

Audio

JULY 1991 • US \$2.95 • UK £1.75 • CAN \$3.50

**SONIC
RESTORATION
PART 2**

MONITOR AUDIO STUDIO 10 SPEAKER

**EXPENSIVE, BUT...
FINE HIGH-END
SOUND AND LOOKS**

**NEW LIFE IN
CASSETTES**

**TESTED
BLAUPUNKT NEW YORK
CAR TUNER/CD PLAYER**



#3001XXX CAR-RT SORT XX CR45
#MXW7736FD95 5#710272 0674
FEB 93
MR F B MAXWELL JR A4
7736 FRANCES DR
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22306

Real power has always been in the hands of the few.



Adcom stereo components have a loyal and devoted following, having earned a reputation among audiophiles, engineers and musicians for extraordinary performance at affordable prices. Now Adcom introduces its newest amplifier, the no compromise GFA-565, for those in pursuit of absolute power and sonic perfection, but who prefer not paying a king's ransom.

The Evolution of Adcom's GFA-565

Adcom's new mono GFA-565 evolves from the design of the critically acclaimed GFA-555, greatly extending its capabilities. Representing brute strength, it delivers 300 watts at 8 ohms, 450 watts at 4 ohms and an awesome 850 watts at 2 ohms*. Most significantly, it will accurately drive even esoteric loudspeakers which present loads as low as 1 ohm.

Inspired by the GFA-555, the new GFA-565's well-regulated, high-current power supply has an enormous reserve capacity to meet tremendous dynamic demands, resulting in distortion-free reproduction on a continuous basis.

Why Use Two Mono Amplifiers?

The ability to deliver very high power into complex loads is a prerequisite for superior sound reproduction. Power supplies capable of delivering the energy necessary for high power, high-current amplifiers are massive. But there are practical limits to the size and weight of stereo amplifiers designed for home use, as well as heat dissipation and reliability constraints. Consequently, the use of two Adcom GFA-565 mono amplifiers offers optimum sound definition, detail and dynamics, satisfying even the most demanding perfectionist.

More Sound, Less Money

Like the GFA-555, the new Adcom GFA-565 sounds superior to amplifiers costing two and three times as much. It is so powerful and pure that it may be the last amplifier you ever buy, even if you upgrade your loudspeakers several times over the years. And that makes the GFA-565 an extraordinary bargain considering its exceptional performance.

ADCOM[®]
details you can hear

**Continuous power output, 20 Hz-20 kHz <0.02% THD, measured in accordance with FTC specifications.*

11 Elkins Road, East Brunswick, NJ 08816 U.S.A. (201) 390-1130 Distributed in Canada by PRO ACOUSTICS INC. Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 4X5

Enter No. 3 on Reader Service Card

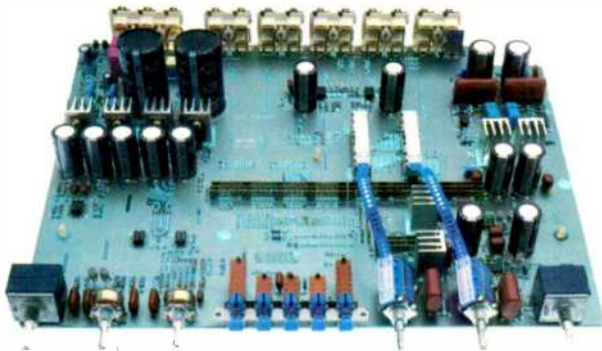
Adcom's GFP-565 Preamp: Pure and Simple.



In Search of Sonic Perfection, Adcom Took the Path of Least Resistance

The fewer circuits a musical signal encounters on its way to your loudspeaker system, the greater its musical purity will be. Now, through obsessive attention to detail and design ingenuity, Adcom has created the GFP-565 — the world's first affordable preamplifier with direct, linear gain path circuitry. By combining the GFP-565 with any of Adcom's power amplifiers, you can experience the exceptionally lifelike sound which has astonished even the most demanding critics.

From Input to Output, the Signal Path is as Direct, Pure and Simple as Possible



By gold plating all input and output jacks, and then directly mounting all jacks, switches, potentiometers and other laboratory grade components on a double copper-plated, glass epoxy printed circuit board, signal losses and noise are dramatically reduced.

Three Sets of Outputs for the Perfect Balance of Performance and Flexibility

You can use one or more sets of outputs: 1) **BYPASS** - direct-coupled before tone controls, filters, etc. for the most direct path to your power amplifier while retaining control of volume and balance. 2) **LAB** - direct-coupled with no output-coupling capacitors yet with tone, filter and loudness controls. 3) **NORMAL** - same as LAB but with highest quality output capacitors for use with amplifiers needing the extra protection of ultra-low-frequency roll-off.

Bi-amped and tri-amped systems are easily accommodated by this flexible arrangement.

Pure Convenience

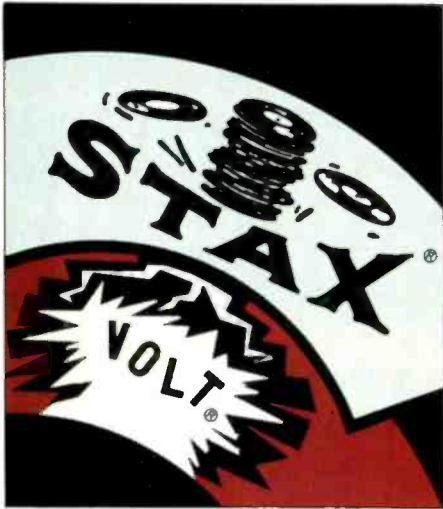
The minimalist aesthetics of the GFP-565 are deceptive in their simplicity. Without being overly complicated to use, this preamplifier is able to integrate and control all of the components in the most sophisticated of music systems. There are five high-level inputs as well as a phono input. A separate front-panel switch allows the use of an external processor, only when needed, leaving both tape circuits free. And, of course, you may listen to one input while recording from another.

More Sound, Less Money

Adcom stereo components have a reputation for sounding superior to others costing two and three times more. Keeping faith with this tradition, Adcom took the path of least resistance. Why not do the same? Ask your authorized Adcom dealer for a demonstration of this remarkable stereo preamplifier. Please write or call for a fully detailed brochure. You'll discover the best value in high performance preamplifiers. Pure and simple.

ADCOM[®]
details you can hear

©1990 ADCOM



Stax/Volt Singles, page 82



Restoration, page 26



Monitor Speakers, page 44

FEATURES

SONIC RESTORATION OF HISTORICAL RECORDINGS, PART 2	Michael R. Lane	26
NEW LIFE IN CASSETTES: DIGITAL DUPLICATIONS	John Eargle	38

EQUIPMENT PROFILES

MONITOR AUDIO STUDIO 10 SPEAKER	D. B. Keele, Jr.	44
BLAUPUNKT NEW YORK CAR TUNER/CD PLAYER	L. Feldman and I. Berger	56
CARY AUDIO CAD-50 AND CAD-50SL MONO AMPS	Bascom H. King	68

MUSIC REVIEWS

CLASSICAL RECORDINGS	78
ROCK/POP RECORDINGS	82
JAZZ & BLUES	86

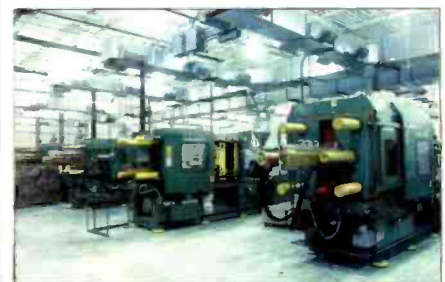
DEPARTMENTS

SIGNALS & NOISE	4	
TAPE GUIDE	Herman Burstein	8
AUDIOCLINIC	Joseph Giovanelli	11
AUDIO ETC	Edward Tatnall Canby	14
BEHIND THE SCENES	Bert Whyte	18

The Cover Equipment: Monitor Audio Studio 10 speaker
 The Cover Photographer: Michael Groen

Audio Publishing, Editorial, and Advertising Offices,
 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019.

Subscription Inquiries, (800) 274-8808;
 in Canada or other foreign countries, (303) 447-9330.



Cassettes, page 38

A N E W B A L A N C E



The Mark Levinson N°28 Preamplifier is at once a continuation of the Mark Levinson traditions of musicality and enduring quality, and an entirely new implementation of technology that will set the pace for innovation in high-performance audio in the 1990's.

Mark Levinson products have offered the advantages of balanced interconnection for many years. The N°28 introduces a new execution of balanced circuitry called a DIDO (Differential In/Differential Out) that provides fully balanced operation throughout (not converting to single-ended for internal processing) while still rejecting common-mode noise from source inputs or arising within the unit itself. All versions of the N°28 have 2 balanced (XLR) inputs as well as balanced output connections. Even single-ended signals benefit from the DIDO, since it rejects common-mode ground noise as it converts single-ended signals to differential at the input.

Your local Mark Levinson Dealer can provide complete details on these and many other refinements in the design of the N°28.

More important, you can hear for yourself how this preamplifier tips the balance in your favor.



V.P./Editor: Eugene Pitts III

Art Director: Cathy Cacchione
Associate Art Director: Linda Zerella

Technical Editor: Ivan Berger
Managing Editor: Kay Blumenthal
Associate Managing Editor: Teresa A. Carriero
Associate Managing Editor: Douglas Hyde
Directory Editor: Ken Richardson
Assistant Editor: Joe Wiesenfelder
Assistant Editor/Music: Michael Bieber

Associate Editors:

Edward Tainall Canby, Bert Whyte, B. V. Pisha
Senior Editors:
Leonard Feldman, D. B. Keele, Jr.,
David Lander

Contributing Editors/Artist:

M. Aldred, H. Burstein, D. L. Clark,
A. H. Cordesman, T. Costa, J. Diliberto, F. Driggs,
J. Eargle, S. Elliott, J. Giovanelli,
B. H. King, H. G. La Torre, E. M. Long,
F. Lovece, J. W. Poses, J. R. Sank, D. Spoto,
M. Tearson, J. & S. Tiven, M. Wright

Business Services Director: Greg Roper
Production Director: David Rose
Production Manager: Kerry Tonning
Research Manager: Dru Ann Love
Office Manager: Nadine Goody
Operations Manager: Sylvia Correa
Ad Coordinator: Linda Neuweiler

V.P./Group Publisher: Nick Matarazzo
(212) 767-6035

ADVERTISING

Group Ad Director:
Charles L. P. Watson (212) 767-6038
Group Sales Mgr., East:
R. Scott Constantine (212) 767-6346
Regional Mgr.: Tom McMahon (212) 767-6025
Regional Mgr.: Carol Berman (212) 767-6292
Midwest Region: Patis Group
Arnold S. Hoffman (708) 679-1100
Jeffrey M. Plaster (708) 679-1100
Group Sales Mgr., West:
Bob Meth (213) 739-5130
Regional Mgr.: Paula Mayeri (213) 739-5130
Network A/D: P. Beckenbach (212) 767-6223



Chairman and CEO: Daniel Filipacchi
Exec. V.P./Editorial Director: Jean-Louis Ginibre
Exec. V.P./Publishing, COO: David J. Pecker
Sr. V.P., Sales & Mktg.: Anthony F. Incalcaterra
V.P., General Counsel: Catherine Flickinger
V.P., Circulation: Leon Rosenfield
V.P., Mfg. & Distribution: Anthony R. Romano
V.P., Magazine Development: Marcia Sachar
V.P., Research: Susan Smolens

AUDIO, July 1991, Volume 75, Number 7.
AUDIO (ISSN 0004-752X, Dewey Decimal Number 621.381 or 778.5) is published monthly by Hachette Magazines, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Hachette Publications, Inc., at 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. Printed in U.S.A. at Dyersburg, Tenn. Distributed by Warner Publisher Services Inc.
Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. 10001 and additional mailing offices. Subscriptions in the U.S., \$21.94 for one year, \$39.94 for two years, \$53.94 for three years; other countries, add \$6.00 per year.
AUDIO® is a registered trademark of Hachette Magazines, Inc. ©1991, Hachette Magazines, Inc.
All rights reserved. The Editor assumes no responsibility for safety or return of manuscripts, photographs, or artwork. The Publisher, at his sole discretion, reserves the right to reject any ad copy he deems inappropriate. **Subscription Service:** Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence must be addressed to AUDIO, P.O. Box 52548, Boulder, Colo. 80321-2548. Please allow at least eight weeks for the change of address to become effective. Include both your old and your new address and enclose, if possible, an address label from a recent issue. If you have a subscription problem, please write to the above address or call (800) 274-8806; in Canada or other foreign countries, (303) 447-9330. Canadian GST Number 126018209.

Reprise of the Bitstream

Dear Editor:

We at Analog Devices—as leading suppliers of audio converter ICs—are pleased to see in-depth articles on converter technology such as "Music of the Bitstream" by Prasanna Shah (January). Because of the debate (and confusion) in the industry between oversampled sigma-delta converters and "classical" current-steering converters, his article was timely and informative.

Unfortunately, Shah's article continues to reinforce widespread confusion about the role of "oversampling" in the digital-to-analog conversion process. The first point to be made is that digital oversampling interpolation filters are required *regardless of the D/A converter technology*. That is, both oversampled and current-steering D/A converters are preceded by interpolation filters in virtually all modern designs. Confusion is natural when trying to understand why a sigma-delta D/A converter that is oversampled by 64 is preceded by an interpolation filter that oversamples by eight. There are two kinds of oversampling going on. The former is accomplishing quantization noise shaping, as is well explained in Shah's article. The latter, interpolation filtering, "... allows for simpler and lower order, phase-linear analog post-filtering," as reported. In fact, that's the *only* reason for interpolation filtering; its other consequences are negative.

What oversampling interpolation filtering does is move the Nyquist "images" of the audio signal to higher frequencies. Without an oversampling interpolation filter, the first image at a 44.1-kHz sampling rate will begin to appear around 24 kHz. High-order, "brick-wall" analog filters would be required to eliminate these images—with nasty audio consequences, as the first-generation CD players demonstrated. Both oversampled and current-steering D/A converters will produce these Nyquist images starting around 24 kHz unless preceded by an interpolation filter. If the interpolation filter oversamples by four, the first image will occur near 176.4 kHz; if by eight, near 352.8 kHz.

Shah really muddies the waters by adducing two additional but fallacious "reasons" for oversampling interpola-

tion filtering: (1) "To reduce the quantization noise in the analog audio bandwidth" and (2) "To improve the signal-to-noise ratio (S/N)." The phrase "quantization noise" is ambiguous, and Shah fails to clarify. There are three sources of quantization noise in the conversion chain if a sigma-delta D/A converter is used, two if a current-steering type is used. The first is the quantization noise from the analog-to-digital conversion done in the recording process. *There is nothing playback equipment can do about recording quantization noise once it's on the CD!* No electronic magic can take away noise the studio introduced or improve the ratio of signal to this noise. Shah's argument about smaller step sizes with interpolated data is completely irrelevant to reducing the noise introduced by the original 16-bit quantization process. Even ideally, this noise is $\pm 1/2$ least-significant bit *at the 16-bit level*.

Sigma-delta D/A converters introduce their own quantization noise, but eliminating that noise source is what noise shaping is all about; interpolation filters have no impact on that noise. The third type of quantization noise is ironically introduced *by the interpolation filter itself*. Shah is correct that oversampling reduces this noise, but it's noise that wouldn't even be there without (oversampling) interpolation.

Interpolation filters perform multiplication/accumulation operations on 16-bit input data. To retain "perfect" accuracy using 16-bit coefficients requires internal accumulators that are at least 32 bits wide. Ultimately, the filter outputs a 16-, 18-, or 20-bit word that represents a signal "interpolated" between the original signal values. In any event, accuracy is lost when the filter's internal values are truncated to one of these smaller word widths. This quantization noise is probably best called "requantization" noise because truncation effectively accomplishes a second quantization of the music signal. (The finite word length of the coefficients, non-ideality of the digital filter, and other factors also contribute digital noise to the interpolation process, but in a well-designed interpolator, truncation noise will dominate.)

Now, it's easy to explain the benefits of 18- and 20-bit D/A converters. Requantization noise will be spread out

Command Performance.



Introducing the new Adcom GTP-500 II Tuner/Preamplifier.

Only a few years ago, Adcom announced the dawn of a new era by introducing its GTP-500 tuner/preamplifier. Together with any of Adcom's critically acclaimed power amplifiers, this unique audio product has given thousands of cost-minded, serious music lovers a quality alternative far superior to the common receiver. The new, evolutionary GTP-500 II offers a meaningful expansion of convenient features and sonic performance.

Full Command Of Your Music System

Control your system's power on/off, select pre-programmed FM and AM stations, scan the FM dial, adjust volume level and select different sources... all with Adcom's wireless remote controller. With optional Adcom remote sensors and additional loudspeakers, you can also enjoy your Adcom music system in other rooms throughout your home.

For total music system integration, the GTP-500 II remote sensors will also receive and retransmit commands to a majority of remotely controlled components, regardless of brand. This remarkable design gives you full command of your entire music system throughout your home and offers the ultimate flexibility of integrating the remote features of components manufactured by others.

Value Measured By Performance

The overall performance of the new GTP-500 II is demonstrably superior through its evolutionary design

and the use of state-of-the-art component parts.

Adcom's unique, low-impedance RIAA compensation provides lower noise and distortion in the phono input stage. To further reduce noise and distortion in all stages, all switching devices are buffered.

Long term adherence to circuit design objectives is accomplished by utilizing 1% Roederstein resistors in all critical applications as well as a new low-loss, printed circuit board.

Through a careful balance of sensitivity and selectivity, the GTP-500 II optimizes FM performance whether you're in an urban or rural area. Design parameters, including an improved IF stage, have been optimized to translate into lower distortion. In fact, the quality of FM stereo reproduction through the GTP-500 II is as good as the broadcast itself.

More Sound, Less Money

Adcom stereo components have established a reputation for sounding superior to components costing two and three times as much. The new GTP-500 II promises to keep faith with this tradition of more sound for less money.

Its ability to command your entire music system by remote control, and its exceptional sonic performance are why so many experts consider the GTP-500 II to be Adcom's command performance.

ADCOM[®]
details you can hear

©1990 ADCOM

Part of what makes this hobby so exciting is that every year something new and different is introduced.

over the wider frequency range of the interpolation filter's oversampling rate. If the interpolation filter's results (at eight-times oversampling) were truncated to 16 bits, the requantization noise would add about 1.5 dB to the noise floor. If instead we truncate at 18 bits, then the requantization noise is lowered by about 12 dB. Truncation at 20 bits reduces requantization noise yet another 12 dB. Thus, the advantage of 18- and 20-bit converters is that they can reduce the deleterious effects of interpolation filters to a fraction of a dB above the theoretically ideal. Whether this noise difference is audible above all the other noise sources in the playback chain is a question I'll leave to the "golden ears."

David Fair
ASIC Marketing Manager
Analog Devices
Wilmington, Mass.

Author's Reply: I don't think there is any confusion about the role of oversampling in the digital-to-analog conversion process. Neither does the article associate oversampling and interpolation filters only to a specific D/A converter technology. It is common knowledge that oversampling and interpolation filters have been utilized since 1982, when the 14-bit D/A converters were used. It seems to me that Mr. Fair is mixing up the roles played by the oversampling process and interpolation in the reconstruction of the audio signal. It can be easily found in almost all elementary textbooks on digital signal processing that the quantization noise is proportional to the step size. If Δ is the step size, then the quantization noise will be $(1/12) \Delta^2$.

Also, the article never claims to reduce the quantization noise introduced by the original digital master recording in 16 bits, through either D/A converter technology. In fact, the article tries to dispel the myth about 18- or 20-bit accuracy being achieved in sound reproductions of 16-bit-mastered Compact Discs using the 18- and 20-bit D/A converters, which is perpetuated by the manufacturers of these converters and the CD players that employ them.

Lastly, Mr. Fair is trying to explain the benefits of 18- and 20-bit D/A converters. He is unfair in associating the

extra bits in the 18- and 20-bit converters with the spreading of requantization noise over a wider frequency range. The smaller step size in voltage levels does not spread the noise in frequency. But a noise shaper with oversampling and interpolation will shift the quantization noise from the audio spectrum to higher frequencies. I recommend the fourth reference listed at the end of the article for further information on this topic.

In order to have any kind of benefit from 18- or 20-bit D/A converters, they need to maintain less than $\frac{1}{2}$ LSB differential linearity, $\frac{1}{2}$ LSB integral linearity, minimal gain and offset errors, minimal glitch energy, and minimal zero-crossing distortion—and to keep these parameters constant—over the entire operating temperature range. I am sure that even Mr. Fair will agree that such an 18- or 20-bit D/A converter is not commercially available, and even if it were, it would not be viable for consumer CD players.—*Prasanna Shah*

An Alternative Bandwagon

Dear Editor:

I was highly delighted and a little surprised to see reviews of Mano Negra's *Putas Fever* and Tackhead's *Friendly As a Hand Grenade* in your November 1990 issue. I've always enjoyed the reviews in the Rock/Pop Recordings column, but seeing these "alternative" bands was great! I hope this turns into a trend. There's quite a bit of alternative music out there, and a lot of it is very good. There just doesn't seem to be enough exposure, but if a few more avenues of exposure open up, we'll be hearing more of this music on the mainstream stations and more will be available in mainstream stores. And this would suit me just fine.

Marty P. Hoar
Longmont, Colo.

Shining Sunier

Dear Editor:

John Sunier's interview with the rather incredible Robert Parker and his infernal machines (February 1991) was absolutely first-rate. Best piece you guys have run in months. Three cheers for all concerned from sun-drenched La Jolla.

J. Lee Anderson
La Jolla, Cal.

More Like Oil and Vinegar

Dear Editor:

In response to a letter in your January 1991 issue from Leland A. Beaman:

YES, *Audio* is an *outstanding* magazine.

NO! *Audio* should *not* eliminate the wonderful world of video from this outstanding publication.

While I agree the field of audio deserves its own literature, video products are taking a great part in the audio systems of many of the readers of *Audio* magazine.

The two are *not* oil and water.

Part of what makes this hobby so exciting is that every year, if not every day, something new and different is introduced to us. From the movie theater we now have surround sound in our homes that works in harmony with our audio media *and* our video media. We no longer live in an age where a television is for seeing and not hearing. In my system, the two work quite well together.

Also, I feel a bit sorry for Mr. Beaman, as it seems he must not have yet experienced the joy of recording audio onto Hi-Fi videotape. It would probably blow his current "audio" cassette deck out of the water.

Grant M. Billings
Milwaukee, Wisc.

Referral of Fortune

Dear Editor:

I would like to tell you about a remarkable experience with one of your advertisers, Advanced Audio in Leechburg, Pa. I had written to them looking for a couple of cheap woofers for my workshop and mentioned that I intended to use the woofers with small speakers I had on hand from a junked car stereo.

Advanced Audio wrote back, explaining that none of their speakers were exactly what I needed. Instead, they provided the name of a *different* company, a list of exactly what to order, and precise diagrams for building the enclosures and hooking up the crossover. If they did all this for somebody who wasn't buying anything, their paying customers must really be treated like royalty.

Jon Vilhauer
Placerville, Cal.



INNOVATIVE REFERENCE

"Kinergetic's KCD-20...
the first CD player to crack the
Class 1 Sound barrier"

Peter Montcriaff
"International Audio Review",
Hotline #43-45.

"...Kinergetics KCD-40 has
become an integral part of my
playback system. I recommend
it very highly, especially to those
who have had monumental
difficulty coming to any terms
with the CD format."

Neil Leverison
Fanfare, Jan/Feb 1990.

"...Kinergetics offers its purchaser
more than a glimpse of what the
best CD sound is all about."

John Atkinson
Stereophile Vol. 13, No. 1.

"A generation later, transistor
designs by such companies as
Levinson, Krell, and Threshold
have gained my respect as being
eminently musical despite their
silicon hearts. To this list I can
now add Kinergetics Research."

Dick Olsher
Stereophile Vol. 13, No. 1.

"Kinergetics pulled off what I
considered to be a near miracle.
They successfully integrated a
subwoofer with the twitchy
Martin-Logan CLSes...
the tonal balance through the
lower octaves was just right.
The deep bass and midbass
were tight and well-detailed"

Dick Olsher
Stereophile Vol. 13, No. 3.

We will continue to create
improvements in areas of
psychoacoustic that others
have yet to discover.

 **KINERGETICS
RESEARCH**

6029 Reseda Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356
818/345-5339 • Fax: 818/609-8576

TAPE GUIDE

HERMAN BURSTEIN

Why Adjust Bias at -20 dB?

Q. I adjust my deck's fine bias knob, using white noise from a test CD, to match the source with the tape playback at a level of -20 dB. But when I increase the record level to 0 dB, the source and tape don't match anymore; the tape is duller. Which procedure is correct, bias adjustment at -20 or at 0 dB, and why?—Anthony Hudaverdi, Santa Monica, Cal.

A. You should adjust at -20 dB, for the following reasons: Assuming all frequencies have the same amplitude, as is essentially true of white noise, in a cassette system the tape saturates more easily at high frequencies than at others. This is largely due to the great amount of treble boost employed in recording. Such boost is needed to compensate for magnetic and electrical losses encountered in recording, and it may reach something like 15 dB at 15 kHz. Therefore, using white noise, high frequencies are presented to the tape (and tape head) at much greater amplitude than are the middle and low frequencies.

To avoid tape saturation and consequent loss of highs when adjusting bias with a white-noise test signal, it is necessary to keep the signal level distinctly below DIN or Dolby level. (One or the other of these two levels, which are about 2 dB apart, is usually the 0-dB reference.) The usually recommended level is -20 dB.

Fortunately, in most program material the amplitude of the highs is substantially lower than that of the rest of the audio range. This natural fall-off of highs tends to compensate largely or completely for the treble boost employed in recording. Accordingly, if we adjust bias at the -20 dB level when using white noise, we avoid tape saturation at high frequencies when recording so that peaks reach 0 dB or even about 3 to 5 dB higher.

Some program material does contain unusually strong highs, and the recordist may then have to reduce recording level by several dB to avoid saturation. One can't simply "set and forget" when it comes to recording level; judgment must be employed.

Type and brand of tape also enter the picture. Type IV (metal-particle) tape is more immune to saturation than the other types. Within a given type,

susceptibility to saturation tends to vary somewhat from one brand to another. In the case of Type IV tape, one could adjust bias at around -10 dB, if one wished, when using white noise.

Finally, there is the matter of what type of noise reduction is employed. Because of special equalization in the high treble range (spectral skewing and anti-saturation curves) employed by Dolby C and Dolby S, these noise-reduction systems help guard against tape saturation more effectively than Dolby B NR. The dbx system guards still more effectively. Accordingly, the need for going below 0 dB when adjusting bias with white noise will vary.

Tape recordists frequently employ FM interstation noise to adjust bias. Above about 2 kHz, this noise drops steadily in level, owing to the tuner's standard FM de-emphasis of 75 μ S; the drop eventually reaches a rate of 6 dB per octave. To illustrate, the interstation noise at 10 kHz is nearly 13 dB lower than at 1 kHz. Accordingly, the need for going below 0 dB when setting bias is reduced.

Safe Head-Cleaning

Q. I have just purchased a dual-well cassette deck and would like to know what the best products are to clean it with and how often to demagnetize it. I am a little wary of using anything right now because I have heard that alcohol-based products can damage the heads and that abrasive tape cleaners do the same.—Donna Farley, San Marcos, Tex.

A. You should first consult the owner's manual of the deck to discover what, if anything, the manufacturer recommends for cleaning the heads and other parts (capstan, pressure roller, guides) contacted by the tape. If nothing is suggested, it is generally safe to use 91% isopropyl alcohol, which many drug stores carry. Audio stores usually carry special cleaning fluids intended for tape decks; often they contain trichlorofluoroethane. Apply the alcohol or other substance with a cotton swab to all deck components contacted by the tape. Let things dry at least five minutes before using the deck. Avoid 70% isopropyl alcohol, rubbing alcohol, and similar alcohol compounds because they usually contain contaminants that may leave undesir-


able residues, such as gums and oils. It is generally considered that direct cleaning, as described here, is preferable to use of a cleaning cassette, which may be abrasive.

Demagnetization is preferably performed with a wand-type demagnetizer rather than a demagnetizing cassette; wand demagnetizers are apt to be more effective. When you use any type of demagnetizer, be sure that the rest of your audio system is off. If your deck is feeding into your audio system, and if the system is accidentally left on when you are demagnetizing, the resulting loud hum can damage your speakers.

Cleaning and demagnetization should take place after about every eight hours of use, to be on the safe side. Some advocate less frequent demagnetization—say, every 16 hours. If you notice substantial accumulations of tape oxide on the heads and other components, cleaning more frequently than every eight hours may be advisable. Excessive deposits on the heads, etc., may indicate the need to change your brand and/or grade of tape.

"Improved" Type II Tapes

Q. I have recently come upon some tape brands that combine metal particles with ferric oxide and take Type II bias. It is claimed that these tapes approach the extended frequency response of Type IV tapes for less cost. Are these tapes really better than ordinary Type II?—Rhet Diaz, Playa Del Rey, Cal.

A. The very extensive review of cassette tapes by Howard A. Roberson in the March 1990 issue does show that a few Type II tapes are nearly as good as the best Type IV tapes in this respect. A 10-kHz tone recorded at Dolby level will typically drop about 4 or 5 dB in level, and occasionally much more, when recorded on Type II tapes. On Type IV tapes, this tone would typically be about 1 dB down. Roberson's article enables you to identify which Type II tapes have the best treble response at high recording level. 

If you have a problem or question on tape recording, write to Mr. Herman Burstein at AUDIO, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

STATE-OF-THE-ART-OFFER. TAKE ANY 8 CDs FOR 1¢

PLUS A CHANCE TO GET 1
MORE CD FREE!
See details on other side



INXS—"X" (Atlantic) 412-106

Madonna—Immaculate Collection (Greatest Hits) (Warner Bros./Sire) 414-557

Paul McCartney—Tripping the Live Fantastic-Highlights (Capitol) 417-477

Paul Simon—The Rhythm Of The Saints (Warner Bros.) 412-809

George Michael—Listen Without Prejudice, Vol. I (Columbia) 411-181

Whitney Houston—I'm Your Baby Tonight (Arista) 411-710

ZZ Top—Recycler (Warner Bros.) 418-491

AC/DC—The Razor's Edge (Alco) 410-662

Vanilla Ice—To The Extreme (SBK) 413-203

The Simpsons Sing The Blues (Geffen) 413-971

George Thorogood And The Destroyers—Boogie People (EMI) 418-061
Jimi Hendrix—Radio One (Rykodisc) 412-379
Crosby, Stills, Nash and Young—Deja Vu (Atlantic) 404-202
Alice Cooper—School's Out (Warner Bros.) 402-644
Ralph Tresvant (MCA) 415-547

George Strait—Chill Of An Early Fall (MCA) 417-634
Rolling Stones—Sticky Fingers (Rolling Stones Rec.) 350-645
Van Morrison—Moondance (Warner Bros.) 349-803
Jethro Tull—Aqualung (Chrysalis) 345-157
Bad Company—10 From 6 (Atlantic) 341-313
Elton John—Greatest Hits (MCA) 319-541
Creedence Clearwater Revival—20 Greatest Hits (Fantasy) 308-049
Led Zeppelin IV (Atlantic) 291-435
Eagles—Greatest Hits 1971-1975 (Asylum) 287-003
The O'Jays—Emotionally Yours (EMI) 417-709
Meat Beat Manifesto—99% (Mute/Elektra) 417-618
Murray Perahia, Piano—The Aldeburgh Recital (Sony Classical) 416-222
Isaac Stern & Jean-Pierre Rampal—Vivaldi: 6 Double Concertos (Sony Classical) 417-535
The Cure—Mixed Up (Elektra) 413-492
Original Soundtrack—Dances With Wolves (Epic/Associated) 417-436
Screaming Tree—Uncle Anesthesia (Epic) 417-402
Roger McGuinn—Back From Rio (Arista) 416-149
Various Artists—The "Amadeus" Mozart (CBS) 416-123
Motorhead—1916 (WTG) 415-950
The Rembrandts (Atco) 417-378

C & C Music Factory—Gonna Make You Sweat (Columbia) 416-933
The Pogues—Hell's Ditch (Island) 415-661
John Williams Conducts—The Star Wars Trilogy (Sony Classical) 414-730
Harry Connick, Jr. When Harry Met Sally—Music From The Motion Picture (Columbia) 386-821

Original Soundtrack—The Civil War (Elektra/Nonesuch) 415-828
Nigel Kennedy—Vivaldi: The Four Seasons, English Chamber Orch. (Angel) 414-672
AI B. Sure—Private Times ... And The Whole 9! (Warner Bros.) 414-144
Devo—Greatest Hits (Warner Bros.) 415-455

Celine Dion—Unison (Epic) 415-430
Carlo Maria Giulini—Mussorgsky: Pictures At An Exhibition; Stravinsky: The Firebird (Sony Classical) 413-625
Lever1—Rope A Dope Style (Atlantic) 413-575
Guy—...The Future (MCA) 413-963

Fine Young Cannibals—The Raw & The Remixed (I.R.S./MCA) 413-948
Edie Brickell & The New Bohemians—Ghost Of A Dog (Geffen) 412-999
The Replacements—All Shook Down (Sire/Reprise) 412-668
The Traveling Wilburys—Vol. 3 (Warner Bros./Wilbury) 413-872



The Doors—Original Soundtrack (Elektra) 417-915
Chicago—Twenty 1 (Reprise) 414-599
Frank Zappa—Apostrophe/Overnite Sensation (Rykodisc) 412-395
David Bowie—Changesbowie (Greatest Hits) (Rykodisc) 412-247
Crosby, Stills, Nash and Young—So Far (Atlantic) 378-745
Grateful Dead—Skeletons From The Closet (Warner Bros.) 378-406
The Who—Who's Better, Who's Best (MCA) 376-657
The Beach Boys—Pet Sounds (Capitol) 367-193
Best Of The Doors (Elektra) 357-616/397-612
Jimi Hendrix—Are You Experienced? (Reprise) 353-102
Yes—Close To The Edge (Atlantic) 351-965
Jesus Jones—Doubt (SBK) 417-691



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
 FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 660 TERRE HAUTE, IN

NO POSTAGE
 NECESSARY
 IF MAILED
 IN THE
 UNITED STATES

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COLUMBIA HOUSE

1400 NORTH FRUITRIDGE AVENUE
 TERRE HAUTE, IN 47812-9202



TAKE ANY 8 CDs FOR 1[¢]

PLUS A CHANCE TO GET EVEN MORE MUSIC — FREE!
See details below.



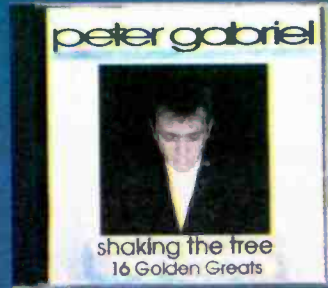
Mariah Carey—*Vision Of Love; Love Takes Time; All In Your Mind*, etc. (Columbia) 407-510



Chris Isaak—*Heart Shaped World, Wicked Game*; plus many more. (Reprise) 411-934



Rolling Stones—Flashpoint, Highwire; Brown Sugar, etc. (Rolling Stones Rec.) 418-715



Peter Gabriel—Shaking The Tree. Title cut plus *Big Time; Red Rain*, etc. (Geffen) 415-968

King's X—*Faith Hope Love* (Atlantic/Megaforce) 413-039



Gloria Estefan—*Into The Light* (Epic) 415-943

Freddie Jackson—*Do Me Again* (Capitol) 413-542

Megadeth—*Rust In Peace* (Capitol) 412-148

Gerald Alston—*Open Invitation* (Motown) 412-023

Garth Brooks—*No Fences* (Capitol) 411-587

Reba McEntire—*Rumor Has It* (MCA) 411-538

Asia—*Then & Now* (Geffen) 411-231

Pixies—*Bossanova* (4AD Ltd./Elektra) 410-753

Living Colour—*Time's Up* (Epic) 410-357

Brahms: The 3 Violin Sonatas—*Itzhak Perlman and Daniel Barenboim* (Sony Classical) 409-367

Poison—*Flesh & Blood* (Capitol/Enigma) 408-963

Joe Cocker—*Live!* (Capitol) 408-799

Steve Winwood—*Refugees Of The Heart* (Virgin) 413-005

Deee-Lite—*World Clique* (Elektra) 412-742

Bell Biv DeVoe—*Poison* (MCA) 406-819

Jeff Healy Band—*Hell To Pay* (Arista) 407-569

Paula Abdul—*Shut Up And Dance* (The Dance Mixes) (Virgin) 406-264

Vladimir Horowitz—*The Last Recording* (Sony Classical) 405-985

Heart—*Brigade* (Capitol) 405-555

Depeche Mode—*Violator* (Sire/Reprise) 405-423

Robert Plant—*Manic Nirvana* (Es Paranza) 405-019

Sinead O'Connor—*I Do Not Want What I Haven't Got* (Chrysalis) 405-001

Alannah Myles (Atlantic) 404-475

Eddie Money—*Greatest Hits Sound Of Money* (Columbia) 403-428

Midnight Oil—*Blue Sky Mining* (Columbia) 402-636

Duran Duran—*Decade* (Capitol) 401-869

Pat Benatar—*Best Shots* (Chrysalis) 401-646

Kenny G—*Live* (Arista) 401-505

Chicago—*Greatest Hits 1982-1989* (Reprise) 401-166

Warrant—*Cherry Pie* (Columbia) 411-389

Toto—*Past To Present 1977-1990* (Columbia) 411-371

Paul Simon—*Negotiations And Love Songs 1971-1986* (Warner Bros.) 400-721

Jane's Addiction—*Ritual De Lo Habitual* (Warner Bros.) 407-098

Linda Ronstadt—*Cry Like A Rainstorm, Howl Like The Wind* (Elektra) 389-874

ALL THIS JAZZ

Original Soundtrack—*The Hot Spot* (Antilles) 417-592

The Chick Corea Akoustic Band—*Alive* (GRP) 416-081

Diane Schuur—*Pure Schuur* (GRP) 415-331

Mark Whitfield—*The Marksman* (Warner Bros.) 414-490

Joe Sample—*Ashes To Ashes* (Warner Bros.) 414-151

Gerald Albright—*Dream Come True* (Atlantic) 414-003

Take 6—*So Much 2 Say* (Reprise) 413-310

George Benson—*Big Boss Band Featuring The Count Basie Orchestra* (Warner Bros.) 412-478

Michael Brecker—*Now You See It* (Now You Don't) (GRP) 411-769

Eric Clapton—*Journeyman* (Reprise) 400-457

The Vaughan Brothers—*Family Style* (Epic/Associated) 411-306

Aerosmith—*Pump* (Geffen) 388-009

Billy Joel—*Storm Front* (Columbia) 387-902

Wilson Phillips (SBK) 406-793

David Benoit—*Inner Motion* (GRP) 411-751

Branford Marsalis—*Music From Mo' Better Blues* (Columbia) 410-928

The Rippingtons—*Welcome To The St. James' Club* (Featuring Russ Freeman) (GRP) 410-498

Michel Camilo—*On The Other Hand* (Epic) 408-682

Michael Franks—*Blue Pacific* (Reprise) 408-328

Larry Carlton—*Collection* (GRP) 407-825

Spyro Gyra—*Fast Forward* (GRP) 407-817

Wynton Marsalis—*The Resolution Of Romance* (Standard Time, Vol. 3) (Columbia) 406-637

Chick Corea Electric Band—*Inside Out* (GRP) 404-574

Harry Connick, Jr.—*We Are In Love* (Columbia) 406-645

Rolling Stones—*Steel Wheels* (Rolling Stones Rec.) 387-738

Billy Idol—*Charmed Life* (Chrysalis) 386-789

Don Henley—*The End Of The Innocence* (Geffen) 383-802

Michael Bolton—*Soul Provider* (Columbia) 383-083

Tom Petty—*Full Moon Fever* (MCA) 382-184

Roxette—*Look Sharp!* (EMI) 381-939

The Cult—*Sonic Temple* (Sire/Reprise) 381-798

Bonnie Raitt—*Nick Of Time* (Capitol) 381-087

Beaches—*Original Soundtrack* (Atlantic) 379-669

Journey—*Greatest Hits* (Columbia) 375-279

The Bernstein Songbook—*Selections from West Side Story, On The Town, etc.* (Bernstein cond.) (CBS) 371-088

Billy Joel—*Greatest Hits Vols. 1 & 2* (Columbia) 336-396/396-390

En Vogue—*Born To Sing* (Atlantic) 408-112

Damn Yankees (Warner Bros.) 405-886

Pretty Woman—*Original Soundtrack* (EMI) 405-407

Best Of Blondie (Chrysalis) 311-811

The Allman Brothers Band—*Seven Turns* (Epic) 407-692

Bad Company—*Holy Water* (ATCO) 406-694



Bobby McFerrin—*Medicine Music* (EMI) 412-064

Rush—*Presto* (Atlantic) 401-695

Grateful Dead—*Built To Last* (Arista) 388-025

Elton John—*Sleeping With The Past* (MCA) 387-993

Bad English (Epic) 383-463

Fleetwood Mac—*Greatest Hits* (Warner Bros.) 375-782

Pretenders—*The Singles* (Sire) 362-541

U2—*The Joshua Tree* (Island) 354-449

M.C. Hammer—*Please Hammer, Don't Hurt 'Em* (Capitol) 403-477

† Selections with two numbers count as two selections — write each number in a separate box.

HERE'S HOW TO GET YOUR 8 CDs FOR 1[¢]...

- Just mail the coupon and we'll send your 8 CDs, together with a bill for 1[¢], plus shipping and handling.
- You agree to buy just six more selections in the next three years, at regular Club prices (currently \$12.98 to \$15.98, plus shipping and handling) and you may cancel membership at any time after doing so.
- Free Music Magazine sent every four weeks (up to 13 times a year), describing the Regular Selection for your listening interest, plus hundreds of alternates. And Special Selection mailings up to six times a year (total of up to 19 buying opportunities).
- Buy only what you want! If you want the Regular or Special Selection, do nothing—it will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just mail the response card always provided by the date specified.
- You always have 10 days to decide; if not, you may return the Selection at our expense.
- Half-Price Bonus Plan. If you continue your membership after fulfilling your obligation, you'll be eligible for our money-saving bonus plan. It lets you buy one CD at half-price for each CD you buy at regular Club price.
- 10-Day Free Trial. We'll send details of the Club's operation with your introductory package. If not satisfied, return everything within 10 days and you will have no further obligation.
- Extra Bonus Offer: you may take one additional CD right now at the super-low price of only \$6.95—and you are then entitled to take an extra CD as a bonus FREE! And you'll receive your discounted CD and your bonus CD with your 8 introductory selections—a total of 10 CDs in all!

SEND NO MONEY—JUST MAIL POSTPAID CARD

**COLUMBIA HOUSE, 1400 N. Fruitridge Ave.
P.O. Box 1129, Terre Haute, IN 47811-1129**

Please accept my membership application under the terms outlined in this advertisement. Send me 8 Compact Discs and bill me only 1[¢] plus shipping and handling. I agree to buy six selections at regular Club prices in the coming three years—and may cancel membership at any time after doing so.

My main musical interest is (check one): (But I may always choose from any category)

- | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hard Rock
David Lee Roth, Aerosmith | <input type="checkbox"/> Soft Rock
George Michael, Michael Bolton | <input type="checkbox"/> Modern Rock
The Replacements, The Cure | <input type="checkbox"/> Light Sounds
Carly Simon, Bette Midler |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy Metal
Judas Priest, Warrant | <input type="checkbox"/> R&B/Soul
Guy, Freddie Jackson | <input type="checkbox"/> Easy Listening
Johnny Mathis, Ray Conniff | <input type="checkbox"/> Dance Pop
Stevie B, Technoronic |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Jazz | | <input type="checkbox"/> Country | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Classical | | | |

Mr. Mrs. Miss Print First Name Initial Last Name Age _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Do you have a VCR? (04) Yes No 330/F91
Do you have a credit card? (03) Yes No

Note: We reserve the right to reject any application or cancel any membership. These offers not available in APO, FPO, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, write for details of alternative offer. Canadian residents will be serviced from Toronto. Applicable sales tax added to all orders.

Send these 8 CDs for 1[¢]
Write one number in each box.

Extra Bonus Offer:
Also send one more CD now, for which I will be billed only \$6.95.

--

...and I'm entitled to get this extra CD FREE!

--

9H3-F6-59

COLUMBIA HOUSE: Terre Haute, IN 47811

Insufficient Phono Output

Q. The output from my phono cartridge is low compared to that of other program sources in my system. The rated output of my cartridge is 0.25 mV. Even with the extra gain provided by the low moving-coil input on my preamplifier, the output from the speakers is still too low.

During some soft musical passages, the volume needs to be turned up to a point where I hear noticeable hiss. What can be done?—Name withheld

A. When you say your cartridge's level is too low, do you simply mean you need to turn the volume up when listening to records? Or do you mean you cannot get enough volume even when you turn your control up all the way? If you can get satisfactory listening levels from the system, it could be that you are served well enough despite the nuisance of having to readjust the level control when changing sources. Just remember to turn the volume up a notch or so when playing phonograph records, and then to turn it down again before switching to other program sources. In any event, a good habit to get into is to turn the volume down completely while switching from one input to another. You'll never "blast" your system or damage your speakers or amplifier by following this rule. This is true even if and when you do match phono level with that of other music sources.

The hiss you hear when you turn the volume up to listen to soft passages might perhaps be on the LPs themselves. When this is the case, the hiss will remain as a constant background—even when you have adjusted the phonograph output to match that of other program sources.

If the background noise you hear in soft passages is electronics noise generated within the preamplifier, you should use a transformer between the phonograph and the preamplifier inputs. The transformer will boost the voltage sufficiently to overcome the background noise. Manufacturers of moving-coil cartridges usually offer transformers designed for use with their units.

There are some "preamplifiers" which are designed to boost the output voltage from a moving-coil cartridge in exactly the same way that the trans-

former does. Such units serve no other function.

Although using such transformers or preamplifiers will increase the loudness of your phonograph playback, this does not guarantee that phono output will match all other sources. Keep in mind that some phonograph records are "louder" than others, and the output from some CD players tends to be higher than other input sources. Recording levels can vary from one CD to the next and from one cassette to the next.

I can recall one correspondent who was sufficiently bothered by this problem that he incorporated a limiter into his system. Every source sounded as loud as any other. Soft musical passages were as loud as loud ones. He was happy! I heard a sample of this "beautifully balanced" system; I was definitely unhappy.

No Bass Punch

Q. My problem: The sound from my system is bland, lifeless—very little stereo separation and very little bass. When I use headphones, everything seems to jump out and sound great.

My loudspeakers are located about 5 feet apart on either side of my entertainment center—about a foot away from the back wall and about 3 feet from the side walls. There is a rug on the floor. It's a long room, about 12 x 20 feet. My equipment consists of a preamplifier, surround decoder, power amplifier, and four speakers—two mains and two for the surround effect. What's wrong with my system?—John B. Smyth, Clinton, Md.

A. If you like the sound from your headphones, it could be that you just don't like your loudspeakers. I say this because your system is the same in all respects when you listen through headphones and when you listen via your loudspeakers.

Before making any impulsive moves, however, first check to determine if the phase between your two main loudspeakers is correct; if it is not, the sound may well be lifeless and lack bass. Before making this check, kill the surround speakers so that all you hear are the main units. Once you have gotten the phase correct, there should be an improvement. If you do have such an improvement, turn on the surround

speakers. If the audio quality again deteriorates, maybe your surround speakers are set at too high a volume.


The 5-foot separation between your speakers is a bit small. Move them apart till each one is against both the side and back walls. The increased physical separation should increase the amount of stereo. The corner location should add considerable bass. This may solve your problems.

I hasten to point out, however, that, in most instances, stereo stands out more when listening with headphones than it does when listening via loudspeakers. The problem is that headphone listening tends to exaggerate the stereo effect beyond what is heard in the real world.

Unusual Phonograph Hum

Q. I have an annoying phono hum which has me perplexed. The hum is present only when in the phono mode; it is low in level and only occurs in the right channel. The ground wire from the turntable is correctly connected to the phono ground on the rear panel of the amplifier. I have noticed that, when I disconnect the ground wire, the hum disappears completely. What could be causing this hum, and why does it go away when the ground wire is disconnected?—Richard Dunn, Hampton, Va.

A. I have no idea why the hum is heard in only one channel. It certainly suggests poor connections to the ground side of the cartridge's right channel or to the grounds where the tonearm and the main phono cables meet. It could also indicate a loose skirt on the phono plug.

Why the hum disappears when the ground wire is removed is another matter. My best guess is that your turntable has a three-prong NEMA plug attached to its power cord. If so, the turntable will automatically be grounded to the system via the ground pin on the plug (assuming that your amp also has an NEMA plug). Adding the ground wire would produce a ground loop, causing the hum. The cure is to remove the ground wire. 

If you have a problem or question about audio, write to Mr. Joseph Giovanelli at AUDIO Magazine, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

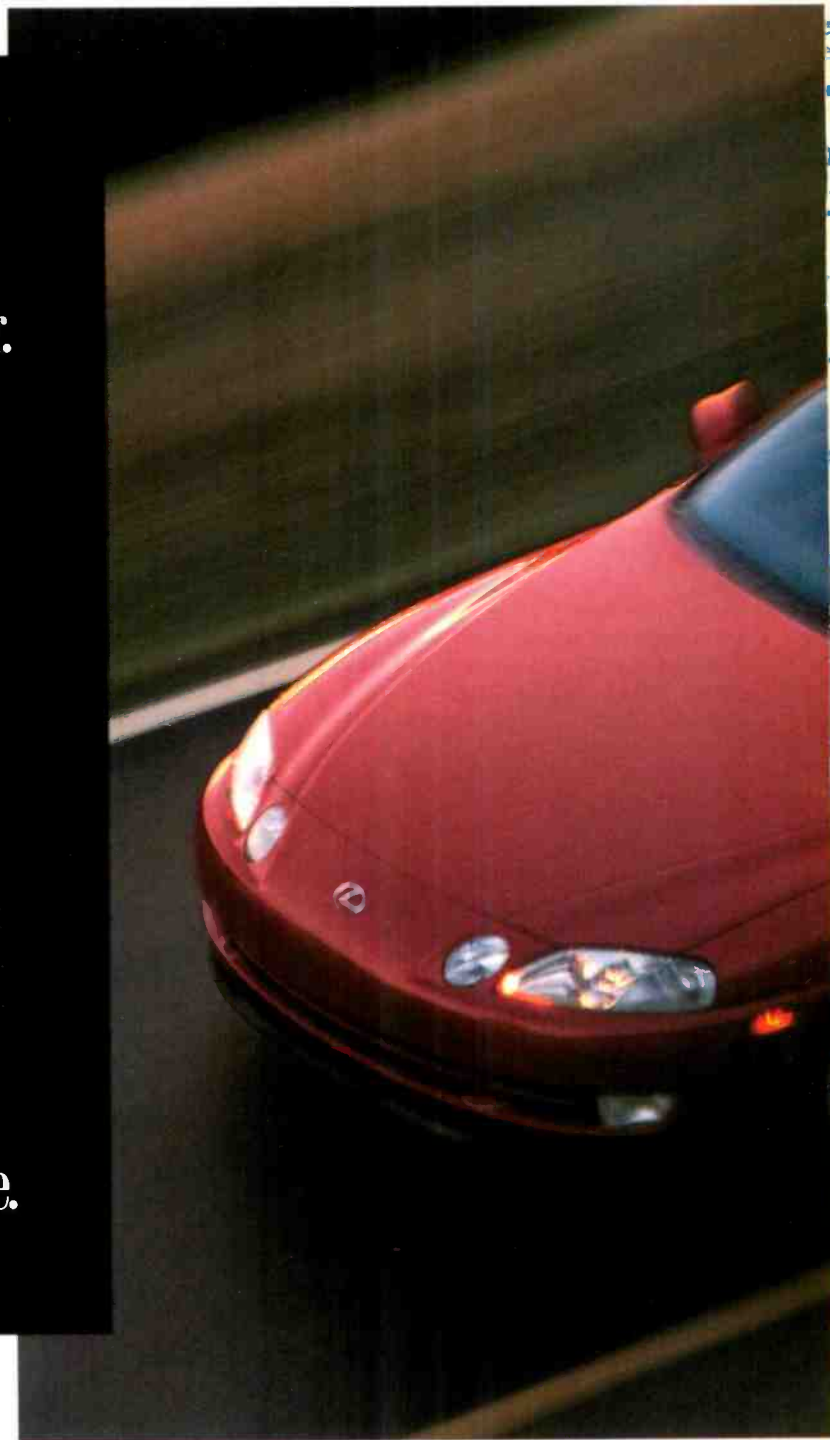
First you wanted
to be a race car driver.

Then a movie star.

A doctor. And a CEO.

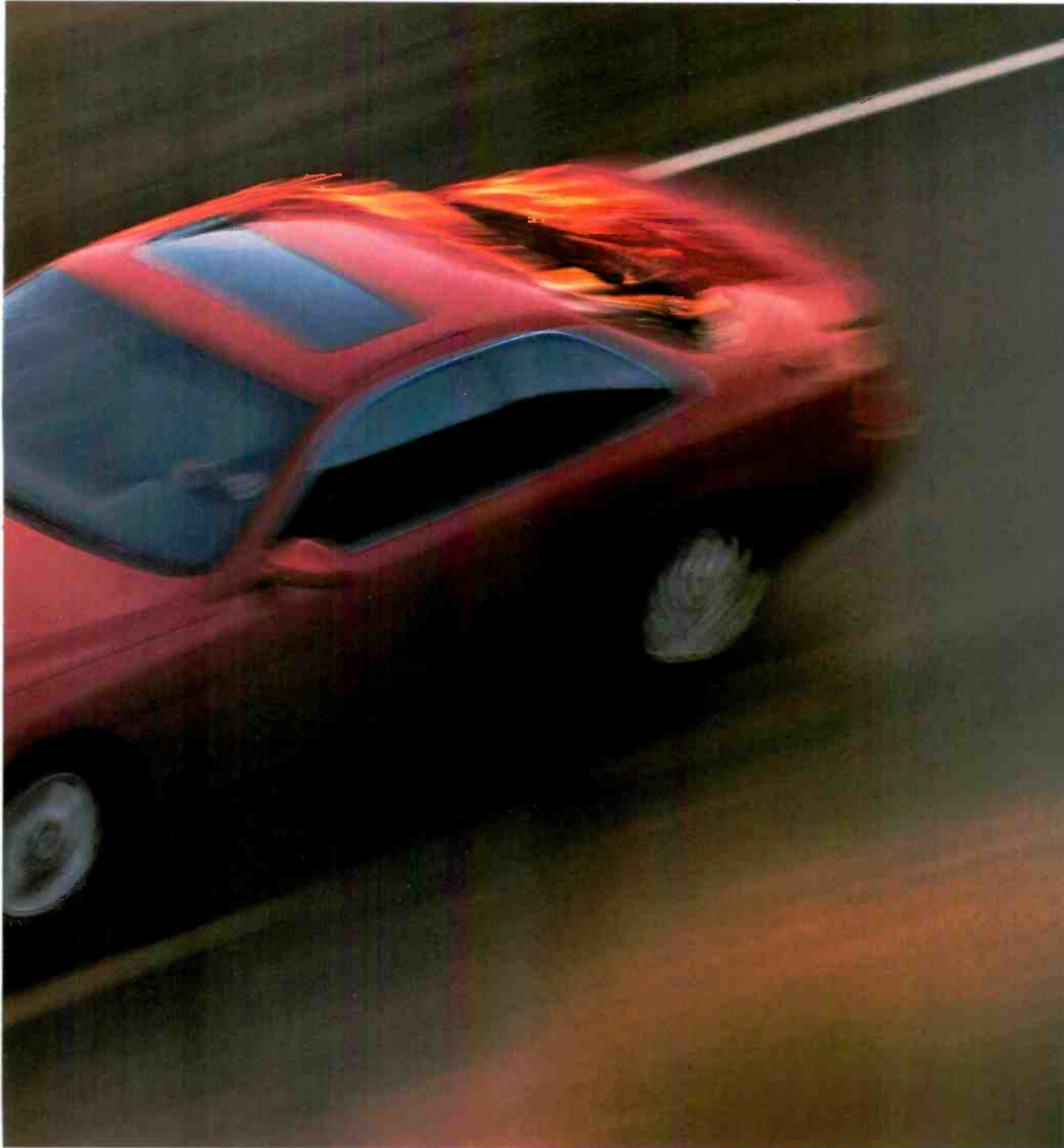
Wouldn't it be nice
to have your
first choice again?

The New Lexus Coupe.



The Lexus Coupe: Four Cam 32-valve 250-hp V8; double-wishbone suspension; driver's-side memory

© 1991 Lexus. A Division Of Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc. Lexus reminds you to wear seat belts and obey all speed laws. For more information, call 800-872-5398 (800-USA-LEXUS).



system; leather seats; optional Nakamichi stereo and 12-disc auto-changer.

 **LEXUS**
The Relentless Pursuit Of Perfection.

Enter No. 12 on Reader Service Card

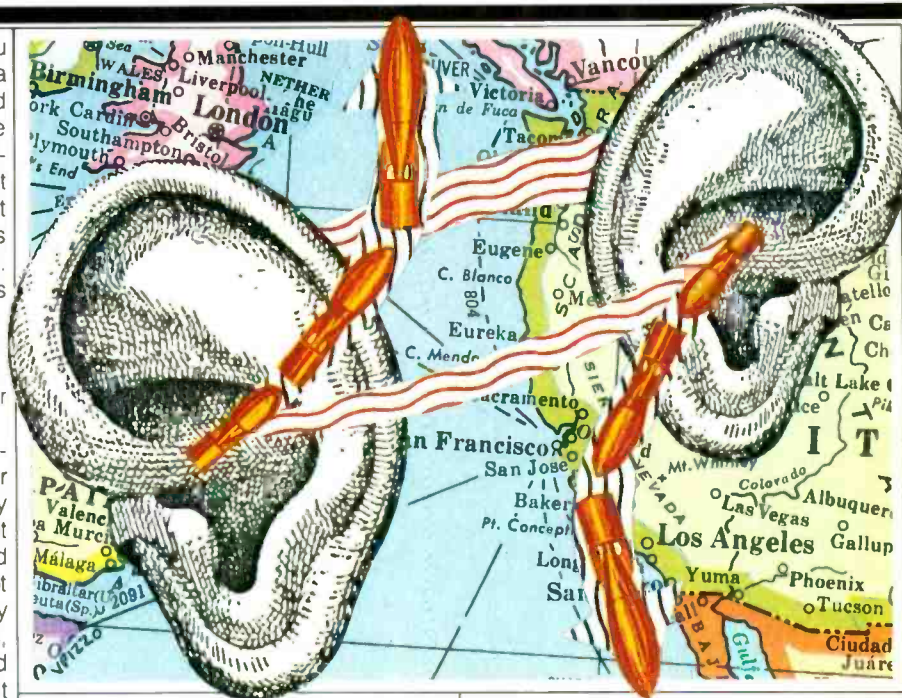
TRITONE MISSILES

My April installment left you hanging with Dr. Diana Deutsch and my soap-based friend Jim, who had sent me a *Science News* report on Deutsch's latest musical research into hearing. He couldn't understand the musical details but hoped I might. I could indeed and was fascinated. So I continue, working Dr. Deutsch in with some previous ideas on music that I had already planned to explore. In this I am fortified by our own earlier *Audio Deutsch* article which you may have read—and heard—in our March 1987 issue.

I missed that issue due to eye troubles, now cleared away, but the Editor rushed me a black-and-white copy from the office machine so I might catch up. The bound-in plastic record reproduced very nicely but would not play, being on paper. So I went to my big bound volumes of back *Audios*, and there was the article in splendid red, white, and blue. But no record. It was removed before binding.

The newer Deutsch study, again, concerns our curious perceptions of up and down in musical pitch—the very foundation of musical notation and hence of live performance and, consequently, our audio that converts it to signal and back again. Practically everything, you see, goes up and down in music. And here is Deutsch, always ready to drop significant bombshells, telling us according to her tests that, lacking certain clues, we can seriously disagree among ourselves as to what goes UP and what goes DOWN! That's like disputing the law of gravity. Well, I could have told her the same long ago out of my own experience. But never in the disciplined detail that comes from her kind of research.

Dr. Deutsch doesn't use music. She devises test tones, you might say test tunes, of utter and calculated minimal-ity, patterned and grouped for (mostly) headphone listening, each ear receiving its own channel. Binaural. In this new study, an extension of a 1986 report, she uses no more than two tones at a time. (Two successive tones make a minimum tune, don't they, like the cuckoo's song?) Moreover, these tones are as pure as the driven snow, i.e., sine waves. The most basic frequency shape, minus all distracting harmonics that might confuse the results.



To a musician, these tones are dismally vacuous. No personality compared, say, to the richness of an oboe's sound. But they have the immense advantage of being elemental, the better to aid in pinning down the enormously subtle workings of our sound perception.

Dr. Deutsch offers new bombshells each time she comes out with a study. And then goes on often to further implications and new testings. We can confuse our musical ups and downs? That was 1986. The new tests, those I referred to in the April issue, find that our perceptions of up and down are strictly related to our *spoken language*, our local dialect. Where her English testees heard the mini-tune go UP, her American (Southern Californian) listeners said it went DOWN. An unsettling thought—does our music listening vary in any such way? Could be. Here, Deutsch converts what must have raged as an informed hunch into a disciplined proof. She is good at informed hunches. I might add that music and language have been subtly related since the time of the ancient Greeks, whose poets "sang," and probably long before. I expect Neanderthal man did the same, so Deutsch is well within a long tradition.

In her up-down studies she has made use of what she calls the *para-*

doxical tritone. (I assume that this is where my friend Jim admitted defeat.) This is a musical interval—the proportion in frequency between tones—that is well known for its strange, featureless, ambiguous sound, its near-irrational ratio. (You won't find it approximated until the 11th harmonic.) In notation the tritone encompasses three whole steps (tones) in the modern music pitch system, hence the name. It may be heard as an augmented (stretched) *fourth*, as F to B, or as a diminished (shrunken) *fifth*, as in B to F. Our musical alphabet is repetitive, so this covers the five piano white notes BCDEF, hence a diminished fifth. But if you continue, FGAB, you have still another tritone, this one an augmented fourth. Highly ambiguous, even polyguous.

The tritone was shunned in early music. It was the "wolf" in the musical henhouse—the devil in music. But well before the 15th century, a way was found, just one, which surprisingly removed both the wolf-like fierceness and the musical ambiguity. If you put another note 1½ tones lower (i.e., down a minor third), the tritone vanished! You can easily hear this on the piano. Play F and B (a tritone), then add a D below it. The tritone is softened. In its place is a gentle chord which moves easily on to a C or C chord, forming a *cadence*. In music, a

cadence (a falling, from the Latin—not to be confused with a march) says mildly, THE END, or the end of something, a place to take a breath. And so it was long used. The effect is much like the stronger (and later) cadence from the *dominant* to the *tonic*. We in the audio/music world would understand this as the third harmonic to the second harmonic and its fundamental an octave lower. Play the note G and then a C, and you'll get the idea. Better, play a G chord and a C chord. The older tritone cadence has no third harmonic at all. It is purely melodic. No simple harmonic relationship.

Please take a small breath! Like all professional terminology, music's is hopelessly polysyllabic and sounds much worse than it is. All of this is ever so simple for the ear. You have heard at least five billion cadences in the music that surrounds us even without going to a concert.

Mathematically, the tritone rates as an interval—relation between two pitches—of a half octave. Play C, F sharp, and the C above, and you will hear that there is indeed a tritone in each direction from the F sharp. But what is the tritone in numeric terms? A bit like the square root of 2. And that is how it sounds. The octave is simple, even basic, 2:1. Not the tritone, 11:8.

Why octave, for tones in the 2:1 relationship? Because if you play eight tones of a scale, eight white notes on the piano, you cover the span of an octave. Likewise, if you play five or three notes, you have fifths or thirds and so on, even when they are small or large—as in major and minor.

Hi-fi makes use of octave relationships to compensate for loudspeakers that cannot reproduce the fundamental. The second and third harmonics are usually present, so thus the ear "manufactures" a facsimile of the fundamental as a difference tone to those harmonics. For example, say a speaker cannot reproduce a 30-Hz tone, but the 60- and 90-Hz tones are present. The difference between these tones is 30 Hz, and the ear hears this as a *resultant tone*. Organ-builders have used this trick to produce fundamentals without full-length pipes.

To polish off the idea of a cadence, note that around the year 1600, as musical language widened, composers

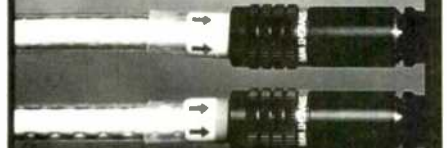
came to the logical thought that they might combine the old, gentle tritone cadence with the newer, stronger dominant-to-tonic cadence, written in harmonic language as V I (five moving to one). (Naming chords, harmonies, we convert to Latin.) The combination of these two cadences was stronger, juicier, more expressive—the *dominant seventh*, V⁷! It still has the tritone in it, also the extra covering tone (the D—see above) and the dominant-chord harmonies. Very familiar, very convincing. I recently found an early one in a madrigal by the young Girolamo Frescobaldi, later a famous organist and keyboard composer. The music was published in Holland in 1608. A newly discovered sound effect.

In musical literature (Western) these tritone ambiguities are wondrously exploited by clever composers from Bach to Debussy, Stravinsky and onward. For this tritone is a kind of musical pun word, which may jump from one meaning to another, startlingly different. Often this is via the augmented-sixth chord and its relatives, including a tritone as the unstable element. Here, a minor (small) seventh, e.g., C to B flat, converts to an augmented, stretched, sixth, C to A sharp, the same tones. The other note in such a chord, an E (the chord's third) is a tritone away from that A sharp. See Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert, Brahms, et al. for thousands of easily listenable examples.

In addition, the tritone is used melodically to give a somehow exotic, mysterious, or bizarre effect since it does not advertise itself as to what part of an ordinary familiar scale it might belong. The "Prelude to the Afternoon of a Faun" (Debussy), flute solo, faunlike. It plays up and down a tritone. The trained bear in *Petrouchka* (Stravinsky) does a lumbering dance to a tritone-clumsy tune.

Dr. Deutsch works in two musical dimensions. Her new study, like that of 1986, is vertical, concerning ups and downs. In our 1987 Deutsch article, the thrust was sideways, rights and lefts. Here, too, her test tones, quite different, were devilishly ingenious, aimed at sorting out and pinning down what a single ear, unaided by its teammate on the other side, could do on its own. In nature, in musical listening, our pairs of

What you get out of an audio component depends on what you put into it.



Inquire about our in-home cable audition program.

Enter No. 20 on Reader Service Card

How to distinguish a thinking audiophile from a gullible, tweako cultist.

Thinking audiophiles worry about, and focus on, listening room acoustics and speaker placement, speaker system design and transducer technology, A/D and D/A converters, surround-sound processors, microphones, recording techniques—all the things that make a difference. And they read *The Audio Critic*, the journal that combines the highest standards in equipment testing with an insistence on sanity and scientific accountability.

The tweaks and cultists, on the other hand, focus on wires and cables, tiptoes and CD rings, tubes vs. transistors, "power conditioners" and \$200 line cords, etc. They are on their 37th preamplifier but only their 3rd speaker. They seem to be oblivious to the snickers of the academics and industry professionals, and they read those...well, those other "alternative" audio magazines to which *The Audio Critic* is the best alternative.

Special offer! Send \$17.50 for an introductory package of the last five issues published (Nos. 12 through 16), all of them still 100% timely and up to date. That represents a 50% discount off the newsstand price and a 36% discount off the regular subscription price. After you have read these five fat issues and understood what *The Audio Critic* is all about, we are just about certain that you will become one of our staunch and enlightened long-term subscribers.

The Audio Critic
P.O. Box 978
Quakertown, PA 18951

In our musical listening, as in nature, our pairs of ears grab at a subtle complex of different clues for direction.

ears grab at an immensely subtle complex of different clues for direction, as we know when we try to reproduce musical sound. There'll never be an end to our own arguments over sonic directionality or of our intense interest in the practical side, for broadcast and recording. What Deutsch does is to

narrow down these multiplicities to clear specifics, once again. Listen to her tests on *Audio's* bound-in record. It's all explained in the article. No tritones here, and the "tunes" are much longer, pitch patterns, changing alternations right and left, lots of octaves (jumping up and down contrarily in


each ear), chromatic half-step lines, wide jumps up and down, and so on. Always a different signal to each ear. Ups and downs but oppositely.

The two ears cannot relate and join these sounds—too different. So they are strictly on their own. What can an isolated ear do for apparent directionality when its partner can't work with it?

Very strange, as you might guess. Sometimes, *tones fed to the right ear are heard to be on the left*, though the left ear receives no such signal. It's another Deutsch bombshell.

No, you won't set up your coincident stereo mike array and find the violins on the wrong side even though your connections are not crossed. This is music, not testing. In stereo, both ears working on both loudspeakers, there are enough richly assorted directional cues to keep things in place unless you get into flighty changes in phase somewhere along the lines, or faulty volume balances. Deutsch tells us only, as I get it, that the single ear is not merely mono but has a positively unstable directionality when its partner ear is sending noncompatible info to the common brain. Sometimes right is right (in the right 'phone), sometimes it's on the other side of the head.

There are those secondary bombshells that Deutsch sends our way, so intriguingly. One in the *Audio* article has really raised my consciousness. It says that the way the single ear perceives lefts and rights, right or wrong, has to do with *handedness*. In the tests, lefties reacted distinctly differently from righties. Now I am a lefty, even a mini-Leonardo. My directional wires are hopelessly crossed at the gut level. Say "QUICK, TURN RIGHT!" and I instantly turn left, traffic allowing. But not if I have time to think. I tread on square-dance toes, creating dance gridlock, because I invariably put the wrong foot forward. And I can write backwards. When I learned longhand with my right, the left hand learned it in reverse automatically. I still can write backwards, but I can't read what I write. Unless in a mirror. The eyes, you see, are on a different circuit.

So go find Diana Deutsch's articles, and listen to her tones too. As for me, I'd better get out to California and have myself checked. I think maybe my left hand is attached to my right arm. 

MSE 120di MSE 80di MSE 40di

NEW HAFLER MOBILE AMPLIFIERS

shaping the future

The new line of MSE mobile amplifiers from Hafler. Multi-channel MOSFET amplifiers designed inside and out for improved mobile audio performance. From the thermally efficient, sculpted heat sink to the "Dielectric Isolation" (di) integrated circuitry, the Hafler engineering team is shaping the future of mobile audio.

For more information on these new 2, 4, and 6 channel amplifiers and the dealer nearest you, call 1-602-967-3565.

Hafler, shaping the mobile environment with sonic excellence and inherent value beyond compare.

For More Information



Call 1-800-553-4355

Hafler
MADE IN USA

HAFLER A DIVISION OF
ROCKFORD CORPORATION
TEMPE, ARIZONA U.S.A. 85281



Enter No. 9 on Reader Service Card

OWN YOUR FAVORITE MOVIES ON LASERDISC.

ANNOUNCING THE COLUMBIA HOUSE LASERDISC CLUB

3 LASER DISCS \$1 EA.

SEE DETAILS BELOW.

PRESUMED INNOCENT	9621002
DIE HARD	★ 3676072
BORN ON THE FOURTH OF JULY	★ 4891042
BACK TO THE FUTURE	★ 2114092
BACK TO THE FUTURE PART II	★ 9213042
BACK TO THE FUTURE PART III	★ 4970082
PREDATOR	3649012
RETURN OF THE JEDI	★ 3547042
MAN WHO WOULD BE KING	★ 0858032
ROMANCING THE STONE	0894092
BATMAN (1989)	★ 6425042
THE BLUES BROTHERS	2117062
E.T.: THE EXTRA-TERRESTRIAL	★ 6811062
THE RIGHT STUFF	6043062
ALIEN	0002082
ALIENS	3609092
2001: A SPACE ODYSSEY	0025012
DUNE	2111022
EXCALIBUR	6021022
BLUE VELVET	★ 5150072
SCARFACE (1983)	2168042
SUPERMAN: THE MOVIE	★ 0013052
SUPERMAN II	6015002
JAWS	1000082
ROBOCOP	2350022
ROBOCOP 2	8040052
AN AMERICAN WEREWOLF IN LONDON	7140062
DIRTY DANCING	4955072
F/X	6502002
D & A	3807092
MAD MAX	7109052
DOCTOR ZHIVAGO	★ 0026002
THE COLOR PURPLE	★ 6301032
BEN-HUR (1959)	★ 2603072
RAIN MAN	2869062
TANGO & CASH	★ 6474042
LETHAL WEAPON	6308062
LETHAL WEAPON II	★ 6427022
HARD TO KILL	9535052
BLAZING SADDLES	0012062
NATIONAL LAMPDON'S ANIMAL HOUSE	2115082
FIDDLER ON THE ROOF	★ 0551032
DANCE UPON A TIME IN AMERICA	6058082
THE DEER HUNTER	★ 2124072
THE DAY THE EARTH STOOD STILL	0576042
SPARTACUS	2108072
AROUND THE WORLD IN 80 DAYS	6036052
THE AFRICAN QUEEN	0511022
AMERICAN GRAFFITI	2113002
BUTCH CASSIDY AND THE SUNDANCE KID	0517062
THE EXORCIST	6003042
THE BIBLE	★ 0747082
FIELD OF DREAMS	9203062
ROAD WARRIOR	6028052
BLUE STEEL (1990)	6965002
DARKMAN	4981052
HOW THE WEST WAS WON	★ 2669082
MAGNUM FORCE	6090082
NEXT OF KIN	6472062
THE LAND BEFORE TIME	5822052
OUT OF AFRICA	2131082
BEEETLEJUICE	6330082
SUDDEN IMPACT	6146022
DIRTY HARRY	6017082
THE BIRDS	1027072
DANGEROUS LIAISONS	★ 6387002
BIRD ON A WIRE	★ 4973052
BULL DURHAM	2360002



Die Hard 2*
0418062



The Wizard Of Oz*
(Anniversary Edition)
2941082



Total Recall
2276032



The Sound Of Music*
0039052



Star Wars*
0564082



An American Tail
2184042



Empire Strikes Back*
0910092



Patton*
0043092



The Abyss*
8811022

Here's a great way to build a collection of your favorite movies—on laserdisc! Just write in the numbers of the 3 laserdiscs you want for \$1.00 each, plus shipping and handling. In exchange, you simply agree to buy two more laserdiscs in the next year, at regular Club prices (currently as low as \$29.95, plus shipping and handling)—and you may cancel membership at any time after doing so.

Every four weeks (up to 13 times a year), you'll receive a Club mailing, reviewing our Director's Selection—plus scores of alternate choices, including many lower-priced laserdiscs. And you may also receive Special Selection mailings up to four times a year. That's up to 17 buying opportunities a year.

You buy only what you want—when you want it! If you want the Director's Selection, do nothing—it will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just

mail the response card always provided by the date specified. And you'll always have 14 days to decide; if not, you may return the selection at our expense.

There's a money-saving half-price Bonus Plan. If you continue your membership after fulfilling your obligation, you'll be eligible for our Bonus Plan. With each selection you buy at regular Club price, the plan currently allows you to take another selection of equal value or less at 50% off...so you'll continue to save money for as long as you remain a member.

And there's a 10-day risk-free trial. We'll send details of the Club's operation with your introductory package. If not satisfied, return everything within 10 days for a full refund and no further obligation.

For fastest service, use your credit card and our toll-free number. Call 24 hours a day:

1-800-538-2233

Columbia House LASERDISC CLUB

Dept. TX P.O. Box 1112, Terra Haute, Indiana 47811-1112

Yes, please enroll me under the terms outlined in this advertisement. As a member, I need buy only 2 more selections, at regular Club prices, within the coming year.

Send me these 3 laserdiscs for \$1.00 each plus \$1.50 each shipping and handling (total \$7.50)

Please Check How Paying: My check is enclosed 2HJ/2HK

Charge my introductory laserdiscs and future Club purchases to:
 MasterCard Diners Club AMEX VISA

Acct No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone No. (____) _____

Note: Membership is limited and Columbia House Laserdisc Club reserves the right to reject or cancel any membership. Offer limited to continental U.S. (excluding Alaska). Applicable sales tax added to all orders.

*Letterbox

© 1991, Columbia House

BERT WHYTE

ROOM WITH A NEW VIEW



It has been over three years since I described my surround sound home theater system in the February 1988 issue. Since then the concept of home theater has gained astonishing popularity; currently, surround sound is the hottest buzzword.

As might be expected, the Japanese entertainment electronics companies have really jumped on the surround sound bandwagon, producing a flood of audio/video equipment. Many of the better quality units employ Dolby Pro-Logic circuitry for enhanced surround sound processing. The dramatic resurgence of the LaserDisc and the availability of relatively inexpensive units that can play both CDs and videodiscs is quite remarkable. People like the superior resolution of the LaserDisc and that it can provide digital sound.

For those who want to come as close as they can to emulating the Dolby movie theater experience, the dedicated home theater with a large-screen front-projection system is the optimum configuration. There have been many advances in the technology of the audio and video components of surround sound home theater systems since my first setup in 1988. Recently, I decided to update my surround sound home theater. After lengthy investigation and evaluation of many new audio and video components, I found that I would have to make major changes in order

to take advantage of new technology and to maximize the audio and visual performance in my home theater.

My room was the simplest part, being nearly the same as I described in my earlier column. The 14 × 30-foot room still has drapes behind the projection screen and is treated with 4-inch-thick Discrete Technology Sound-sorber acoustic foam wedges which cover each side wall out to 10 feet in front of the screen. The concrete floor is still thickly carpeted. The difference in my room is the addition of two side-by-side RPG diffusor panels that cover nearly all of the rear wall behind the viewing position. The Infinity projector I used in my original home theater was a very satisfactory unit providing very good image quality. However, advances in projection TV technology have considerably improved all aspects of video image quality. After due consideration of such factors as price, performance, flexibility, reliability, size, and ease of installation, I decided the \$5,995 Vidikron TGS 200 TV projector, made by Boffi of Italy, was the best choice.

The Vidikron TGS 200 is surprisingly compact, with a sleek-looking charcoal gray or white composite enclosure. The unit is only 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches high, 21 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, and 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep and weighs only 59 pounds. It can be mounted in an optional coffee table,

Model CT One, which has an extra shelf for a VCR or videodisc player. The Vidikron ceiling mount is designed so that the projector is only 11 inches from the ceiling, but an optional CPL-100 projector lift can store the unit inside the ceiling! I decided to use the CT One table to mount the projector.

The TGS 200 uses the Vidikron FP chassis, which was developed for professional video applications and data display. The Vidikron is equipped with 7-inch large-aperture red, green, and blue picture tubes which are liquid cooled. These optical-electronic assemblies have extremely small spot size and dual focusing capabilities for center and edges, thus improving sharpness of small details in the picture. The tubes also have new phosphors that improve chromaticity of the color gamut and provide a wider range of subtle color hues. Thus, crimson, scarlet, and ruby reds can be readily differentiated. The TGS 200 also features a very sophisticated color decoding circuit with perfect linearity for reduced chroma noise, separate horizontal and vertical processing circuitry for superior sync processing, and 50-50 interlace—which makes video scanning lines virtually invisible. (Some high-brightness/high-resolution projectors have clearly visible and annoying scanning lines.) I could not detect scanning lines in the image even when I was as close as 2 feet from the screen! Special video processing maintains a neutral gray scale over the entire contrast range from dark shadows to peak whites. A peak white limiter circuit prevents "blooming" of the phosphors under high brightness conditions, thus providing a very bright, high-contrast picture with no loss of detail in the brightest sections.

Sophisticated MOS-FET comparator protection circuits continuously monitor five operational parameters. There are 49 separate convergence and geometry controls to aid the precise adjustment of RGB registration. The video amplifiers have been engineered to pass 10 MHz, ± 3 dB, and extend all the way out to 18 MHz at the -6 dB point. A remotely switchable time-constant circuit provides precise synchronization to the time base of all video recorders and prevents flagging or tearing of the picture. The Vidikron

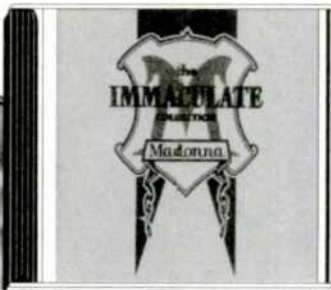
The Black Crowes:
Shake Your
Moneymaker 52142



The Doors/Original Soundtrack 54289

Wilson Phillips
00726

Madonna:
The Immaculate
Collection
54164



Chris Isaak: Heart
Shaped World 73735

Get 8 COMPACT DISCS FOR THE PRICE OF 1

also available on cassettes

WITH NOTHING MORE TO BUY EVER!

Whitney Houston: I'm
Your Baby Tonight
(Arista) 10663

Traveling Wilburys, Vol.
3 (Warner Bros.) 24817

Trixter
(Mechanic/MCA) 61594

Daryl Hall & John
Oates: Change Of
Season (Arista) 00543

David Lee Roth:
A Little Ain't Enough
(Warner Bros.) 10551

Black Box: Dreamland
(RCA) 84063

Prince: Graffiti Bridge
(Paisley Park) 34107

Def Leppard:
Pyromania
(Mercury) 70402

George Benson/Count
Basie Orchestra:
Big Boss Band
(Warner Bros.) 13519

Quincy Jones:
Back On The Block
(Warner Bros.) 64116

Dee-Lite: World Clique
(Elektra) 52050

Neil Young: Ragged
Dog's (Reprise) 34621

Kentucky Headhunters:
Pickin' On Nashville
(Mercury) 24740

Anita Baker:
Compositions
(Elektra) 00921

Don Henley: The
End Of The Innocence
(Geffen) 01064

Chick Corea Akoustic
Band: Alive
(GRP) 10721

Bob Marley: Legend
(Island) 53521

Gershwin, Overtures/
McGinn (Angel) 70391

The Bonnie Raitt
Collection
(Warner Bros.) 00569

Suzanne Ciani:
Pianissimo
(Private Music) 11047 *

Technotronic: Pump Up
The Jam-The Album
(SBK) 34781

Hank Williams, Jr.:
America (The Way I See
It) (Warner Bros.) 20612

Van Halen
(Warner Bros.) 14620

The Cars: Greatest Hits
(Elektra) 53702

Metallica: ...And Justice
For All (Elektra) 00478

Jeff Lynne:
Armchair Theatre
(Reprise) 00803

Dirty Dancing/
Original Soundtrack
(RCA) 82522

Pat Benatar: Best Shots
(Chrysalis) 44319

ZZ Top: Afterburner
(Warner Bros.) 64042

Skid Row
(Atlantic) 01038

ZZ Top: Recycler
(Warner Bros.) 73969

Rick Astley: Free
(RCA) 53656

Bell Biv DeVoe: Poison
(MCA) 00547

Jane's Addiction:
Ritual de Habitual
(Warner Bros.) 10020

Aerosmith: Pump
(Geffen) 63678

Reba McEntire: Rumor
Has It (MCA) 44609

Tony! Toni! Tone!: The
Revival (Polydor) 00565

Best Of Robert Palmer:
Addictions
(Island) 10819

Damn Yankees
(Warner Bros.) 14852

Keith Sweat: I'll Give All
My Love To You
(Elektra) 51803

Too Short: Short
Dog's In The House
(Jive) 54304

Greatest Gospel Hits
(Malaco) 44366

Edie Brickell: Ghost Of
A Dog (Geffen) 73923

Eric Clapton:
Journeyman
(Warner Bros.) 53940

Carly Simon: Have You
Seen Me Lately?
(Arista) 20912

The Glenn Miller
Orchestra: In The
Digital Mood
(GRP) 43293

James Taylor: Greatest
Hits (Reprise) 23790

Raffi: Evergreen
Everblue (MCA) 10492

Lionel Richie:
The Composer
(Motown) 24700

Richard Marx: Repeat
Offender (EMI) 01118

Solti: Tchaikovsky,
1812 Overture
(London) 25179 *

Clint Black: Killin' Time
(RCA) 01112

En Vogue: Born To
Sing (Atlantic) 14187

Paula Abdul: Shut Up
And Dance (The Dance
Mixes) (Virgin) 80326

Sinead O'Connor:
I Do Not Want What
I Haven't Got
(Chrysalis) 33512

Talking Heads:
Stop Making Sense
(Sire) 24560

The Police: Every
Breath You Take—The
Singles (A&M) 73924

Lisa Stansfield:
Affection (Arista) 34198

The Robert Cray Band:
Midnight Stroll
(Mercury) 73659

America: History
(Greatest Hits)
(Warner Bros.) 23757

Peter Dinklage: Shaking
The Tree-16 Golden
Greats (Geffen) 11069

M.C. Hammer: Please
Hammer, Don't Hurt
'Em (Capitol) 34791

Kathy Mattea: A
Collection Of Hits
(Mercury) 10791

Yanni: Reflections
Of Passion
(Private Music) 24223

Nelson: After The Rain
(DGC) 74079

Linda Ronstadt: Cry
Like A Rainstorm,
Howl Like The Wind
(Elektra) 52221

Stevie B: Love And
Emotion (RCA) 00539

Atlantic Records: Hit
Singles (1958-77)
(Atlantic) 10514

The Cole Porter
Songbook: Night And
Day (Verve) 10613

Keith Whitley: Greatest
Hits (RCA) 10728

The Jeff Healey Band:
Hell To Pay
(Arista) 00544

Robert Plant:
Manic Nirvana
(Es Paranza) 54122

Grateful Dead: Built To
Last (Arista) 72230

Patsy Cline: 12 Greatest
Hits (MCA) 53849

Gipsy Kings: Alegria
(Elektra) 11178

Vince Gill:
Pocket Full Of Gold
(MCA) 73599

Clint Black: Put
Yourself In My Shoes
(RCA) 24690

Guy...The Future
(MCA) 14875

Steve Winwood:
Refugees Of The Heart
(Virgin) 54232

Styx: Edge Of The
Century (A&M) 74498

Deep Purple: Slaves &
Masters (RCA) 11145

Linda Ronstadt: Cry
Like A Rainstorm,
Howl Like The Wind
(Elektra) 52221

Stevie B: Love And
Emotion (RCA) 00539

Atlantic Records: Hit
Singles (1958-77)
(Atlantic) 10514

The Cole Porter
Songbook: Night And
Day (Verve) 10613

Keith Whitley: Greatest
Hits (RCA) 10728

The Jeff Healey Band:
Hell To Pay
(Arista) 00544

Robert Plant:
Manic Nirvana
(Es Paranza) 54122

Grateful Dead: Built To
Last (Arista) 72230

Patsy Cline: 12 Greatest
Hits (MCA) 53849

Gipsy Kings: Alegria
(Elektra) 11178

Vince Gill:
Pocket Full Of Gold
(MCA) 73599

Garth Brooks:
No Fences
(Capitol) 73266

AC/DC:
The Razors Edge
(Atlantic) 33379

Roger McGuinn:
Back From Rio
(Arista) 81997

Poison: Flesh & Blood
(Capitol) 50207

Debbie Gibson:
Anything Is Possible
(Atlantic) 24815

Extreme: Pornograffiti
(A&M) 43557

Faith No More: The Real
Thing (Reprise) 63719

Catching Up With
Depeche Mode
(Sire) 00560

Kenny G: Live
(Arista) 64505

Randy Travis:
Heroes And Friends
(Warner Bros.) 74597

Heart: Brigade
(Capitol) 64305

Bon Jovi: New Jersey
(Mercury) 00616

Big Band Bash
(Compos) 10458

Twin Peaks/TV
Soundtrack
(Warner Bros.) 63540

Anne Murray: Greatest
Hits (Capitol) 63530

Jeffrey Osborne: Only
Human (Arista) 00545

Vanilla Ice: To The
Extreme (SBK) 24689

Chicago: Twenty 1
(Reprise) 10533

Billy Idol: Charmed Life
(Chrysalis) 33379

Peter Gabriel: So
(Geffen) 14764

Johnny GMI
(Motown) 00738

Tom Petty: Full Moon
Fever (MCA) 33911

Megadeth: Rust In
Peace (Capitol) 11053

Monie Love: Down To
Earth (Reprise) 44752

Tesla: The Great
Radio Controversy
(Geffen) 00639

Arabama: Pass It On
Down (RCA) 00531

Tears For Fears:
The Seeds Of Love
(Fontana) 33653

Paul Simon: Graceland
(Warner Bros.) 72315

The B-52's: Cosmic
Thing (Reprise) 14742

Guns N' Roses:
Appetite For Destruction
(Geffen) 70348

Take 6: So Much 2 Say
(Reprise) 53580

Alannah Myles
(Atlantic) 30045

The Curs:
Kiss Me, Kiss Me,
Kiss Me
(Elektra) 42404

Bulletboys: Freakshow
(Warner Bros.) 34757

Carreras, Domingo,
Pavarotti: 3 Tenors
(London) 35078

Depeche Mode: Violator
(Sire) 73406

Scorpions: Crazy World
(Mercury) 14796

U2: Rattle And Hum
(Island) 00596

Traveling Wilburys, Vol.
1 (Warner Bros.) 00711

Bobby Brown:
Dance! ...Ya Know It
(MCA) 73660

Charlie Parker:
Original
Recordings
(Sire) 01044

Dwight Yoakam: If
There Was A Way
(Reprise) 64310

Bruce Hornsby & The
Range: A Night On The
Town (RCA) 63689

Boogie Down
Productions: Live
Hardcore Worldwide
(Jive) 44584

Lita Ford: Stiletto
(RCA) 63893

Jasmine Guy
(Warner Bros.) 54384

Lita Ford: Lita
(RCA) 24793

Richard Marx
(Capitol) 34073

Tracy Chapman
(Elektra) 53582

START SAVING NOW—MAIL TODAY!

Mail to: BMG Compact Disc Club/P.O. Box 91412/Indianapolis, IN 46291

YES, please accept my membership in the BMG Compact Disc Club and send my first four CDs (check box below for cassettes) as I have indicated here, under the terms of this offer. I need buy just one more CD at regular Club prices during the next year — after which I can choose 3 more CDs FREE! That's 8 CDs for the price of one ... with nothing more to buy, ever! (A shipping/handling charge is added to each shipment.)

RUSH ME THESE 4 CDs NOW
(Indicate by number):

--	--	--	--

I am most interested in the musical category checked here — but I am always free to choose from any (check any only):

- | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> EASY LISTENING
Bette Midler
Barry Manilow | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> COUNTRY
Clint Black
Garth Brooks | 3 <input type="checkbox"/> HARD ROCK
ZZ Top
Aerosmith | 4 <input type="checkbox"/> POP/SOFT ROCK
Madonna
Elton John |
| 5 <input type="checkbox"/> CLASSICAL
Luciano Pavarotti
Vladimir Horowitz | 6 <input type="checkbox"/> JAZZ
Kenny G
George Benson | 7 <input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY METAL
AC/DC
Poison | |

Mr. _____
 Mrs. _____
 Ms. _____

First Name Initial Last Name (PLEASE PRINT)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (Area code) _____

Signature _____

We reserve the right to request additional information or reject any application Limited to new members, continental USA only. One membership per family. Local taxes, if any, will be added.

I PREFER CASSETTES! (You may choose cassettes with the same 10-day, no-obligation privilege. Full membership details will follow.)

AGTFJ (AS)



INSTANT 50%-OFF BONUS DISCOUNTS!

It's the BMG difference!

You earn INSTANT 50%-OFF BONUS DISCOUNTS every time you buy a CD at regular Club price. In a nutshell ... buy 1, take another at half price. With other clubs, you must first buy 6 or more at full price and become a "Preferred Member" before you earn savings like this!

Londonbeat:
In The Blood 44569



R.E.M.: Out Of Time 24762

Vinnie James:
All-American Boy
63237



Start with **4** COMPACT DISCS NOW
pay only shipping & handling with membership

Buy just **1** smash hit in one year's time

Then get **3** CDs of your choice, FREE⁽¹⁾

Enjoy **8** CDs for the price of one

Jesus Jones:
Doubt 44654



Nothing more to buy...EVER!

Get **8 COMPACT DISCS** FOR THE PRICE OF **1** *also available on cassettes*
WITH NOTHING MORE TO BUY EVER!

Bette Midler: *Some People's Lives* (Atlantic) 53568
Jon Bon Jovi: *Blaze Of Glory* (Mercury) 44490
Kik Trace: *No Rules* (RCA) 10719
Horowitz At Home (DG) 25211
Best Of Dire Straits: *Money For Nothing* (Warner Bros.) 00713
Dave Koz (Capitol) 44174 *
The Lynch Mob: *Wicked Sensation* (Elektra) 11076
Carmen McRae: *Sarah-Dedicated To You* (Novus) 34511
Bad Company: *Holy Water* (Atlantic) 24784
Van Halen: *OU812* (Warner Bros.) 50913
Fleetwood Mac: *Greatest Hits* (Warner Bros.) 00796

INXS: *X* (Atlantic) 64378
Steelheart (MCA) 44528
Eric Johnson: *Ah Via Musicom* (Capitol) 63459
Winger: *In The Heart Of The Young* (Atlantic) 00570
Diane Schuur: *Pure Schuur* (GRP) 10824
The Go-Gos: *Greatest Hits* (I.R.S.) 50315
Soul II Soul: *Vol. II-1990-A New Decade* (Virgin) 00567
Huey Lewis & The News: *Sports* (Chrysalis) 44448
Roy Hargrove: *Public Eye* (Novus) 54579
Garth Brooks: *Garth Brooks* (Capitol) 33963
Rush: *2112* (Mercury) 33716
Led Zeppelin II (Atlantic) 03692

Cinderella: *Heartbreak Station* (Mercury) 73694
Ralph Tresvant (MCA) 14889
Madonna: *I'm Breathless* (Sire) 00572
James Galway: *Greatest Hits* (RCA) 73233
Alan Jackson: *Here In The Real World* (Arista) 53833
Vixen: *Rev It Up* (EMI) 54615
Bing Crosby's Greatest Hits (MCA) 04709
Ratt: *Detonator* (Atlantic) 63335
AC/DC: *Back In Black* (Atlantic) 13772
Taylor Dayne: *Can't Fight Fate* (Arista) 01114
John Williams: *Boston Pops In Space* (Philips) 05392

Janet Jackson's Rhythm Nation (A&M) 72386
Slaughter: *Stick It Live* (Chrysalis) 20666
Frank Sinatra: *Capitol Collector's Series* (Capitol) 64362 *
The Escape Club: *Dollars And Sex* (Atlantic) 54291
Kronos Quartet: *Black Angels* (Elektra) 62287
Joni Mitchell: *Night Ride Home* (DGC) 10731
Bobby Bland: *Midnight Run* (Malaco) 44333
Grateful Dead: *Built To Last* (Arista) 72230
ZZ Top: *Eliminator* (Warner Bros.) 34129
The Judds: *Love Can Build A Bridge* (RCA) 24549
U2: *The Joshua Tree* (Island) 53501

Teddy Pendergrass: *Truly Blessed* (Elektra) 14879
Marcus Roberts: *Alone With Three Giants* (Novus) 54397
Barry Manilow: *Live On Broadway* (Arista) 24805
The Cure: *Mixed Up* (Elektra) 74190
Freddie Jackson: *Do Me Again* (Capitol) 24796
Kitaro: *Kojiki* (Geffen) 43758
Roxette: *Look Sharp!* (EMI) 01106
Earl Klugh: *Midnight In San Juan* (Warner Bros.) 73722
Roy Orbison: *A Black And White Night* (Virgin) 64495
The Best Of Dolly Parton (RCA) 51583

CLASSIC ROCKERS

The Beach Boys: *Pet Sounds* (Capitol) 00513
Led Zeppelin IV (Runes) (Atlantic) 12014
Chicago: *Greatest Hits 1982-89* (Reprise) 63363
Fleetwood Mac: *Rumours* (Warner Bros.) 24025
Styx: *14 Classics* (A&M) 14822 *
The Mamas & The Papas: *16 Of Their Greatest Hits* (MCA) 80183
Crosby, Stills, Nash & Young: *Greatest Hits* (Atlantic) 30230
Chuck Berry: *The Great 28* (Gress) 64137
George Harrison: *Best Of Dark Horse, 1976-89* (Dark Horse) 80307
Best Of Eric Clapton: *Time Pieces* (Polydor) 23385
Best Of Bad Company: *10 From 6* (Atlantic) 60321
All The Best Of The Lovin' Spoonful (Buddah) 10012
Eagles: *Greatest Hits, Vol. 1* (Asylum) 23481
The Best Of Steely Dan: *Decade* (MCA) 54135 *
Elvis Presley: *18 No. 1 Hits* (RCA) 72190
Eagles: *Hotel California* (Asylum) 30030
Best Of The Doobie Brothers (Warner Bros.) 43738
Lynyrd Skynyrd's *Innyrds* (MCA) 01150
Supertramp: *Classics* (14 Greatest Hits) (A&M) 04891
Buffalo Springfield: *Retrospective* (ATCO) 00844
The Who: *Who's Better, Who's Best* (MCA) 00790
1950's Rock & Roll Revival (Buddah) 11179
Iron Butterfly: *In-A-Gadda-Da-Vida* (ATCO) 44356
Best Of The Grateful Dead: *Skeletons From The Closet* (Warner Bros.) 83892

ON THE CUTTING EDGE

Elvis Costello: *Spike* (Warner Bros.) 00841
Pixies: *Bossa Nova* (4AD/Elektra) 53773
The Cure: *Disintegration* (Elektra) 01109
The Sundays: *Reading, Writing And Arithmetic* (DGC) 63175
The Alarm: *Standards* (I.R.S.) 24765

Morrissey: *Kill Uncle* (Reprise/Sire) 20588
Concrete Blonde: *Bloodletting* (I.R.S.) 84212
R.E.M.: *Eponymous* (I.R.S.) 00701
Pump Up The Volume/ Sdk. (MCA) 44606
10,000 Maniacs: *Hope Chest* (Elektra) 44340

Replacements: *All Shook Down* (Warner Bros.) 83585
Dread Zeppelin: *Un-Led-Ed* (I.R.S.) 63594
Erasure: *The Innocents* (Sire) 01009
Waterboys: *Room To Room* (Chrysalis) 74255
Lou Reed: *New York* (Warner Bros.) 01058

Morrissey: *Bona Drag* (Sire) 00578
World Party: *Goodbye Jumbo* (Chrysalis) 33536
The Stone Roses: *Silverstone* 53921
The Christians: *Colour* (Island) 81645
Pixies: *Doolittle* (4AD/Elektra) 01108

R.E.M.: *Green* (Warner Bros.) 00715
Bob Mould: *Black Sheets Of Rain* (Virgin) 53750
Cowboy Junkies: *The Trinity Session* (RCA) 01043
Best Of The Velvet Underground (Verve) 62303

START WITH 4 COMPACT DISCS NOW!
Yes, start with any 4 compact discs shown here! You need buy just 1 more hit at regular Club prices (usually \$14.98-\$15.98), and take up to one full year to do it. Then choose 3 more CDs FREE. That's 8 CDs for the price of 1... with nothing more to buy ... ever! (A shipping/handling charge is added to each shipment.)

HOW THE CLUB OPERATES
You select from hundreds of exciting CDs described in the Club's magazine which is mailed to you approximately every three weeks (19 times a year). Each issue highlights a Featured Selection in your preferred music category, plus alternate selections. If you'd like the Featured Selection, do nothing. It will be sent to you automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just return the card enclosed with each issue of your magazine by the date specified on the card. You will have at least 10 days to decide or you may return your Featured Selection at our expense. Cancel your membership at any time after completing your enrollment agreement simply by writing to us, or remain and take advantage of bonus savings.

FREE 10-DAY TRIAL
Listen to your 4 introductory selections for a full 10 days. If not satisfied, return them with no further obligation. You send no money now, so complete the postage-paid card and mail it today.

* Selections marked (:) not available on Cassette.
(1) A shipping/handling charge is added to each shipment.
CD736 BMG Compact Disc Club, 6550 E. 30th St. Indianapolis, IN 46219-1194. TRADEMARKS USED IN THE ADVT ARE THE PROPERTY OF VARIOUS TRADEMARK OWNERS.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 5071 INDIANAPOLIS, IN.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BMG COMPACT DISC CLUB
P.O. Box 91412
INDIANAPOLIS IN 46209-9758

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



To match the visual thrills provided by big-screen projection, the surround sound system must have special qualities.

TGS 200 is cooled by a d.c. muffin fan, which is quiet and quite unobtrusive.

Interfacing includes two composite video inputs, one S-VHS (Y and C) input and one RGB-TTL input, and an RGB analog input on a SCART connector. Stereo audio inputs for the two composite and the S-video inputs are also present, and a variable stereo line-level audio output is provided. A variable stereo speaker output is available from built-in 10-watt amplifiers.

The Vidikron TGS 200's 14-function, infrared remote control provides variable adjustment of brightness, color, contrast, tint, and sharpness as well as video input selection and RGB-TTL or analog selection.

The projector has more than 500 lines of horizontal resolution, and over 900 lines at the RGB input with its standard lenses. This permits picture size up to 15 feet (diagonally). Optional HD6 glass lenses (\$1,700) afford 1,500 lines of resolution at the RGB input and picture size up to 20 feet! Brightness is rated at 600 lumens, almost 2½ times brighter than the Infinity projector. To take advantage of the high brightness/high resolution of the TGS 200, I used a National Viewtech 100-inch diagonal, curved, high-gain screen.

Like most semi-professional and professional video projectors, this Vidikron does not have a built-in video tuner. The tuner of a VCR can be used, but a second VCR is necessary if you want to record one program while watching another. To obviate this, I acquired the JBL TC-1 video tuner/controller. This \$995 unit is widely used with professional projectors.

The JBL TC-1 offers extreme flexibility in interconnecting audio and video sources and the projector. It has three 75-ohm r.f. inputs, two auxiliary video inputs, two S-VHS inputs, and S-VHS, RGB, and sync outputs—not to mention the associated audio input and output jacks. I use the RGB output of the TC-1 connected to the RGB input on the Vidikron TGS 200, not only because of the superior resolution but because the RGB output also provides on-screen graphic displays. The tuner/controller has on-screen menus that permit audio adjustments, color and picture adjustments, and clock and channel adjustments; within these menus are sub-groups. For example,

pressing button six (input) on the audio adjustment shows another on-screen menu that provides six input choices. In the color-adjust menu, bar graphs for brightness, contrast, color, and tint are displayed, and the plus or minus adjustments can be seen on screen. If you call up an external standard color

bar pattern, you can similarly watch the effects of your color adjustments. The TC-1 has a 125-channel capability and is an extremely quiet and clean-sounding component.

The combination of the Vidikron TGS 200 projector, the JBL TC-1 tuner/controller, and the National Viewtech



THERE ARE MANY OPINIONS ABOUT AUDIO CABLE

HERE ARE SOME FACTS ABOUT MIT®

- MIT has the most extensive research and development program in the audio cable industry.
- MIT holds more patents on audio cable technologies than any other cable company.
- MIT is the only cable company that can document cable performance through advanced instrumentation and testing techniques.
- MIT has the best selling premium performance audio cables.
- MIT is rated highest among cable manufacturers in customer satisfaction.*
- MIT applies premium performance audio cable technologies to cables that sell for as little as \$1.50 per foot.
- MIT cables can be auditioned at home at no risk.

*According to *Stereophile* survey, Vol. 12, No. 2 (Feb. 1989)

Music Interface Technologies MIT

MIT products are distributed by Transparent Audio Marketing
Rt. 202, Box 117 Hollis, ME 04042 Tel. (207) 929-4553 FAX (207) 929-4271

If one were willing to buy a large speaker for use as a center speaker, there would be a major problem of placement.

screen provides a really stunning image quality. With the best LaserDiscs the resolution is right out to the limits of the NTSC format. The picture is crisp and clean, with outstanding brightness. Colors are vibrant, fully saturated, and accurate in balance. Whites and blacks are clean, and the punchy

picture contrast does not obscure details in shadows or bright areas. Truly, the image quality is limited only by the video source. On the *Fire Birds* Laser-Disc, the sharpness and detail are as close to high-definition TV as we are likely to see before we actually switch to the HDTV format!

Obviously, to match the visual thrills provided by the best big-screen projection, the surround sound system must have special qualities to help simulate the Dolby movie theater experience in the home. The surround sound system I described in my 1988 column did not utilize matched loudspeakers, but the speakers did have similar tonal characteristics, and had the same efficiency (90 dB SPL). The case for matched loudspeakers in Dolby surround sound is solidly grounded in the requirements for maintaining a smooth, spacious stereo sound field with seamless sonic transitions among the three front speakers. It is especially important to remember that the center front loudspeaker is pivotal—a sort of "sonic anchor" in Dolby Surround, particularly if Dolby Pro-Logic decoders are used. The center front speaker not only is the dialog channel, but many high-level, often violent special effects sounds are reproduced through this speaker.

Big-screen projection TV literally demands big, high-level sound if one is to simulate the emotional intensity and involvement of the Dolby movie theater experience. Big sound is usually equated with big loudspeakers and big amplifiers. If you wanted to incorporate large stereo system speakers into a surround sound home theater, you would most likely use them as the left and right front channels. Even if you were willing to buy another, identical speaker to use for the center channel, there is the major problem of placement. In its normal upright position, the speaker would block the lower portion of the projection screen. Even if placed in a horizontal position, the speaker still may intrude on the screen. The recourse is to use a smaller loudspeaker for the center channel, which, of course, poses problems of tonal balance and efficiency—and generally, small speakers are not equated with big sound. Dolby Surround movies by their nature impose some formidable challenges if you want to optimize their sonic presentation.

In my next column, the second part of this surround sound saga, I'll discuss the remarkable Shure HTS surround home theater system, which, in essence, allows you to have your cake and eat it too!



Discover Superb Performance!

VANDERSTEEN AUDIO

"The 2Ci is one heck of a fine speaker at its price ... Always musical ... Enthusiastically recommended as an affordable loudspeaker for Everyman."

*2Ci Stereophile, May 1989
John Atkinson*

"The Vandersteens made the Beethoven sound more like Beethoven. The 2Ci's make music and they make sense."

*2Ci Hi-Fi Answers, April 1990
Alvin Gold*

VANDERSTEEN AUDIO
116 West Fourth St, Hanford, CA 93230
(209) 582-0324

DIMENSIONAL PURITY

The Vandersteen Model 2 series has been the leader in loudspeaker value and performance since 1977. The Model 2Ci uses new materials and technology to establish a new reference for affordable speaker performance. The Model 2Ci is now available at select audio dealers carefully chosen for their ability to assemble a rationally satisfying system.

Write or call for a brochure and the name of your nearest dealer.

To all but a few,
it is still a very
foreign car. 

PEUGEOT
Beyond the obviousSM

1991 Peugeot 405 models are intelligently priced between \$15,490 and \$21,990. MSRP. Excludes tax, title, options, registration and destination charges. In Canada call 1-416-566-1900.

Europeans have long appreciated the remarkable engineering and world-class styling of a Peugeot.

Yet, here in America, a Peugeot 405 is a rare pleasure. Perhaps because a full appreciation of one requires the kind of thorough scrutiny few car buyers exercise.

The 405's patented 8-valve shock absorbers, for example, are far from obvious, yet they contribute to the renowned Peugeot road feel that is immediately apparent. Two densities of foam are a subtle but effective way to eliminate seat springs and the road vibrations they transmit. And less obvious still is the sophisticated composite barrier beneath the roof that absorbs road noise.

But you'll quickly understand the value of every aspect of the Peugeot 405 with closer scrutiny. For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-447-4700.

Signature Reference Series: The Very Best of the Best

The legendary sound of Polk loudspeakers has for years been exemplified by its flagship Signature Reference Series (SRS), the speakers that carry Matthew Polk's signature.

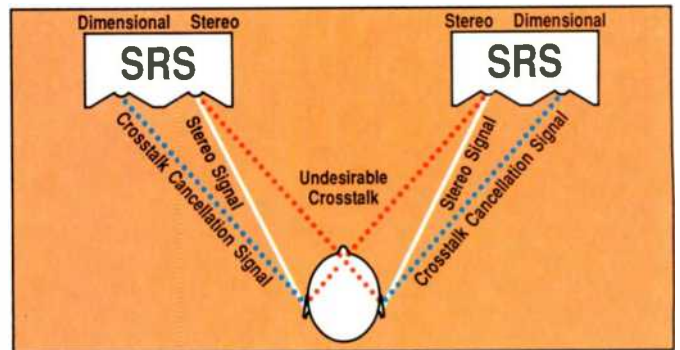
Polk now introduces its SRS 1.2TL, 2.3TL, and 3.1TL, each featuring the latest breakthroughs in loudspeaker technology. Following is a technical brief of why the SRS speakers sound so remarkably like a live performance. After reading this information, it is hoped that you listen carefully to the SRS loudspeakers at your Polk Audio dealer. While you will probably hear things you have never heard from a stereo system, you can be assured that everything you hear is true.

It All Begins With the Sonic Excitement of Polk's Stereo Dimensional Array (SDA)

Years ago Polk Audio recognized the importance of more absolute separation of information reaching each ear. Of course, the fundamental

With conventional speaker systems, each ear hears both speakers, and the separation is minimized. The resulting soundstage is reduced to the small space between the speakers. A large symphony orchestra is reduced to only a few feet wide and a few inches deep.

Polk's "True Stereo" SDA technology delivers left signal information to your left ear and right signal information to your right ear. Each ear only hears its proper signal, thereby maintaining full stereo separation. The resulting soundstage is dramatic.



*Each Polk SDA incorporates a special extra set of drivers which radiate a difference signal that cancels the undesirable signal going from the wrong speaker to the wrong ear (interaural crosstalk distortion).
The result is True Stereo reproduction.*

...everything you hear is true.

concept of stereo reproduction is that there are two separate channels of information, each intended for one ear only (i.e. "true stereo").

To more accurately reproduce sound as it was originally created, it is vital that the integrity of this separation of information be maintained.

Experts have called the Polk SRS Series featuring the revolutionary Stereo Dimensional Array (SDA) technology "mindboggling...astounding...flabbergasting...a new dimension in sound." Others have discovered new life in their favorite musical selections. It is "True Stereo" by Polk.

Yes, Everything You Hear is True

Listen to what the critics say: "Mindboggling.. astounding...flabbergasting." Listen to what other Polk owners say: "I've never heard anything like it...it's whole new world."

But no number of written accolades will prepare you for the experience of listening to the SRS loudspeakers at your Polk Audio dealer.

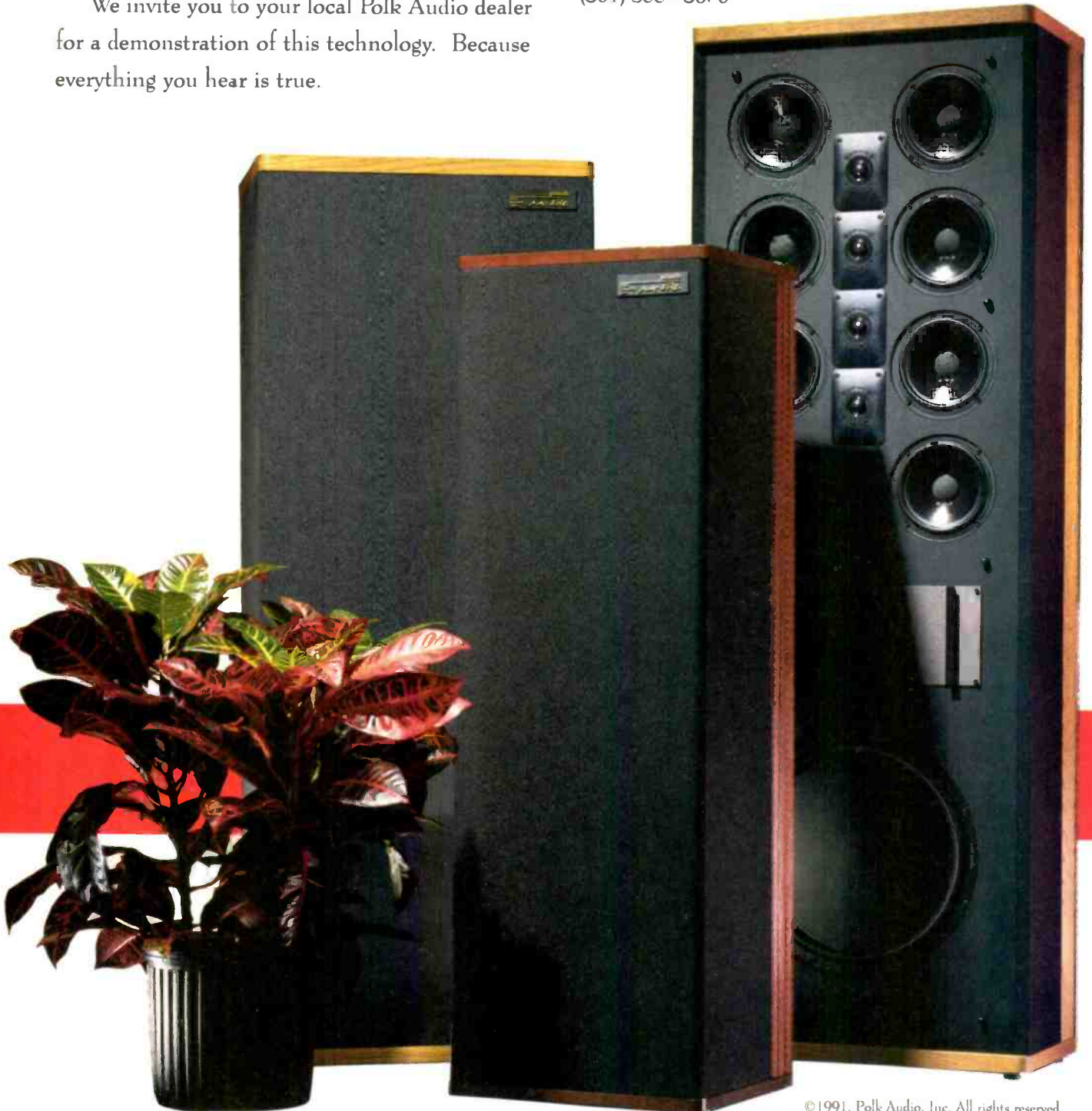
We invite you to your local Polk Audio dealer for a demonstration of this technology. Because everything you hear is true.

You will hear the next generation of loudspeakers.

polk audio

The Speaker Specialists®

5601 Metro Drive
Baltimore, MD 21215 USA
(301) 358 - 3600



Enter No. 18 on Reader Service Card

**Where to buy Polk Speakers?
For your nearest dealer, see page 84**

©1991, Polk Audio, Inc. All rights reserved.

COLUMBIA

PIANO SOLO

Played by

JOSEF
HOFMANN

GRAND PRIZE
SAN FRANCISCO
PANAMA-PACIFIC
1915

HIGHEST
AWARDS

WHEREVER
EXHIBITED

PARIS
ST. LOUIS
MILAN
JAMESTOWN
SEATTLE
BUENOS AYRES
PANAMA-PACIFIC

KZ

MADE UNDER ONE OR
MORE OF THE FOLLOWING
U.S. LETTERS PATENT.
DEC. 10, 1901.
NOV. 25, 1902
JAN. 2, 1908
FEB. 11, 1908
AUG. 11, 1908
NOV. 30, 1909.
OTHER PATENTS PENDING.



BUTTERFLY

(Papillon)

(Grieg)

A2434

47134

UPON CONDITION THAT IT SHALL NOT BE RE-SOLD UNDER PRICE MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS AND FOR LESS THAN THE PRICE PRINTED HERE-ON
COLUMBIA GRAPHOPHONE COMPANY
COPYRIGHT 1906

COMPANY

NEW YORK
LONDON



Part 2 SONIC RESTORATION of HISTORICAL RECORDINGS

Unnatural resonances are found on many early electric 78s, but they are especially bad on acoustics, where the conical recording horns (true exponential horns were seldom used) not only resonated on the harmonics of the basic frequency but also generated subharmonics. Occurring only under certain, very specific conditions, subharmonics are not a part of what we consider "natural sound" and are usually perceived as distortion. A half- or third-octave graphic equalizer can reduce the grosser effects, but only the parametric—with control over gain, frequency, and bandwidth—can eliminate the subtler distortions of unnatural horn resonance without damaging the natural sound. With early electric recordings, two or three bands of parametric equalization usually suffice, but with acoustics, seven, eight, or even more bands may be needed. Again, if the user is not prepared to work for weeks, even months, to develop skills, he will do much better to stay with a straight third-octave, multi-graphic equalizer.

Michael R. Lane



We'll give just one example of the possibilities with parametric equalization. A typical Victor acoustic record generally has one of its strongest resonant peaks in the area of 3,100 Hz; the precise frequency will vary from one record to another (Fig. 5A). By adjusting a parametric band for a narrow positive spike and sweeping the frequency back and forth while listening for the worst sound, you can easily find the exact center frequency of the resonant peak (Fig. 5B). It is always easier to find a resonant peak by exaggerating it rather than notching it out. Having found the exact center of the resonant peak, lower the gain of the parametric band to create a deep notch. The result will sound much better and be something similar to Fig. 5C. Next, reduce the notch (increase the gain), which will bring back some of the ugly sound; then adjust the bandwidth wider or narrower for best sound. Work back and forth between the notch depth and the bandwidth until no further improvement is possible (Fig. 5D). If you are good at it, you will produce an exact but opposite EQ curve to the original resonance, and the resulting signal will be a smooth response without any loss of natural sound qualities. This technique takes practice, but the results are well worth the work and much better than just making the notch deeper and deeper until the offending resonance is gone *along with some of the music*. In the cited example you may need to repeat the process on a lesser scale at the second harmonic, 6,200 Hz, and even at the subharmonic, 1,550 Hz. If an electric 78 had this 3,100-Hz resonance, it might also require additional work at the third harmonic, 9,300 Hz. In addition to eliminating unnatural resonances, parametric equalizers like the Orban 642B can serve as excellent notch filters and are very important as phase-modifying devices. Also, they can help reduce surface noise in conjunction with the Packburn 323A noise suppressor. Anything that other equalizers can do, parametrics can do as well or better, but the amount of work is formidable.

NONLINEARITY AND GAIN RIDING

Another serious problem on acoustics, but almost never encountered on electrics, is that of nonlinearity in the treble frequencies. The acoustic recording process suffered from mechanical hysteresis (slop or play) in the

linkage between the horn and the cutting stylus. Hence, the higher frequencies, insofar as they could be recorded, reproduce well on loud passages but poorly on soft ones. Among collectors of acoustic records, this is thought of as a "blasting" effect; that is, if the treble sound is relatively bright on normal passages, then the loud peaks usually come blasting through in an irritating way. The sound is similar to overmodulation on electric recordings. This nonlinear or blasting phenomenon on acoustics is aggravated by unnatural resonances and internal phase-shift problems, but even when these are removed with parametrics, the original problem remains.

The best way of handling nonlinearity or blasting, at present, is downward gain riding of selected treble EQ on the loud passages while keeping the full treble EQ for normal and softer passages. Sometimes it's helpful to use upward gain riding of treble EQ in exceptionally quiet passages. After selecting the appropriate EQ, the procedure is to play the record a number of times, practicing the EQ gain riding until it can be done smoothly and imperceptibly, before making a final tape. Records with a relatively narrow dynamic range are not likely to have the nonlinearity problem. It is most noticeable with singers, particularly singers with a powerful, dramatic voice, such as Marcella Sembrich or Ernestine Schumann-Heink. Most recordings of such singers can't be successfully restored without this frequency-selective gain-riding technique.

In a similar way, although not for the same reasons, selected bass EQ gain riding can be of great help on many acoustics and some electric recordings. Sometimes, rumble filters, even when combined with low-frequency gating, as with the old Phase Linear 1000, can't totally eliminate rumble without cutting into the sound. In these cases, the bass should be set for the best sound at loud and medium levels and downward gain riding used on the softer passages where the masking effect of the music is absent. Again, careful discrimination is needed so that the results are inaudible to the listener. The most difficult of all are those recordings where selective gain riding is necessary on both high and low frequencies. You may have to practice extensively and then tape the record a number of times before the results are just right.

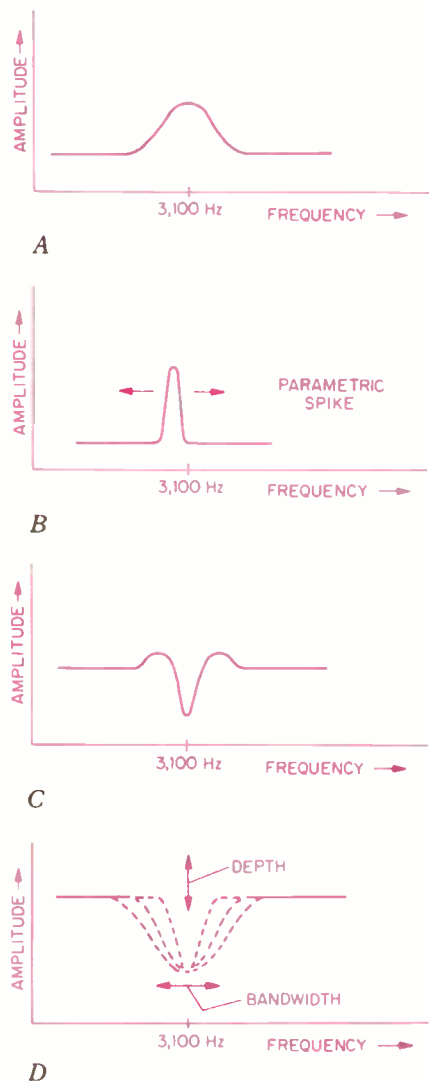


Fig. 5—A record resonance (A) and steps in its correction; see text. Sweeping with a narrow parametric spike (B) locates the resonance, which can then be notched out (C). Notch depth and bandwidth are then readjusted alternately (D) for smoothest and most natural results.

DYNAMIC EXPANSION

Among many listeners to old recordings, the processing methods of dynamic expansion, reverberation, synthetic stereo, compression, limiting, and others have very bad names and often deservedly so. It is not because these things are inherently bad but rather because of their excessive use or, in some cases, because the equipment used is improper for the specific job. We cannot stress too strongly that

processing must not be heard when it is applied. One should only notice when it is turned off; its absence should be noticeable, but never its presence.

On most electric 78s, dynamic expansion can greatly aid the sense of life and realism. Even acoustic records may need some expansion, as the recording horn and system of mechanical recording compressed the sound in unnatural ways. If the nonlinearity problems are corrected, then 3 to 6 dB of expansion will be of great help. Noise pumping must be avoided at all costs, but proper noise-reduction techniques usually reduce noise pumping to inaudible levels except on records in really bad condition. Downward expansion of quiet passages may also improve realism and additionally can further reduce noise. Again, subtlety is the watchword. For normal dynamic expansion we favor our old, modified Phase Linear 1000, but for subtle downward expansion the Dynafex DX-1 is the unit of choice.

PHASE EFFECTS!

We have observed that, with some acoustic records undergoing restoration, the normal bass and treble controls (or the gain of adjacent parametric bands) seem to operate in reverse. Increasing the bass level seems to produce less bass; decreasing the treble level seems to increase treble, etc. We have observed this strange phenomena in varying degrees quite a number of times, always on acoustics and never on electrics. Assuming proper operation and use of the electronic equipment, there seems to be some form of phase cancellation or augmentation between the effect of the equalizer control and acoustic recording-horn resonances. There may also be interaction between the phase shifts inherent in analog equalizers and the resonances that are unique to acoustic records.

Digital equalizers, without the inherent analog phase shifts, may solve this problem. While some are available now, their sound quality does not yet seem comparable to that of the analog units. The physics of the complex phase and resonance relationships on acoustic records seems to defy analysis. For now, the problems can only be treated empirically—by trial and error. Without doubt this is the most complex area in sonic restoration. It is the rea-



son that work on acoustics is so much more difficult than on electrics. If you can do a good job on acoustics, then electrics will be relatively easy.

SPECTRUM ANALYZERS AND HIGH-FREQUENCY ENHANCEMENT

A third-octave (or narrower), real-time spectrum analyzer can be a very useful tool. It should have storage capability, a fast sampling rate, and peak and averaging display modes covering up to 4 or 5 seconds—perhaps longer. It's useful in locating resonant peaks, checking inherent record EQ, rebalancing weak treble or bass, and many other applications. We use the Gold Line 30, which, among its many other features, can store the waveform of the sound at any six moments in time, as selected by the user. These can then be recalled from memory at a later time and compared with each other as desired. For example, if you are working on the 1928 recording of Richard Strauss conducting the Berlin Philharmonic in Beethoven's Fifth Symphony, you may wish to store in memory the spectral pattern of the very first opening chord. Then by similarly storing that same chord from a modern recording or a number of modern recordings, you can leisurely compare



the 1928 spectral pattern with modern ones having much better sound, and thereby get an idea of where the sonic problems lie and what to do about them. This type of comparative technique is useful and a time saver, provided you don't become so enamored with the technology that you forget to listen. More expensive and elaborate spectrum analyzers can show all kinds of helpful comparisons and information, but at times the spectrum analyzer can appear to give misleading information, so always use your ears.

There are several devices on the market that can be used to enhance the weak higher frequencies on old records. The BBE Sound Model 422A Sonic Maximizer (Fig. 6) is an extraordinary device. It breaks the sound into three frequency bands divided at 150 Hz and 1.2 kHz, introduces small time delays to the lower bands, and uses a voltage-controlled amplifier to alter the apparent level of the highest band based on the content of the middle band. It is effective and unobtrusive on any sound source, giving better apparent highs and improved clarity. Its low-band level control enables the user to correspondingly increase the bass frequencies. We use this device in all our restorations, and its outstanding characteristic is naturalness of sound. The Sonic Maximizer is very easy to operate and has superb sound qualities, but it can be overused.

REVERBERATION, TIME DELAY, AND AMBIENCE

Even when all the techniques discussed so far are employed, there is still something missing from the sound of early electric 78s and even more so with acoustics. Sound exists in some kind of environment—an acoustic space. The sonic reflections of the recording hall or acoustic recording studio are weak or missing on old records. A quality reverb, time-delay, and ambience system can be of great aid in restoring the sense of acoustic space. Acoustic records were very close-miked, or perhaps we should say "close-horned." It was the only way to get enough energy to drive the mechanical cutters. The medium and long room reflections associated with a good music environment are almost entirely missing, with only a few of the shorter room reflections being present. This results in an extremely dead sound. What is needed is to introduce

a fair amount of the longer reflections and an even larger amount of the medium delays. We use the a/d/s/ Model 10 Acoustic Dimension Synthesizer. No longer available, it was a home entertainment system, not terribly flexible in its use with tape recording, so a few interface modifications were needed. However, it was more natural sounding than some professional units costing three or four times as much. There are also some currently available reverb, time-delay, and ambience systems by Yamaha, Lexicon, JVC, and other manufacturers which are well worth investigating.

Remember, with any audio equipment, judge primarily by using your ears, not necessarily the published specifications, which don't always reflect what the sound is like. Reverberation, time delay, and ambience can be very useful in reducing the dry, dead sound of many historical recordings, but the result should never sound like some of the overreverberant modern recordings.

COMPRESSION, LIMITING, AND DE-ESSING

The more these three processes can be avoided, the better, but sometimes they are necessary. In the acoustic era a form of mechanical compression was sometimes used with singers who had very powerful voices. It was really quite simple: The singer moved up close to the recording horn before singing very soft passages and backed away rapidly before singing very loud ones. It worked to some extent but could be pretty hard on the singers! Compression is the reduction in the level of loud passages in a graduated manner, and it is the opposite of dynamic expansion. With recordings having wide dynamic range, a small amount of compression may be needed, especially if the results are going onto cassettes.

Limiting, the abrupt stop of level increases beyond a preset point, should generally be avoided in restoration work. In a few cases, limiting helps to minimize the nonlinearity problem with acoustics, discussed in the earlier section. It should be used in addition to, but not to replace, selective-EQ gain riding.

De-essing, which minimizes the sibilants associated with the "S" sound on vocals, isn't needed on 78s because of their limited frequency range, but there is one exception. Worn records that



Fig. 6—*The BBE Model 422A Sonic Maximizer.*

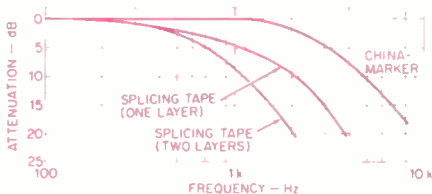


Fig. 7—*Playback attenuation of high frequencies in 15-ips tape recordings by application of yellow china-marker or short lengths of 0.001-inch-thick splicing tape to the oxide side of the recording tape.*

sound "edgy" on highs may be helped by this, since distortion, barring actual sound breakup, is worse on the transient or attack where de-essers function. We have Orban's Model 424A Gated Compressor Limiter/De-esser and find it to be a useful, subtle, and natural-sounding device when applied with discretion.

EDITING

The standard method most of us have to rely on is the old mechanical method of tape cutting and splicing. Most 78s are less than four minutes per side, and with long musical works, the unavoidable interruptions to change record sides are awkward and disconcerting. Where direct splicing, instead of cross-fading, is used to join sides, it is best done on the start of a note or possibly on the end of a note from the previous side; it should never be done in the middle of a pause as the shift in background hiss would be very disconcerting. A splicing block with a very gradual 2-inch cutting groove can be helpful in making splices less noticeable. When editing sides together, a gradual decrease in treble at the end of a record is sometimes audible on early records. This is inherent in the nature of disc recording; it was compensated for, in later recordings, by diameter equalization (a gradual increase in treble added on the inner grooves). When this treble-loss problem is encountered, the restorer can add diameter equalization with a gradual increase of 3 to 5 dB of

treble on the inner grooves, followed by a return to normal before the start of the next side.

An interesting editing approach to clicks, pops, and swish has been developed by Richard C. Burns. It involves using tiny bits of splicing tape on the *oxide surface* of the tape to create artificial dropouts! The advantages of this approach are that there is no alteration of the timing and the degree of dropout can be controlled by using one or more layers of splicing tape. Of course, exact location of the click, pop, thump, or swish is necessary, but this is no more difficult than with the traditional tape cutting and splicing method. A further advantage is that, if you make a mistake, correction only involves careful removal of the splicing tape, rather than splicing back in the portion of tape removed, as is the case in the cut-and-splice method. Swish is usually too lengthy to be removed by tape cutting and splicing, but can be handled by this technique, using a compromise between degree of dropout and loss of high frequency. In some cases of swish, where even a single layer of splicing tape causes too great a dropout, Burns recommends using a china-marker on the oxide surface and lightly coating this with baby powder to prevent the tape sticking to the recorder heads. (See Fig. 7 for the dropout characteristics.)

The new digital, stereo-editing work stations offer greater flexibility, accuracy, and speed. They enable the restorer to try the blending of 78 sides by direct connections or cross-fades in any place and with any blending slope. The work can be tried time after time until the results are perfect, and all this can be done without any mechanical tape cutting. Digital editing of any residual clicks or pops, which the Packburn might leave, becomes relatively simple. In mechanical editing, there are many occasions where audible clicks and pops are masked by the sound which is heard at the very low tape speeds encountered while "rocking reels" on a recorder. It can be a maddening experience to try to locate a defect's precise location on the tape. With digital editing it becomes relatively easy. There is only one problem—the expense of such equipment is far too high for most of us who live in the real world.

STEREO

Artificially synthesized stereo from a mono source doesn't work out very well. The Orban 245F creates quasi-stereo by the use of phase filters and shifters, but even when the control settings are very low, the results are audible and do not sound very natural. Their broadcast version with more bands is a bit more subtle, but it still sounds artificial. We have never heard any synthesized stereo that didn't sound better when the channels were paralleled to produce mono.

A very subtle and natural stereo spread can be produced by using slightly different settings on parametrics to create two channels. A somewhat fuller and richer sound can be achieved this way without any artificial quality. Mixing in some of the stereo output of a reverberation, time-delay,



and ambience system can also be useful in helping produce a subtle and natural stereo effect. Perhaps better stereo synthesizers will appear in the future.

PROCESSING SEQUENCE

We have found that our best results are obtained when the restoration sequence is as follows:

Clean the record and make repairs.

Play the record, adjusting for optimum stylus size, geometry, tracking force, and turntable speed to ensure correct pitch.

Adjust inherent EQ for best sound, using our record EQ chart (Table II, June issue) as a starting point.

Adjust for best noise reduction.



Do preliminary sound rebalancing with a graphic equalizer.

Carefully study the results for unnatural resonances, blasting, and other problems.

Work with parametrics for best sound.

Work with high-frequency enhancement and selective EQ gain riding as needed.

Work with dynamic expansion and/or compression if needed.

Work with reverb, time delay, and ambience as needed.

Work with quasi-stereo if deemed appropriate.

Carefully listen to how all the processing interrelates, and adjust to eliminate poor interactions. Also check to see if it is possible to eliminate the use of any processors! Theoretically, the fewer the better.

Repeat the second through twelfth steps until no further improvement is obtainable.

Document the audio chain sequence and all control settings.

Put the resulting work aside for a day or two, then come back and listen again to see if it still sounds the same; if not, adjust as needed. In some tough cases, it may be necessary to start over again.

When you are satisfied, tape the results at 15 ips to create a working or edit master tape. It may be necessary to make this tape several times until any selective EQ gain riding is imperceptible.

Edit the edit master tape carefully as needed.

Using the edit master tape as a source, repeat any of the preceding steps that yield further improvement.

Check and adjust for best absolute polarity.

Tape the final result, which becomes the copy master tape and is the source of all user records, cassettes, CDs, etc.

log tape recorders and is now the medium of choice. Unfortunately, as is the case with digital editing, the expense is still prohibitive for most of us. Digital audio tape recorders are beginning to make their appearance and offer the possibility of digital recording at a more affordable price.

Reliable long-term storage of recorded information is vital in the field of sonic preservation. It involves not only the stability of the media on which the information is stored but, equally important, the ability to play back that information without damaging either the storage medium or the information itself. Analog tape recording, barring catastrophic tape failure, is proven by over 30 years of experience to work well, but there are some losses. Digital recording, on the other hand, potentially offers permanent storage with near 100% accuracy for an indefinite time, and with no increase in hiss when a tape is copied from one machine to another.

Digital recordings using Reed-Solomon codes can be largely self-correcting in playback from information errors. It is theoretically possible to lose a high percentage of digital information and still obtain 100% recovery if high-order Reed-Solomon codes are employed in the recording and playback process. (Editor's Note: Dr. Toshi T. Doi's April 1984 article, "Error Correction in the Compact Disc System," went into this in great detail.—E.P.)

Physical deterioration of the storage medium—be it wax, shellac, wire, magnetic tape, vinyl records, or even optical discs—will eventually occur from time alone if nothing else. This may be rapid, as in the case of wax or acetate recordings, or very slow, as with the newly developing optical storage disk. But even if the physical storage medium deteriorates very slowly, information loss can be rapid in the recovery or playback process. Tin-foil recordings deformed disastrously with two or three plays, acetate and wax recordings deform seriously with a few dozen plays. Shellac and vinyl records suffer some wear with each playing. The same is true of magnetic tape but to a much lesser degree. Only electronically or optically read information results in no wear on the storage media, but even here reading and tracking errors are common and appear to increase with the passage of time. Digital storage using high-order Reed-Solomon codes can potentially solve

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

For restoration work we use and recommend Otari reel-to-reel and Nakamichi cassette tape recorders. They are of superb sonic quality, but as with all analog recorders, there are problems with noise and high-frequency losses that increase with each generation. Tape print-through can also be a problem. Digital recording, which has overcome its own early problems, solves the difficulties inherent in ana-

many reading and tracking problems. Likewise, it can potentially solve the long-term storage-medium problem by re-recording every 50 years or so, before medium deterioration has progressed to the point where high-order Reed-Solomon codes can no longer correct errors. Of course, this storage technology hasn't yet been proven by experience, but archival storage for hundreds or even thousands of years is more than just a dream.

INTERCONNECTIONS

In professional audio systems, interconnection of equipment is made with balanced connections to keep hum and noise to a minimum. With our sonic restoration audio system, some of the most useful equipment is designed for home music systems and has only unbalanced (i.e., RCA) inputs and outputs. Coaxial-type interconnect cable, where the shield carries one side of the signal, is satisfactory in small systems, since interconnects are relatively few and short. On the other hand, very high-quality and complex audio systems, such as used in sonic restoration, can involve many electronic units and long lengths of interconnecting cable with resulting hum caused by r.f.i. and e.m.i. One good solution is to use quad mike cable for interconnections. We like Mogami Neglex 2534; the two twisted white wires are soldered together at both ends, as are the two twisted blue wires, with the shield grounded at one end only. This method of interconnection (bifilar configuration) eliminates electromagnetic hum induction almost completely.

One of the most frustrating problems for those working with complex audio systems is to have a patch panel, jack, or plug become intermittent during an important tape recording. Intermittent patch panels, jacks, plugs, switches, and connectors, along with noisy pots, are basically due to dirt or oxidation. There are many products for this, but the outstanding one is Cramolin, which comes in either spray or liquid. It effectively cleans, preserves, and lubricates. It reduces contact resistance and prevents contact intermittents.

DISTORTION AND SAMPLERS

We have previously mentioned a number of things that may help reduce distortion including stylus size selection to track above or below the dam-

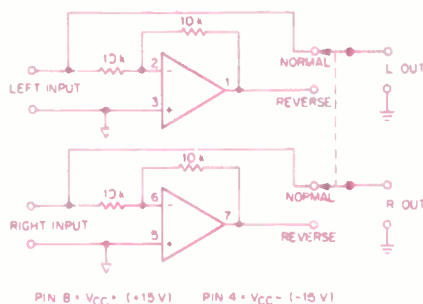


Fig. 8—A polarity-inversion circuit for line-level use. The IC is a TL072, and the switch is a two-pole, two-position make-before-break type.

aged area in a record groove, and de-essing to reduce distortion on transients, along with parametric settings. In the usual situation where the noisier side of a mono groove wall is also the more distorted, the Packburn's Switcher can be a big help, but occasionally the noisier groove wall is less distorted than the quieter groove wall. If this is encountered, the Switcher shouldn't be used. A two-track recording should be made in which the treble (with bass filtered out) is recorded from the wall with noisiest but cleanest treble, and the bass (with treble filtered out) from its cleanest wall. The two tracks are then mixed together, yielding an overall reduction in distortion even though the noise will be increased. Where distortion is severe, with actual sound breakup or shatter, downward gain riding on the treble during the bad passages is about the only even partial remedy. Perhaps in the future the rapid explosion in computer and digital technology may offer some help.

In a few cases, electronic samplers may be of use. For example, there are cases of groove damage where a sizable portion of a musical note is missing. The sampler can take what remains, even if only a few milliseconds, and "loop it" to the degree necessary to extend the note to its original length. It is possible to do this by the old method of repeated recording and splicing, but the results are usually not satisfactory. Every note consists of three parts—attack, sustain, and decay. With a good sampler, coupled to other equalizers if needed, it is possible to mimic all three note parts based on any fragment of the note that remains. Good samplers are expensive, but if you're doing a lot of work with badly damaged records, the cost is

justified. Additionally, there is sometimes no choice but to copy a note or even a musical phrase from an undamaged portion of a record to fill in a totally destroyed area. The sampler is a great advantage in doing this, and it is possible to alter the intensity or timing of the note or phrase where the reinsertion occurs, to be more consistent with the artist's interpretation at that point in the performance. Whenever this type of alteration is employed, we believe that it is mandatory, in the interest of authenticity, to clearly state what was done in the documentation that accompanies the restoration.

ABSOLUTE POLARITY AND POWER-LINE CONDITIONING

Some maintain that the absolute polarity between musical source and listener should be maintained for best sound. With live musical performance this is automatic, but with electronic processing of any type, 180° polarity reversal may occur. There is no industry-wide standard in this matter. Our own simple tests convince us that this effect is real and *probably* inherent in the recordings. On many recordings, reversing the polarity of the audio system output makes a definite change in clarity, especially in the lower frequencies. Therefore we suggest that restoration systems—and all quality listening systems, for that matter—employ a circuit like that shown in Fig. 8. Restoration systems should be checked to maintain consistent polarity after the polarity switch so that the final restoration tapes will have the optimum polarity.

Many in the restoration field are unaware of the importance of having



quality a.c. power, stable in voltage and free from spikes and garbage. Standard power-line conditioners are inadequate for high-quality audio work. The Tice Power Block is expensive, but it solves most a.c. power-line problems, other than outright loss of power, and we find a definite audible improvement in sound quality. Historical records have enough problems without further degradation from poor power.

ARTISTIC ELEMENTS

Except for live performances, records lack the interplay between performer and audience. Those who knew the great actress Sarah Bernhardt said that her recordings do not give the slightest idea of the impact she made live on the theater stage. All great artists of the past had that elusive quality called projection; without microphones, they could be heard clearly in the back row. But projection isn't so important now that small voices can be electronically amplified and enhanced to have tremendous impact. The charisma of many artists can't be expressed by sound alone—and in this regard, motion pictures, and now video recordings, have expanded the possibilities. Some artists, like Glenn Gould, preferred recordings and didn't concertize very much. With others, as diverse as Ignace Jan Paderewski and Elvis Presley, audience interaction and the visual impact of the artist were a vital aspect of their art.

Attempts to fully re-create the artistry of performers are problematical and incomplete at best. Our standard for sonic restoration is limited to what is possible. What we can say, and this is important, is that a given sound recording represents the sonic portion of a performance under one set of conditions, at one specific time and place. Sonic restoration means to re-create as fully as we can the specific interpretation of the artist when the record was made. We cannot know the impact Sarah Bernhardt made when acting on the stage. The most we can hope to know is what she sounded like and looked like when she made her acoustic records and silent films.

ENGINEERING ALTERATIONS

Historical recordings made before 1960 have relatively few intentional alterations by recording engineers. There are a few gross ones such as

level shifts or changes in mike position, but these are very obvious and relatively easy to undo in our restoration work, although in the case of drastic level shifts the required corrective gain riding may be a bit tricky. For a shift in mike position, a gradual or abrupt, as may be required, change in compensating EQ will usually do the job. With modern recordings the situation is entirely different. Many of today's recordings are an artist and engineering blend not entirely authentic to the artists, being an intentional alteration of performance for effect. The current standard, especially in the pop field, is 24- or 36-track recording with innumerable alterations and mixings. This is not an appropriate model for historical recordings. The earlier recording engineers did not have the means to make such modifications, and this is fortunate for the restorer. Had historical recordings been able to employ a lot of artistic and engineering synthesis, we could never recover the artist's interpretation, as it would be impossible to distinguish between artist and engineer.

The sonic restorer must compare the past with the present to become aware of stylistic changes. Attempts in movies, TV, or new recordings to re-create the style of the past are frequently unsuccessful. For example, modern performances of Glenn Miller's arrangements are mostly syncopated dance music; they don't have Miller's quality of *swing*. With current technology it is quite possible to remove the voice from an historical vocal recording and add a new accompaniment. It is true that many of the earliest vocal acoustics had mediocre piano or poor in-house orchestras for accompaniment, but that's the way it was! While 78s of electric orchestras dubbed over the acoustic Caruso voice sounded fuller, the effect was grossly out of character. It is dishonest to represent such inferior results as accurate. They can't be an integrated performance, and they lack the true style of the time. In the sonic restoration of historical recordings, the key word is historical, and discrimination is the essence of the art. Gross tinkering is easily spotted, but the line between restoration and enhancement may be very, very thin.

COMPARATIVE TECHNIQUES

Through comparative techniques, we can infer, with considerable accu-



racy, what an historical recording sounded like at the original performance. The basic reference must be live sound heard with no electronic intervention. Next best is "flat" recorded sound such as can be heard on the old Mercury Living Presence and Westminster Lab LPs, Sheffield Direct Discs, most Telarc CDs, and some others. Timbre (sound quality) is all-important. If, through the use of filters, all overtones are eliminated, then different instruments or voices all sound alike except for pitch. It is the overtones, their presence or absence and their relative intensities, that produce timbre and the articulation of transients.

From personal experience and good recordings, we know what a symphony orchestra sounds like. Of course, there are subtleties of timbre distinguishing, for example, an English horn in one orchestra from another English horn in a second orchestra, but all these timbre differences tend to cancel out when you are dealing with many instruments. The main differences from orchestra to orchestra are created by the conductor. Tempo, accenting, liberties with the printed score, and emphasis of one instrument or group of instruments over another are inherent in the recording and depend very little on the quality of the sound. The sonic restorer will have to make allowances for some possible differences, such as lower pitch and smaller or different orchestral forces. Sometimes conductors in the acoustic record era used special musical arrangements and/or special seating arrangements for the members of the orchestra, to accommodate the acoustic recording process. A special violin, known as a Stroh violin, with a horn attached to direct weak violin sound at the acoustic recording horn, was used by some conductors. Bass string instruments were sometimes replaced with wind instruments. But keeping these differences in mind, if the restorer modifies the overall sound qualities of a primitive orchestral recording to sound much more like a modern one, he has done a good job.

INSTRUMENTAL

With instrumental soloists, the problems are more complex, because with very small groups or soloists, timbre differences are more obvious. While all violins have a similar overtone structure, the unique overtone structure of, say, Mischa Elman's Guarneri sets it

apart from all other violins and is an important element in his art. A comparative approach is the way to solve the problem of inaccurately recorded overtone structure. The sound on Elman's acoustic records is compared with that on his later electric recordings, which have much better sound; then we can get a good idea of what modifications are necessary to make Elman's acoustic records sound more authentic. While Elman undoubtedly always used his Guarneri violin, other artists using physically large instruments, such as a piano, could not be so selective and had to perform on the instruments that were available at their recording sessions. Nevertheless, it is reasonable to suppose that they would choose instruments of similar sonic qualities to the instrument they normally used. It is unreasonable to suppose that a pianist of the stature of Alfred Cortot, if he could not have his own magnificent Pleyel piano with him when he made acoustic recordings for Victor at Camden, would consent to play on any piano that was incompatible with the tone of his own. Unfortunately, available discographical information has little to say on what artist used what instrument for what recording. Still, much of instrumental performance was, as in the case of the orchestra, conveyed by acoustic records. If, at the end of our work, a piano sounds like a piano and a cello sounds like a cello, we won't have gone far wrong.

With vocalists, especially acoustically recorded vocalists, the difficulties are much greater. While tempo, inflection, intensity, phrasing, and other characteristics are well conveyed even by acoustic records, the overtone structure is not. This overtone structure contains the qualities of tone and resonance that make each singer unique. But what did the tone qualities of acoustic vocalists really sound like? We believe that the majority of vocal electric recordings made between 1925 and 1960, when played back properly, do a fairly good job of capturing the qualities of the artists they represent. Of course, the highest overtones are missing or weak, especially on the earliest electrics. In addition, the early electrics were sometimes still made in poor-sounding acoustic recording studios. Yet by 1930 or 1935 the worst problems were overcome, and the lower harmonics, which are most important, were being recorded



in their correct proportions. Hence we can, with some obvious exceptions, employ many of the recordings made from 1925 to 1960 for comparison standards.

CROSSOVER TECHNIQUE

The great coloratura soprano, Amelita Galli-Curci, spanned the 1925 crossover from acoustic to electric recordings. If we play a number of her early electrics, we can get her unique sound quality firmly in mind. Then in restoring her acoustics, we use our equipment to increase the natural resonances and overtone structure which the electrics reveal should be present in her voice. Additionally, we decrease or eliminate the unnatural resonances of the recording horn. The procedure isn't perfect, since voices age and change with time, but such changes are usually a darkening of the voice and perhaps a lack of steadiness. There are hundreds of such comparisons that can give us a true picture of what the timbre of these 1925 crossover artists actually sounded like when they made their acoustics.

COMPANION VOICE

With Enrico Caruso the problem is more complicated, for he didn't live long enough to make any electric recordings. However, he did make many records with what we call companion voices—duets, trios, quartets, etc. So we adjust a Caruso and Galli-Curci collaboration for what we know is the Galli-Curci electric sound quality and obtain a "set" on Caruso's sound quality. We do the same with the Caruso and Emilio de Gogorza duet and obtain another set on Caruso. We can also obtain sets on Caruso via his acoustic recordings with Frances Alda, Giuseppe De Luca, Ernestine Schumann-Heink, and others whose careers and recordings extended into the electric era. Always, we adjust the companion voice for those qualities present on its electric recordings. Soon we have many sets on Caruso, and if he sounds the same on all these sets, then we have with considerable accuracy the true voice quality of Caruso as he sounded at the recording horn. We may speculate that he sounded the same on the stage of the Metropolitan Opera House, but we can't know for certain because there are too many variables between studio recordings and live performance. The memories of those still living, who heard him live, are colored by many years of nostalgia and diminished hearing, and the written commentaries of his contemporaries give only a word picture. We must settle for what Caruso and his fellow artists sounded like when they stood before the recording horn.

The companion-voice technique is a bit less reliable than that for singers who spanned the 1925 acoustic-to-electric crossover where direct comparisons between acoustics and electrics can be made of the same artist. When Caruso and Galli-Curci recorded together, he may not have stood the same distance from the recording horn as she did (he probably didn't), and the horn resonance characteristics for the two voices would be different. Companion voices may have been considerably older when they made their electrics. Further, early electrics have their own host of resonance problems and defects even though they are vastly superior to the even earlier acoustics. However, as the number of companion-voice sets increases, so can the accuracy and authenticity of our results. To help establish the valid-

ity of using early electric recordings as sound references for acoustic recordings, we can make comparisons with artists who lived to make acoustics, electrics, and early LPs. By comparing their LPs with their late electrics, early electrics, and finally their acoustics, we can gather useful information as to the reliability of using later records as references for work on earlier records. While, for example, Beniamino Gigli's voice changed in quality between his acoustics and his LPs, the change between his early and late electric 78s is not so great that useful comparisons can't be made.

Once we have established Caruso's true tone qualities, we can then use him in turn as a companion voice to obtain sets on earlier singers he recorded with where acoustic/electric crossover recordings don't exist. There are many singers that can be referred backward from more recent and, in some cases, relatively modern recordings. Certainly as we go backward in time, the comparative process to determine vocal quality becomes less reliable, but it does offer a technique based on the evidence in the records themselves.

COMPANY-AGE TECHNIQUE

The singers most difficult to pin down in timbre or vocal quality are those for whom there are few or, in some cases, no companion voices that can be traced into the electric era. Even here, the situation isn't hopeless. From our experience with thousands of records going back to the late 1890s, we have found that acoustic recordings of a given company and date tend to have very similar resonance and sound characteristics. The great Italian tenor Eduardo Garbin didn't make a great number of records, and his Fonotipia discs were very early, around 1905. We found only one companion voice, giving a single set on his voice quality, and that isn't enough. However, it is extremely likely that his Fonotipias have resonance characteristics similar to other Fonotipias of the same era that we can trace up to the electric era via the companion-voice comparison technique. It is reasonable to suppose that the corrective parametric settings that apply to these other Fonotipias should also apply to Garbin's recordings. It is never certain, but it seems the only approach, and it offers much more than just guesswork. Garbin represents a style of singing not



heard today, and it is important that restorations of his recordings and those of his contemporaries have some degree of authenticity.

THE ART

Sonic preservation must be preservation of whatever sound is on the recorded source and of that physical source itself. It's an *objective* process with little or no room for opinion. Sonic enhancement is primarily *subjective*—it can include altering sound quality, pitch, and reverbation, as well as adding quasi-stereo and substituting modern performances—and is done for "effect." Sonic restoration attempts to walk the very thin line between preservation and enhancement. It attempts to be authentic to the original performance. Acoustic recordings and, to a lesser extent, early electrical recordings cast veils of haze between the artists and the listener. The sonic preserver leaves these veils as they are; the sonic enhancer adds and subtracts veils of change for effect. The sonic restorer tries to remove all the veils between artist and listener. Whether the restorer is successful will be determined by the results, which must speak for themselves.

The current trend in musical culture, especially in the popular field, seems to be for ever more and greater sensory impact. To us this seems to be a substitute of quantity for quality. The new buzzwords are computer, synthesizer, and digital. Just as the piano and violin are the instruments through which the pianist and violinist create music, so too can the computer be the instrument through which the musician programmer creates music. But music is a human experience, and if with technology the human element should disappear, whatever sound remains won't be music as we know it. While new technologies are important in the sonic restoration of historical recordings, the new *technological art forms* should not be imitated.

Work in the restoration field does not always move forward. The Nimbus Prima Voce CDs are a case in point. Nimbus plays both acoustic and electric historical recordings on an antique acoustic phonograph and records the resulting sound using the latest technology. This 60-year-old re-recording technique lacks transients, has many unnatural resonances, and eliminates the lower frequency characteristics of

the voice. On acoustic records it is poor; on electrics it is a disaster. The glorious lower tones of Rosa Ponselle are gutted, and the already reverberant Eva Turner record sounds like it was recorded in a rain barrel! Nimbus does a disservice to the arts.

It is essential not to confuse today's extraordinary technology with its applications. The technology is neutral; the applications rarely are. Modern technology, having overcome many early problems, can produce unequalled realism and naturalness of sound. However, the "a little is good, therefore a lot more is a lot better" approach can easily abuse the sound. Those who argue against use of today's sophisticated processors in sonic restoration confuse the technology with the application. One of the hardest lessons we have learned and are still learning is that if use of a processor produces a good result, then *try a wee bit less*. It may be even better.

The would-be sonic restorer needs some detachment from the current musical culture plus some historical perspective. He also needs flexibility in looking at both old and new music and technology. Attitude is fundamental and basic to everything else. The art of sonic restoration cannot be taught; it is a perception of, and respect for, the older artists and their achievements. It is the patience to do the job over and over until it is right. Above all, the art is that subjective discrimination, in using all the electronic tools now at our command, to attempt as objective and authentic a restoration as possible. The sonic restoration of historical recordings is both art and science. The science is the knowledge of music—its history and psychology. It is acquiring and maintaining the restoration equipment. It is developing the skills to use that equipment. It is staying abreast of new and rapidly changing technical developments. The art is undefinable. While patience, discrimination, attitude, cultural outlook, ethics, and love of the work are some of its aspects, it remains an elusive quantity.

When the best of the science is combined with the best of the art, then a clear window of great pleasure and insight opens for us, and blues singer Ma Rainey, King Oliver's Creole Jazz Band, cornetist Bix Beiderbecke, soprano Nellie Melba, conductor Richard Strauss, pianist Josef Hofmann, and a host of other artists and performers all come alive for us. A

Without the help of my associate, Mr. Donald H. Holmes, this article would have been impossible. His years of experience with parametrics and many useful suggestions on restoration are a vital part of Lane Audio and this article. Also, I am greatly indebted to Richard C. Burns of Packburn Electronics and Carl J. Malone of Specialty Audio for their review and suggestions.

The records shown are from the collection of Michael R. Lane and Donald H. Holmes, who run a restoration service, put out auction lists of historical records, and offer specialty equipment for historical record reproduction. Lane Audio & Records is located at 1782 Manor Dr., Vista, Cal. 92084.



DIGITAL DU

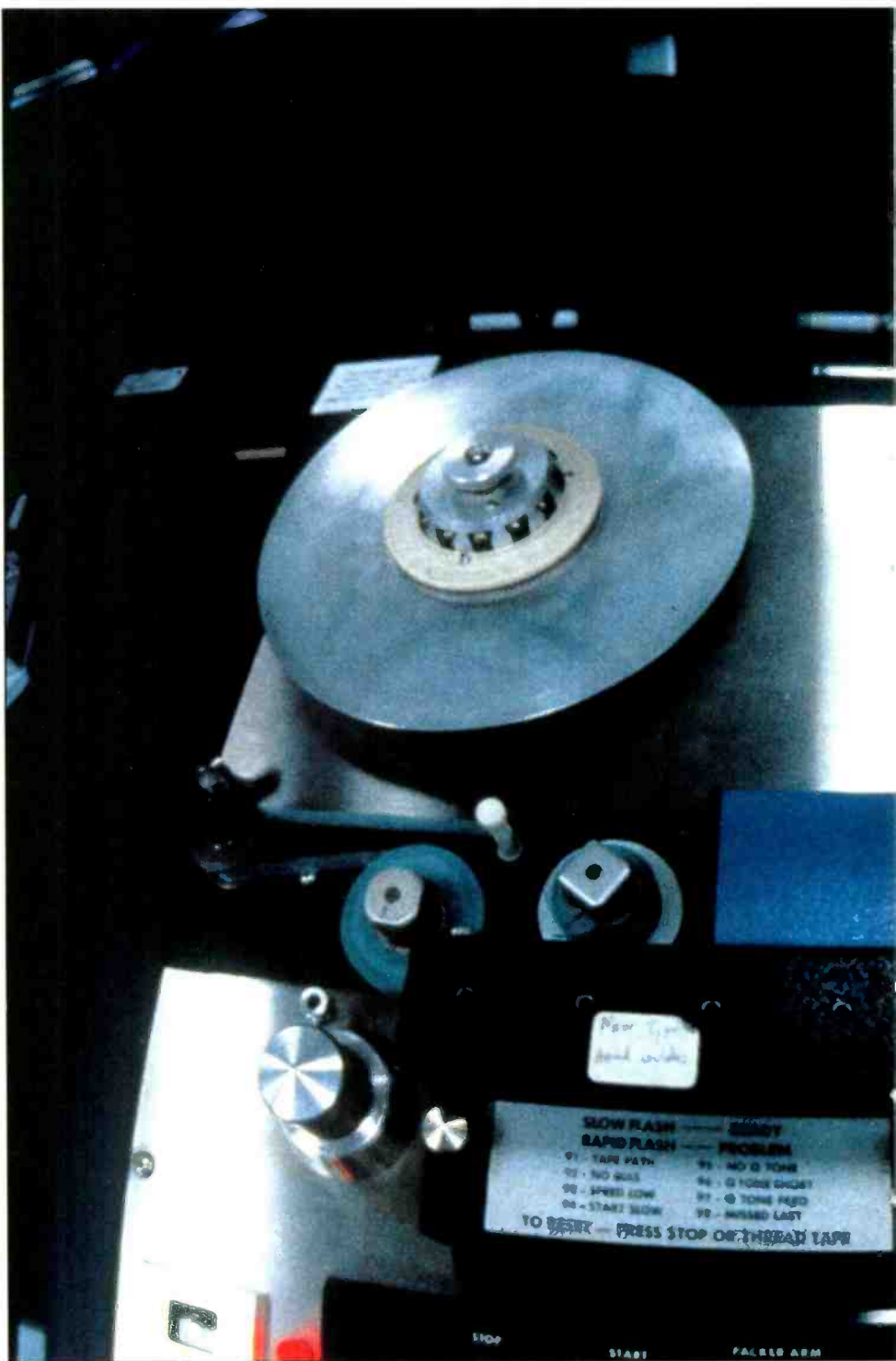
JOHN EARGLE

The Philips Compact Cassette is very likely the most universal carrier of recorded music the world has ever known. It is estimated that there are three cassette players per household in the United States; considering the popularity of auto stereo and various forms of personal stereo, this seems reasonable. Overall, the world's population of players is estimated to be greater than one billion.

The cassette was introduced into the United States in the mid-1960s, and its basic technical performance went little beyond the requirements of an office dictating machine. At the time, RCA, Ford Motor Company, and Learjet were promoting the Stereo-8 endless loop cartridge for stereo-on-the-go applications. With a tape speed of 1 7/8 ips, the cassette suffered by comparison with the 3 3/4-ips Stereo-8 format. But in just a few years, the cassette won out, primarily because it allowed the consumer the flexibility of conveniently recording material at home for later replay in the automobile—something that Stereo-8 could not do.

In terms of basic quality objectives for home recording, the cassette was up against reel-to-reel stereo tape. In time, the improvements in tape, shell design, and recorder performance, and above all the addition of Dolby B noise reduction, helped the cassette mount a formidable assault on reel-to-reel; by the mid-1970s the cassette again became the clear winner. Record companies had seen all of this coming and

Group of Gauss 2400 high-speed recorders.



SLOW FLASH — PROBLEM
RAPID FLASH — PROBLEM
 01 - TAPE PATH 05 - NO B TONE
 02 - NO HILL 06 - 12 TONE DUSTY
 03 - SPEED LOW 07 - 12 TONE FEED
 04 - START SLOW 08 - MISSING LAST

TO REEL — PRESS STOP ON THE REEL TAPE

C A S S E T T E S

PLICATIONS



*Electro Sound 8000-series
high-speed master recorder.*

had geared up to produce prerecorded cassettes on a large scale.

In 1983 the unit sales of cassettes in the United States exceeded those of the LP, and the later onslaught of the CD put the LP into further eclipse. Now, even as the CD gains in momentum, the cassette holds strong and promises to do so for many years to come.

The cassette is mass-duplicated in a manner which is physically identical to the consumer's in-home recording procedure. There are, of course, economies of scale, but essentially the tape to be copied is run on a master transport, and a number of "slaves" are fed directly from it. On a modest scale there may be no more than four slaves, and the duplicating speed ratio may be no more than 4:1. The slaves themselves may be standard cassette transports which have been modified for the increased speed of operation, and the "master" may simply be a cassette itself. This method is shown in Fig. 1 and would be applicable for very short runs of speech-quality program.

A substantial step forward in quality is shown in Fig. 2. Here, the master is a digital source, a DAT or possibly a Sony PCM-F1. During the mid-1980s, Nakamichi duplicated short runs of very high-quality cassettes using a method similar to this. The source was a digital F1 tape whose transfer quality was carefully monitored by noting the digital block-error rate as the tape was repeatedly played back. The slaves themselves were top-of-the-line Naka-

michi recorders which were self-aligning before each run. The duplicating ratio was, of course, 1:1, or so-called *real time*. Tapes were duplicated with Dolby B or Dolby C noise reduction, and HX Pro headroom extension was routinely used. Each side had to be duplicated separately.

Nakamichi provided this service for owners of their machines who wanted, and were willing to pay for, audiophile-quality cassettes from such labels as Delos and Sheffield. Nakamichi could honestly say that these tapes "were first-generation copies of the original digital master" if all steps in the preparation of the running master had been carried out in the digital domain.

These duplicating methods are quite "labor intensive" in that the yield of product per man-hour is limited. However, they remain just about the only way for producing short runs.

For larger scale duplication, however, some fundamental changes must be made and other considerations enter into the picture. Many slaves may be used, and the duplicating ratio may be as high as 96:1 for music and 128:1 for speech quality. (See Fig. 3.) The production time required for each copy is essentially reduced and can be determined by dividing the playing time in one direction by the duplicating ratio multiplied by the number of slaves. The master itself is run as an endless loop with all four tracks copied at the same time. Figure 3 shows a modern duplicating system with four slaves and an endless-loop tape bin for the master. The cassettes are duplicated end-to-end on large "pancakes" of tape which are subsequently broken down and loaded into the cassette shells.

Many of the larger duplicators injection-mold their own cassette shells and operate large printing shops for paper inserts and labels. Their basic purchased operating materials are commodities, such as plastic, paper and tape—for which prices are relatively negotiable. Such "vertical integration" reduces operating costs considerably

Even though the CD has gained in sales momentum, the cassette holds strong and promises to do so for many years.

in a highly competitive marketplace. Attention to line scheduling and quality assurance maintains good "loading" of the plant, again in the interests of controlling operating costs and minimizing downtime.

The duplicating ratios used today are a far cry from the 8:1 methods of the 1960s. The electronic challenges were relatively easy to meet; bias frequency has been raised to the range of 8 to 10 MHz, and equalization requirements have been simply transposed upward as required. The major

problems to overcome were in the physical handling of the tape. Tape skew and air filming have been the major problems in ensuring positive tape-to-head contact at high speeds. The design of the endless-loop tape

bin for the master was a considerable challenge, in that the requirements were to move the tape at a speed as high as 480 ips while handling it gently to minimize wear and damage.

At this point, we will follow a master tape through the entire duplicating cycle, noting the many procedures which ensure quality and process control.

Duplicating plants prefer to receive a master in the form of a digital clone of the final edited master, with A and B sides clearly indicated. The digital tapes are then carefully checked to determine if there are any potentially troublesome high frequencies present in the program. If not, then the digital masters are transferred to 1/2-inch tape running at 7 1/2 ips. If the cassettes are to be in Dolby B (most of them are), then the 7 1/2-ips tapes will be made as a Dolby B copy. In a single pass, side A is copied in one direction, while side

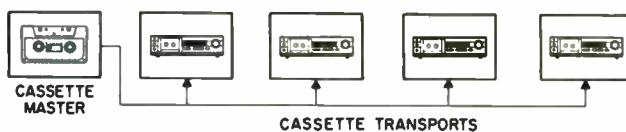


Fig. 1

Modest duplicating setup for limited runs of speech-quality cassettes. No more than four slaves are used, and speed ratio is 4:1 or less.

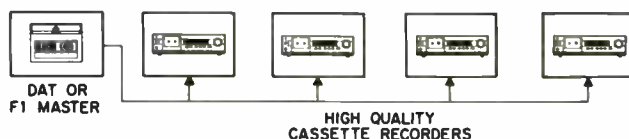


Fig. 2

Real-time (1:1) duplication from digital copy master, for high quality.

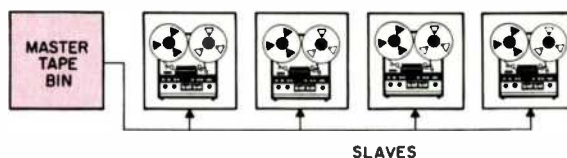


Fig. 3

Large-scale duplication, using endless-loop master and slave recording tape "pancakes." Setup shown here is for music, using 7 1/2-ips master running at 240 ips and tape pancakes running at 60 ips, a 32:1 duplicating speed ratio. For speech-quality tapes, 3 3/4-ips masters and still higher speeds would be used, for ratios of 128:1 or more.

B is copied in the other. The tape made at this point is referred to as the *running master*.

Should there have been any problems with the source tapes, these would be discussed with the client and adjustments made either at the client's studio or at the duplicating plant.

Before the actual production run, the master will be copied onto a cassette on a master-slave setup, which, in effect, duplicates all production conditions. It is transferred at the intended production level and on the intended tape stock. It is then sent to the client as a reference of what the finished product will sound like. The client usually has a technician check the tape and judge the quality of the transfer. Then, if all has gone well, the client will send an approval to the duplicating plant and production can then get underway.

The production control department takes over at this point and ensures that all paper components (labels, inserts) are on hand. Even though the entire order for cassettes may be quite large, the client may not want more than, say, 5,000 or 10,000 units at any

one time. The run is scheduled accordingly, and the master tape is loaded into the endless-loop bin. For high-quality music duplication, a ratio of 96:1 would probably not be exceeded. At this duplication ratio, and assuming a total program length of about 40 minutes, a single slave can produce about 1,800 copies per eight-hour shift. Thus, a master transport with four or five slaves might easily handle the production run in about half a shift.

Obviously, one cannot play every cassette to ensure that everything has gone properly. Cassettes are spot-checked according to established sampling procedures, but more to the point, all of the process and the incoming materials are carefully monitored. The duplicating chain itself is subject to several levels of maintenance, including those which are performed daily, such as cleaning, and those that are done at much wider intervals, such as replacement of heads and bearings. Between these extremes is routine electrical checkout of the systems.

While the incoming raw tape stock is sampled to make sure it meets magnetic requirements, each duplicated 8,400-foot pancake of tape is recorded with a diagnostic sequence of signals. This serves as a running check on outgoing quality, since no pancake will be loaded into cassette shells unless the pancake passes the test.

A pancake contains many passes of the master, and between each pass is a low-frequency cue tone which is used during the breakdown process. At this stage, the pancake is loaded onto the cassette winder, and individual cassettes are loaded at speeds up to 360 ips. The cue tone stops the winding process when each cassette is fully loaded. The operator then removes the loaded cassette and replaces it with a new shell.

The loaded cassettes then find their way to the labeling machine, which affixes the appropriate label to each side of the shell. Then, they move on to final packing and shrink-wrapping.

With recent developments in random access memory (RAM) capability and high-speed digital-to-analog (D/A) conversion, it is now possible to operate duplicating slaves directly from a digital source, thus bypassing the analog running master completely. The technology for this was developed by Concept Design, and one of the major installations of this is at the Sonopress manufacturing facility in Asheville, N.C.

Master tapes are received from clients, preferably in the Sony 1630 format, which stores the program on 3/4-inch videocassettes. From this source,



Injection-molding department, Sonopress, Weaverville, N.C.

the plant's mastering department makes a pair of R-DAT clones, one for side A and one for side B. When a program is to be duplicated, the two R-DATs are loaded into RAM simultaneously, but on a real-time basis. Thus, it takes about 20 minutes to "load in" each new program. When duplication gets underway, the RAM and high-speed D/A converter function just like the running master and master transport in the typical duplicating setup. The duplicating ratio is 80:1, so this helps offset some of the rather long load-in time for new programs. In all other regards, the plant works very much like a traditional duplicator.

Sonopress is owned by BMG, which is the parent company of RCA Records, and the technology can be heard on RCA cassettes as well as A & M, Delos, and Telarc product. Sonopress places great emphasis on quality-control procedures to ensure that the benefits of the new technology will clearly find their way into the consumer's home.

The process gets us one step nearer to the digital master, in that each cassette is a first-generation copy of the digital master, but the next major technical leap forward for the cassette will be the DCC, or Digital Compact Cassette. The DCC is designed to complement the standard cassette and not necessarily make it obsolete. Since all DCC players will also play standard cassettes, there will be no need for wholesale adoption of the new medium. In fact, it may be quite reasonable to make the conjecture that speech-only cassettes, a very large market indeed, may remain analog based for the foreseeable future.

Tape duplicators and manufacturers of duplicating equipment are overwhelmingly in favor of DCC because it reinforces their fundamental investment in technology. DCC is designed to be duplicated at a 64:1 ratio on traditional slaves which have been outfitted with new heads. A number of details have yet to be worked out in DCC but it appears poised for introduction in 1992.

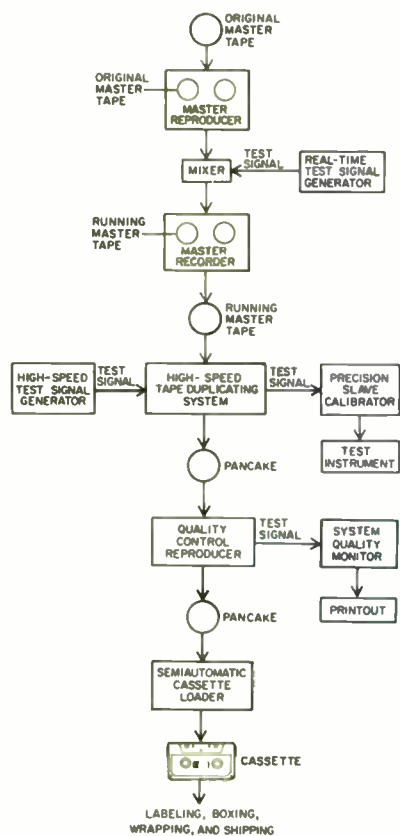
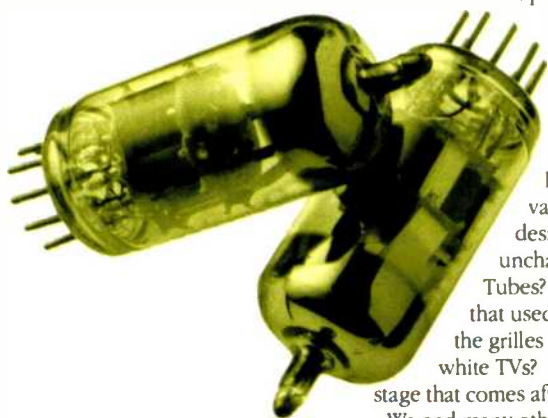


Fig. 4
Tape duplicating chain,
with electronic
quality-control stages.

CAN TUBES WARM UP CD SOUND?

How a very old technology can make a brand new compact disc player sound extraordinarily good.



Our new SD/A-490t has a clock that "ticks" 33 million times a second, multi-stage noise shaping, pulse width modulators and enough other edge-of-the-art circuitry to finally qualify us for entry into the hallowed Compact Disc Techno-Jargon Hall of Fame.

But it also includes two vacuum tubes whose classic design has remained unchanged for over 35 years.

Tubes? Those warm glass things that used to glow cheerily through the grilles of old radios and black & white TVs? Yes. In an important circuit stage that comes after all the digital wizardry.

We and many other critical listeners believe that this anachronistic addition to an already excellent CD player design significantly enhances its sound. Read on and decide for yourself.

THE AMPLIFIER THAT DOESN'T AMPLIFY.

Between a CD player's D/A converter and external outputs is circuitry called a buffer amplifier stage. When you hear the word amplifier, you think of something which makes a signal louder. But that's not a buffer amp's purpose. In fact, contrary to popular lore, a CD player's buffer amplifier doesn't boost the signal strength at all — the final output of a CD player's D/A converter already has sufficient voltage to directly drive a power amplifier!

Instead, the buffer amp is a *unity gain* device which *1) increases output current, and 2) in the process, acts as a sort of electronic shock absorber.

A signal emerging from a CD player's digital-to-analog conversion process has sufficient voltage but insufficient current for proper interaction with a preamplifier or power amp. By acting as a current amplifier, the buffer stage helps lower impedance to a level that's

compatible with modern components — about 50 ohms in the case of the SD/A-490t.

At the same time, the buffer stage helps isolate the relatively fragile D/A chip set from the nasty outside world of demanding analog components.

TUBES VERSUS SOLID STATE.

All compact disc players have buffer amplifiers. But more than 98% of them use solid state devices for this stage: either integrated op-amp circuits or discrete transistors.

A handful of hard-to-find, esoteric designs in the \$1200 to \$2500 range employ one or more tubes instead. As does our readily-available \$699 SD/A-490t. For fundamental physical reasons, tubes have different transfer function characteristics than transistors. When used in ultra-expensive, audiophile preamplifiers and power amplifiers, their sound is variously described as "mellower", "warmer", "more open and natural" or simply "less harsh than solid state".

At the heart of these perceived differences are three basic facts:

1. Tubes produce *even-order* distortion (i.e. 2nd, 4th, 6th harmonics, etc.) while transistors create *odd-order* distortion, particularly 3rd harmonics which are less psychoacoustically pleasant.

2. In a buffer stage, a tube acts as a pure Class A device, which is considered the optimal amplifier configuration. Op-amps function as Class A in and Class B out, with potential crossover distortion as voltage swings from positive to negative.

3. Tubes "round off" the waveform when they clip. When over-driven, solid state devices cut off sharply, causing audible distortion.

THE SD/A-490T'S OUTPUT SECTION

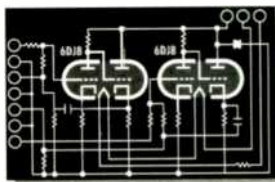
Our new CD player uses two 6DJ8 dual triodes (each literally two separate tubes in a single glass envelope) placed between the digital-to-analog converter and a motorized volume control.**

Operated at less than 30% of their maximum capacity, these tubes achieve a highly linear output voltage with very low static and transient distortion while providing very high dynamic headroom.

And because they're "loafing" at 1/3 their rated current capability, the SD/A-490t's tubes are designed to last the life of the CD player without replacement or need for adjustment.

A "LESS IS MORE" DIGITAL APPROACH FOR CLEANER ANALOG SOUND.

It would be pointless to have a tube output stage if the digital circuitry which precedes it





wasn't first rate. The SD/A-490t uses Single-Bit D/A circuitry to eliminate a form of exceedingly audible distortion inherent in most current CD player designs, and to provide better signal linearity than ever before.

If you've read current CD player brochures, you've probably stumbled across descriptions of de-glitcher circuits, laser trimming and even 22-bit converters. All these are merely fixes, applied to the same basic kind of D/A converter in an attempt to overcome built-in shortcomings.

In contrast, the SD/A-490t uses a completely new technology which avoids many of the problems that older approaches have struggled to surmount. We'd have to buy a whole section in this magazine to fully explain the differences (if you're interested, call 1-800-443-CAVR for an appropriately long and detailed brochure), but here's a short synopsis.

Traditional converters require 16 separate reference circuits, each of which must be accurate to one part in 65,536 — but, due to the realities of mass production, rarely are. If they're not "dead-on", an unpleasant form of noise called *zero-cross distortion* is produced. Because Carver's Single Bit D/A Converter transforms a 16-bit signal into a 1-bit pulse signal array, the "ladder" of 16 ultra-high-precision reference devices is not required: In effect, the SD/A-490t need only manipulate a stream of varying-width on/off pulses instead of having to accurately create 65,536 different amplitude levels at all times.

Zero-cross distortion is non-existent, and the SD/A-490t's Single Bit converter is able to decode linearity in excess of 115 dB below peak level with exceptionally low noise. You'll particularly notice the difference in the heightened purity and clarity of music during very quiet passages. Every nuance, intonation and harmonic of the original recording is there. Yet

*The Carver SD/A-490t. At \$699, its suggested retail is \$500 less than the nearest competitor with tube output****

"digital" harshness is noticeably absent even before it enters the SD/A-490t's mink-lined tube stage.

AN ARRAY OF FEATURES AS RICH AS ITS SOUND.

We've designed the SD/A-490t to be both useful and easy-to-use. 21-key front panel or remote programming. Fixed and variable output. Programming grid display. Random "shuffle" play.

Variable length fade. Automatic song selection to fit any length of tape. Even index programming for classical CD's.

Plus our proprietary Soft EQ circuitry which compensates for variables in spacial (L-R) information and midrange equalization found in many CD's mastered from analog tapes.

BRING YOUR TWO BEST CRITICS TO A CARVER DEALER.

It's tempting to further regale you with how well we think the SD/A-490t's tubes and Single Bit circuitry improve the sound of a compact disc. But your own ears should be the final arbiter of quality.

Thus you are invited to bring a few familiar compact discs down to your local Carver dealer and compare for yourself, hopefully creating your own superlatives in the process.

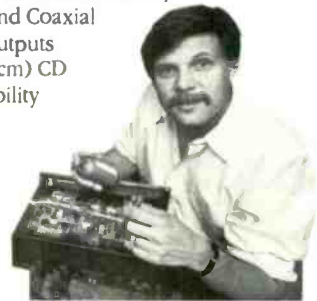
Suffice it to say that almost all critical listeners not only are able to hear a difference, but prefer the sound of the remarkably affordable SD/A-490t's dual triode transfer function.

*A device which neither amplifies nor attenuates a signal is said to have unity gain. In other words, what goes in comes out unchanged. Or does it?
**Remote control variable output is a wonderfully convenient feature, but it would be pointless to eliminate solid state circuitry in the buffer amp stage and then use a solid state circuit for the final gain attenuator. So the SD/A-490t changes volume the old fashioned, physical way: a nice, clean carbon potentiometer, in this case, physically rotated by a small motor.
***Source: 1990 Audio Magazine Annual Equipment Directory.



THE SD/A-490t

- Dual 6DJ8 Vacuum Tube Output Stage
- Over-sized Disc Stabilizer Transport
- 24-Track Programming with 21-key front panel & remote input
- Music Calendar Display
- Indexing
- Random Play
- Motorized Volume Control
- Time Edit/Fade Taping Feature with user-variable time parameters
- 2 to 10 Second Variable Length Fade
- Exclusive Carver Soft EQ (Digital Time Lens) circuitry
- Optical and Coaxial
- Digital Outputs
- 3-Inch (8cm) CD Compatibility



Bob Carver

CARVER

CARVER CORP., LYNNWOOD, WA, U.S.A.
Call 1-800-443-CAVR for information and dealer listings.

1

MONITOR AUDIO STUDIO 10 SPEAKER

Manufacturer's Specifications

System Type: Two-way, vented, stand-mounted system.

Drivers: 6½-in. (16.5-cm) metal-cone woofer and 1-in. (2.54-cm) metal-dome tweeter.

Frequency Response: 40 Hz to 20 kHz, ±3 dB.

Sensitivity: 88.5 dB SPL for 1 watt input at 1 meter.

Maximum Output: 120 dB SPL.

Crossover Frequency: 3.4 kHz, 6-dB/octave slope.

Impedance: 8 ohms nominal.

Recommended Amplifier Power: 20 to 200 watts per channel.

Dimensions: 15¾ in. H × 7⅞ in. W × 9⅞ in. D (40 cm × 20 cm × 25 cm).

Weight: 17 lbs. (7.7 kg) for single speaker.

Price: \$3,000 per pair, not including stands. Available in Santos rosewood, California oak, black ash, and American walnut. ST-10 lead-filled metal stands, weight: 66 lbs. (30 kg) each, \$850 per pair.

Company Address: P.O. Box 1355, Buffalo, N.Y. 14205.

For literature, circle No. 90



The Studio 10 is Monitor Audio's entry in the field of expensive two-way monitors. The system embodies the results of some of the latest materials and manufacturing research, as evidenced by its use of not only a metal-dome tweeter but also a one-piece metal-cone woofer. All Monitor Audio systems are supplied with premium real-wood veneered cabinets, manufactured by Monitor Audio itself. The review samples were supplied with a pair of massive metal stands that are almost four times heavier than the speakers themselves.

Monitor Audio was the first British speaker company to offer metal-dome tweeters, in 1984. The Studio 10's tweeter is unique in that its dome is made of an aluminum/magnesium (88%/12%) alloy with a gold-colored anodized finish. The anodizing greatly increases stiffness, which raises the first breakup mode above the audible range. The tweeter's voice-coil former is vented and cooled with Ferrofluid to minimize temperature increases.

The 6½-inch woofer uses an aluminum-alloy cone, which is drawn in three stress-relieved steps into a complete one-

piece cone and voice-coil former assembly. The heat generated by the voice-coil is conducted through the coil former to the metal cone itself, for improved dissipation. The cone is 100 μm (0.004 inch) thick and is sandwiched between two anodized ceramic damping coatings, 50 μm thick, making a total cone thickness of 200 μm . The cone is also crimped over along its circumference for increased stiffness. The woofer's unique cone materials and construction raise the cone's first breakup mode above 6 kHz, above its operating band. The woofer, which has a vented-pole magnet, is also built with a heavy, 10-mm thick die-cast frame which strengthens the assembly and helps to maintain close production tolerances.

Monitor Audio was founded in 1972 by Mo Iqbal, a Kenyan of Indian descent who studied electrical engineering at Cambridge University. The company is now one of the most vertically integrated speaker companies in the U.K., manufacturing its own drivers, crossovers, and cabinets, and producing cabinets for other British speaker manufacturers. Instead of following standard production-line methods, Monitor lets each worker build a complete product from start to finish. With only one worker per assembled product, there is no one else to blame if something is incorrect or goes wrong!

Monitor Audio's philosophy is that simpler is better when it comes to system and crossover design; their whole line contains only two-way systems. The company feels that this configuration allows more money to be put into developing and manufacturing each driver and the crossover, and that less complex systems allow greater fidelity to be achieved.

The crossover, a relatively simple design, has only six components, equally distributed among resistors, capacitors, and inductors. The slope of the crossover is stated to be 6 dB per octave. The system has two pairs of five-way binding posts on the rear, connected with short lengths of bus wire which may be removed for bi-wiring. Monitor Audio states that the unique design of their drivers allows a simpler crossover because their responses are much smoother and better controlled, both within and outside of their operating bands.

The enclosures are very well built of 3/4-inch Medite medium-density fiberboard. They are finished on the front and four sides, while the backs are black. The four sides of each cabinet are produced from one veneered plank of fiberboard so that all the sides match perfectly. The evaluation systems were supplied in a gorgeous, very well matched rosewood. Both outside and *inside* surfaces of the cabinet are veneered with real wood. (Now if I only could figure out how to turn the cabinet inside out because of a scratch on the outside!) The enclosure, which Monitor Audio calls a Single Flow Reflex, is a vented box (bass reflex), tuned by a tube 3 1/2 inches long with a 2-inch inner diameter, at the top rear of the cabinet.

Measurements

The on-axis frequency response curve, for a 2.83-V rms input, is shown in Fig. 1. A tenth-octave smoothing filter was used. The curve was actually taken at a distance of 2 meters, 12 inches up from the bottom of the box, normal to the enclosure's front surface but is referenced to a 1-meter

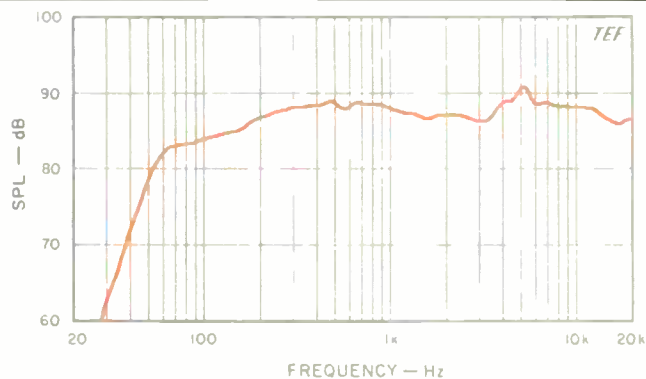


Fig. 1—One meter, on-axis anechoic frequency response, measured with grille off, for an input of 1 watt into 8 ohms (2.83 V rms).

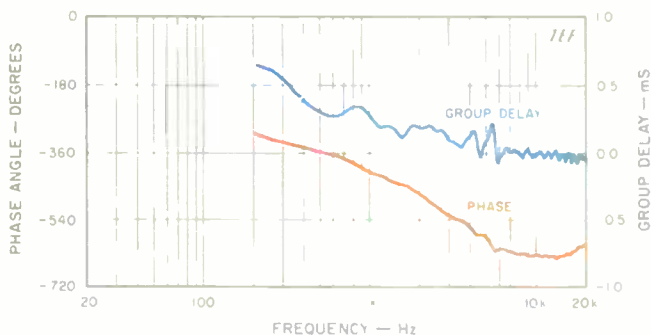


Fig. 2—On-axis phase response and group delay, corrected for tweeter arrival time.

distance. With the grille on, the response was minimally affected, less than ± 1.5 dB or so. All the following measurements were taken with the grille off.

Excluding the slight peak at 5.1 kHz, the curve fits within a ± 3.0 dB window from 60 Hz to 20 kHz. Even with the peak, the curve fits within a much tighter ± 2 dB envelope from 180 Hz to 20 kHz. The response droops below 300 Hz and then falls quite rapidly (at 24 dB/octave, typical of vented boxes) below 60 Hz. Averaging the axial response over the range of 250 Hz to 4 kHz yielded a sensitivity of 87.7 dB,

The woofer's metal cone not only raises its breakup frequency but conducts heat away from the voice-coil.

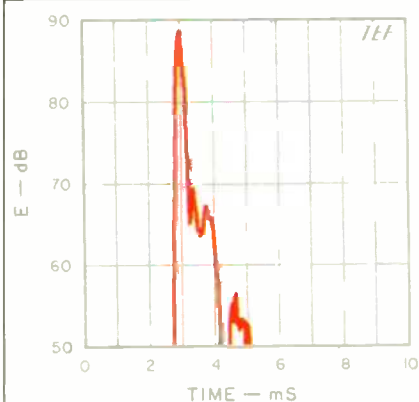


Fig. 3—One-meter on-axis energy/time curve, measured with grille off. The main peak is well behaved, but some broadening is evident at lower levels.

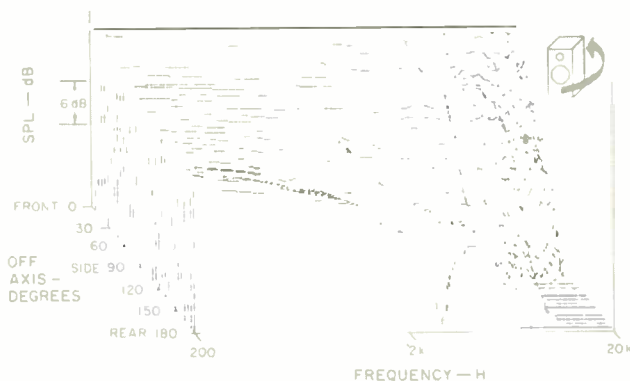


Fig. 4—Horizontal off-axis frequency responses, taken from the front, around the side, to the rear of the speaker and normalized to the on-axis response.

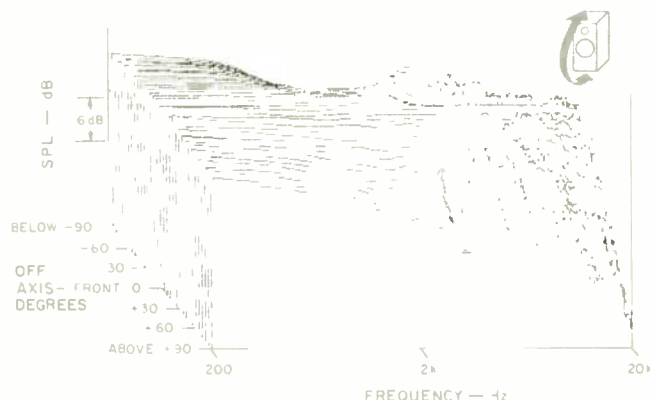


Fig. 5—Vertical off-axis responses taken from below, up the front, and to the top of the speaker and normalized to the on-axis response.

only slightly lower than the manufacturer's rating of 88.5 dB. The systems were matched quite closely, within ± 1 dB above 100 Hz. A higher 30-kHz measurement revealed a high-Q dome breakup resonance at 25.8 kHz, which stuck up about 15 dB above the average level of the system. Most metal-dome tweeters exhibit such resonances, but fortunately the Studio 10's tweeter resonance has been raised way above the audible range and should not be a performance detriment.

The axial phase and group-delay measurements of the system, corrected for the tweeter's time arrival, are shown in Fig. 2. The phase response exhibits a total phase rotation of only about 220° between 1 and 20 kHz. The group-delay curve is fairly well behaved above 1 kHz, and shows that the midrange lags the tweeter. A separate measurement of offset indicated that the midrange does indeed trail the tweeter by about 0.11 mS (110 μ S), which corresponds to a distance of $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches (38 mm). This is about one-third wavelength, about 120° , at the measured 3.0-kHz crossover.

The energy-time curve (ETC) is shown in Fig. 3. For it, a test signal is swept from 200 Hz to 10 kHz at an equivalent of 2.83 V rms at 1 meter on axis. The main arrival, at 3 mS, is quite compact and well behaved, but the overall response exhibits some broadening at lower levels. (Under these test conditions, a perfect energy-time curve would appear as a single sharp spike centered at 3 mS, with a width of about 1 mS at the base, the 50-dB line, and tapering to a rounded point at the top.)

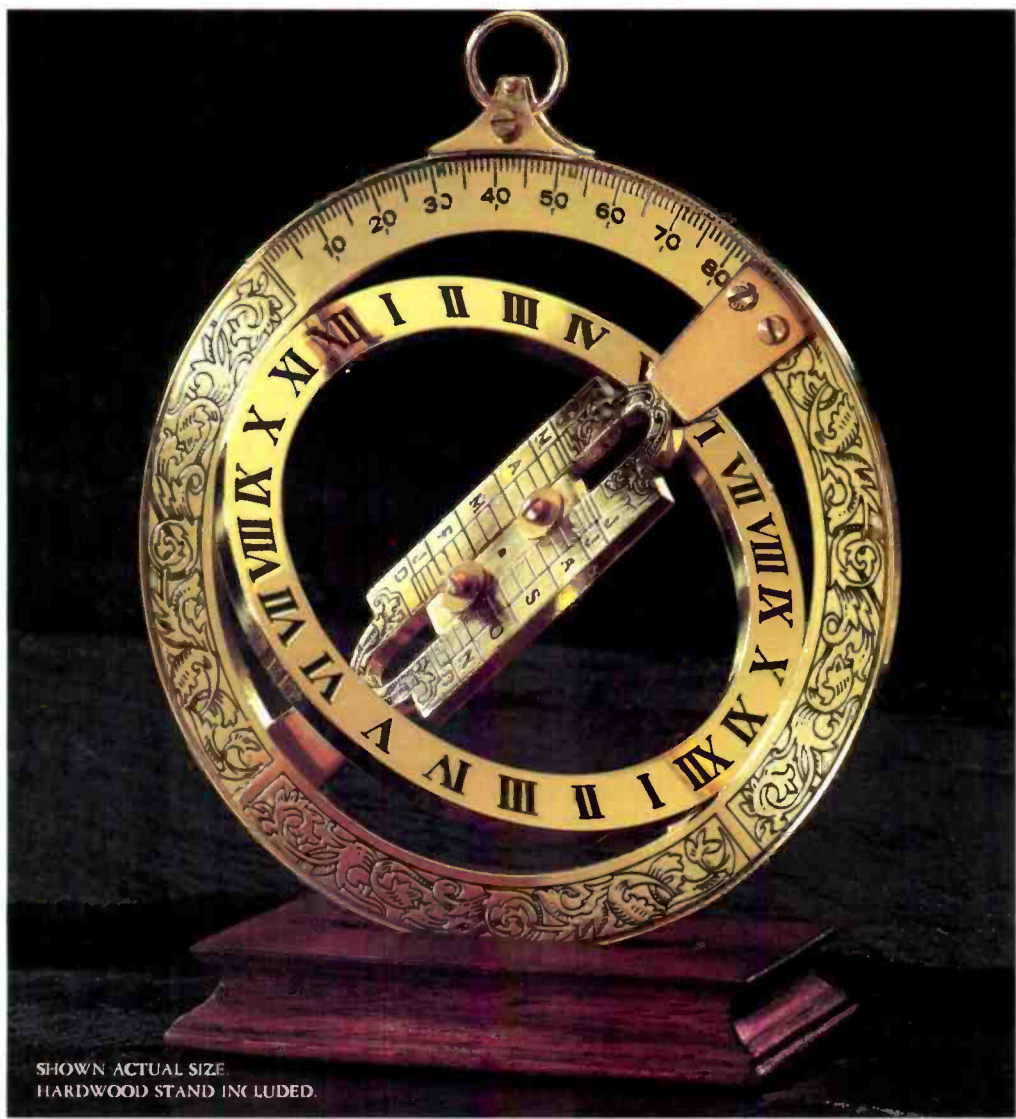
All the inside surfaces of the cabinet are covered with inch-thick foam to damp internal standing waves and reflections. The sides also have an inert black damping pad, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick, attached to their surfaces to reduce wall resonances. In addition, as the company literature stated, all the inside surfaces are veneered, but not finished, and the veneer is not rosewood.

A high-level low-frequency sine-wave sweep revealed that the cabinet sides and back resonated slightly at about 445 Hz but were otherwise quite rigid. Fairly significant wind noise was generated from the port (from the inside opening, not its tapered outside edge) at levels above 5 V rms (3 watts) at frequencies from 45 to 85 Hz. The woofer's excursion reached a strong minimum at the 60-Hz box tuning, which indicated that the vented enclosure was working very well. Below 60 Hz, where the vented box unloads, the woofer's excursion increased very significantly, accompanied by high distortion. The woofer exhibited some dynamic offset when the impedance fell as frequency increased.

The horizontal off-axis curves of the Studio 10 are shown in Fig. 4. These normalized curves are quite well behaved within $\pm 20^\circ$ of the axis and exhibit some roughness above 3 kHz at angles beyond 20° . The vertical off-axis curves, shown in Fig. 5, are also quite well behaved except for off-axis peaks and dips in the crossover region. The curves indicate reasonably symmetrical up/down behavior, showing that the driver's acoustic responses are mostly in phase with each other through the crossover region, thus minimizing lobing error.

The six crossover parts are wired point to point and attached by hot-melt glue to the input-terminal panel, which is a piece of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch particleboard. Notwithstanding the 6

Measure time the way George Washington did... with this fine precision timepiece.



SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE.
HARDWOOD STAND INCLUDED.



Begin by setting the suspension ring to the local latitude.



Next, adjust the movable index to the current date.



Finally, turn the entire dial until sunlight coming through the pinhole in the index is focused on the hour ring.

THE NATIONAL MARITIME HISTORICAL SOCIETY
PRESENTS THE UNIVERSAL RING DIAL

The Father of Our Country always treasured the precisely calibrated timepiece given to him by his close friend the Marquis de Lafayette.

It was the Universal Ring Dial, the fine instrument preferred by the wealthy and powerful for over 150 years. Now this precision timepiece is re-created in etched solid brass to inaugurate the official collection of the National Maritime Historical Society.

Pick it up. Turn the dial until sunlight coming through the pinhole focuses on the hour ring. And experience how Washington must have felt as he measured each dramatic moment in the birth of our nation.

Every numeral and letter — as well as the acanthus leaf design — is deeply etched into the imported brass. Priced at \$90. Available only from The Franklin Mint.

THIRTY-DAY RETURN ASSURANCE POLICY
If you wish to return any Franklin Mint purchase, you may do so within 30 days of your receipt of that purchase for replacement, credit or refund.

THE UNIVERSAL RING DIAL

National Maritime Historical Society
c/o The Franklin Mint · Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please handcraft The Universal Ring Dial in precision-etched solid brass expressly for me. And bill me in 3 monthly installments of \$30.* each, beginning prior to shipment. The hardwood base, instructions for use and historical reference will be provided at no additional charge.

*Plus my state sales tax and a one-time charge of \$3. for shipping and handling.



Issued and authenticated
by the
NATIONAL MARITIME
HISTORICAL SOCIETY
of the United States.

Please mail by July 31, 1991.

SIGNATURE _____
ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

MR./MRS./MISS _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
© 1991 FM

Except for one slight peak, the frequency response is flat within ± 3 dB from 60 Hz to 20 kHz.

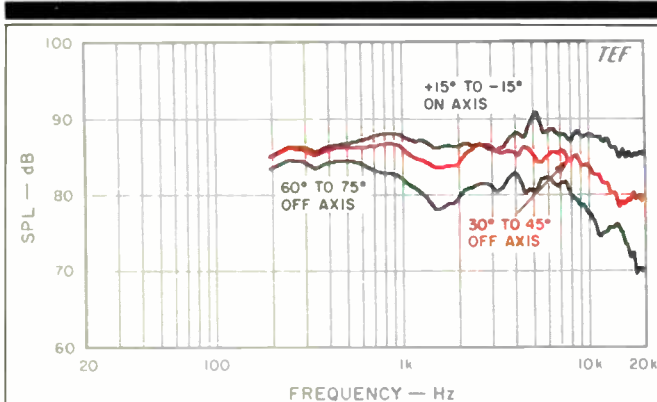


Fig. 6—Mean horizontal response, derived from data of Fig. 4.

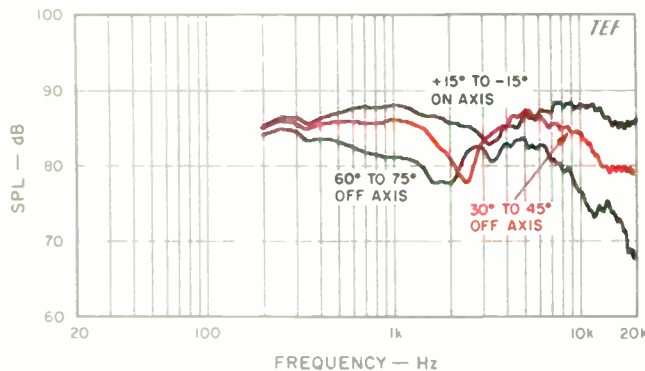


Fig. 7—Mean vertical response, derived from data of Fig. 5.

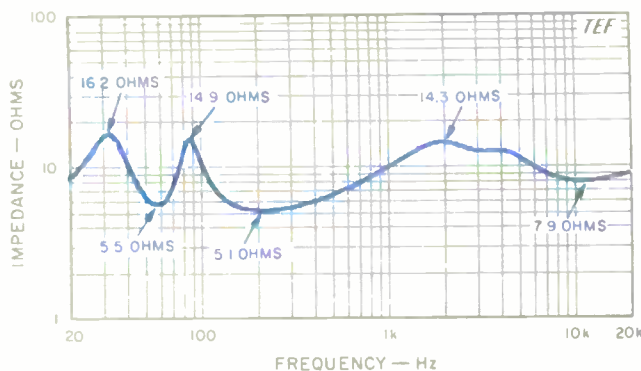


Fig. 8—Impedance; note the logarithmic impedance scale.

dB/octave claimed, both high- and low-pass portions of the crossover are of second-order, 12-dB/octave electrical design. The specific configuration of the low-pass network for the woofer side can be considered either a second-order low-pass or a first-order low-pass with an impedance-compensating "Zobel" network. Response measurements of driver voltage confirmed that the network indeed provides 12-dB/octave roll-offs, at least at points beyond the crossover range. However, this is not the whole story; the actual crossover response consists of the cascaded combination of both the network's *and* the drivers' responses. Measurements of each driver's acoustical response when connected to the crossover revealed that the response within $\pm 1/2$ octave of the crossover frequency is about 6 dB/octave, becoming 12 dB/octave thereafter. Nonetheless, the drivers actually measured somewhat in phase with each other through the crossover region, rather than 90° out of phase, as expected from the 6-dB/octave slope. This explains the minimal lobing error.

The NRC-style mean horizontal and vertical on- and off-axis response curves of the Studio 10 are shown in Figs. 6 and 7, respectively. The horizontal curve in Fig. 6 is quite smooth and extended except for the narrow peak at 5.1 kHz. The 30° to 45° response is fairly well behaved and extended but exhibits high-frequency roll-off above 10 kHz. The 60° to 75° off-axis averaged response exhibits a plateau of sorts above 1.5 kHz, and its roll-off, which begins at 6 kHz, becomes steeper above 10 kHz.

The vertical response of the Studio 10s is shown in Fig. 7. The axial curve exhibits a shallow dip in the crossover region at 3 kHz, which also shows up to a greater degree in the two remaining off-axis mean curves. The off-axis curves both roll off above 5 or 6 kHz.

Figure 8 shows the Studio 10's impedance from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. The system has a low of 5.1 ohms at 200 Hz and a high of 16.2 ohms at 31 Hz, which makes it a fairly easy load for most amplifiers. The characteristic double-humped impedance response of vented enclosures is evident between 20 and 150 Hz. The dip at 60 Hz indicates strong loading at the Helmholtz box resonance. At this frequency, most of the sound is radiated by the port, with minimal output from the woofer. The system's minimum impedance of 5.1 ohms, coupled with its variation of only 3.2x from minimum to maximum, makes the Studio 10 somewhat sensitive to cable resistance. To keep cable-drop effects from causing peaks and dips in response of more than 0.1 dB, cable series resistance must be limited to a maximum of 0.087 ohm (87 milliohms). Figure 9 shows the well-behaved complex impedance (Nyquist) plot from 5 Hz to 24 kHz. The phase angle reached a maximum of +40° at 20 Hz and a minimum of -39° at 105 Hz.

Figure 10 shows the 3-meter room curve of the system, with both raw and sixth-octave smoothed responses. The Studio 10 was in the right-hand stereo position, mounted on its stand, and aimed at the listening location, and the test microphone was placed at ear height (36 inches) at the listener's position on the sofa. The system was swept from 100 Hz to 20 kHz with a 2.83-V rms sine-wave signal (corresponding to 1 watt into the rated 8-ohm load). The parameters of the TDS sweep were chosen so that the

"BBE[®] is the most hearable advance in audio technology since high-fidelity itself."

- Music Connection Magazine



The BBE 1002 for Home Audio / Video Systems

BBE professional systems are used around the world in major broadcast corporations, recording studios and at concerts of world-famous musicians. The BBE system dynamically compensates for phase and amplitude distortion in electronically amplified sound. We could tell you how wonderful it can make your system sound, but instead we'll let some of the world's most respected consumer audio and professional music magazines tell you:

"The difference in processed audio and non-processed audio is like the difference between high-fidelity speakers with and without pillows placed in front of them."

-Radio World

"There was no doubt the BBE processor added more spatial quality, more transients and more clean highs. This is the first black box that actually helped make my music sound the way that I knew it should. The effect is shattering!"

-Music Technology

"Everything we heard from it sounded good, and it had no discernible flaws. Not too many products we test can justify the same conclusions."

-Julian Hirsch, Stereo Review

"Forgive us if we rave unabashedly about BBE Sound's Sonic Maximizer....And what does it do? Well, it makes just about everything sound marvelous. With virtually no effort. No kidding."

-Keyboard Magazine

For your car's sound system, the BBE 3012 will provide the same dramatic improvement.

"To us the sound was immediately brighter, airier, and more sparkling, with added punch and snap to transients, more bite and sharp attacks, and more sheen to strings and vocals... The result is nothing short of—using the term literally—sensational.."

-Car Stereo Review

Please call for a dealer near you (714) 897-6766

"The sonic maximizer provides an audio system with a clearer spatial relationship between instruments. Plus, it seems to restore a recording's original depth. ... Music seems brighter and more alive. ... Particularly interesting is how good a cassette recording sounds when processed through the BBE."

-Hector G. La Torre, Audio Magazine

"This piece is impressive. The system sounded cleaner, a lot crisper, brighter, and—simply put—better. The improvement on compact discs, is indescribable. I am not going to tell you that the signal sounded live, but it sure got pretty close."

-DJ Times

Visit Your Local Electronics Store and Hear the Superb New

AIWA.

Audio Products Featuring BBE[®] High Definition Sound.

"BBE restores a proper stereo imaging and separation. As much as 15-20% increase in apparent openness and separation...brightens almost any input source and moves the soundstage forward."

-Stereophile Magazine

All BBE products are backed by a full year's warranty on all parts and labor.

Measuring 16 1/2" x 9" x 1 3/4", BBE fits perfectly into your audio rack. Then just plug it into your wall socket and a standard tape loop.

The BBE[®] 1002 is available at these and other famous stores:

Macys-New York, New Jersey
and the Southeast

Leo's Stereo-So. California

ABC Warehouse-Michigan

Sound City-Kinnelon, New Jersey

Harry's Music Store-Honolulu, Hawaii

Tops Appliance City-New Jersey

Union Premium-Las Vegas, Nevada

BBE[®] Sound Inc.

5500 Bolsa Ave., Suite 245, Huntington Beach, CA 92649. (714) 897-6766. In Canada, contact Korbon Trading, (416) 567-1920.

If you don't live near a BBE dealer, call us at

1-800-233-8346

or in CA **1-800-558-3963**

OR, complete and send us the coupon below.

Send me _____ BBE 1002 unit(s) at \$229 each.

(US currency only. California residents add applicable sales tax. Price includes UPS ground shipping charges. For UPS overnight shipping, add \$19. For UPS 2nd day shipping, add \$9.)

Enclosed is a check for \$ _____

Or please charge to my:

Visa MasterCard American Express

Card# _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name (print) _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Area Code/Phone No. _____

A-7

Metal-dome tweeters have resonances, but here it has been raised way above the audible range.

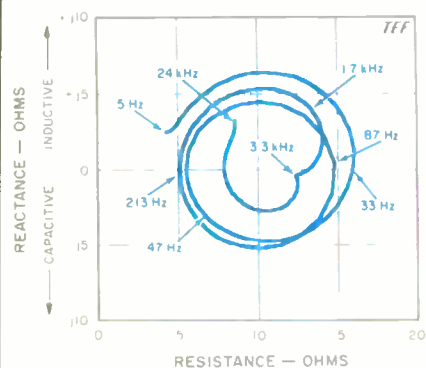


Fig. 9—Complex impedance, showing reactance and resistance vs. frequency.

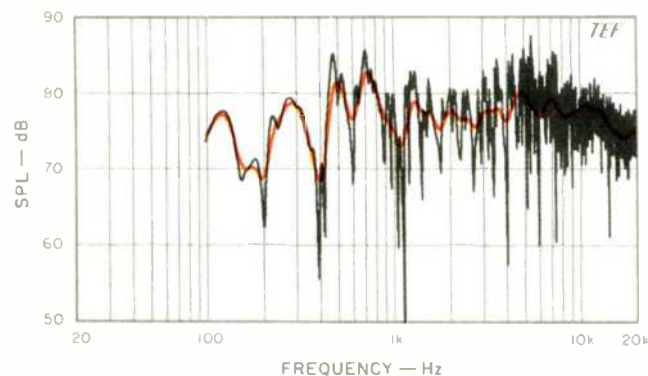


Fig. 10—Three-meter room response, showing both raw and smoothed data; see text.

direct sound plus 13 mS of room reverberation were included. The curve is reasonably well behaved and extended except for response roughness below 1 kHz, and most of this was caused by room effects. Above 1.5 kHz, the curve is satisfactorily smooth, with just a small amount of roll-off above 10 kHz.

Figures 11, 12, and 13 show harmonic distortion versus power at the musical notes B₁ (61.7 Hz), A₂ (110 Hz), and A₄ (440 Hz). These measurements indicate the level of harmonic distortion generated with the application of a single-frequency sine wave at power levels from 0.05 to 50 watts (-13 to 17 dBW, a 30-dB dynamic range) in steps of 1 dB. The power levels were computed using the rated system impedance of 8 ohms (20 V rms = 50 watts, etc.). Actual power levels are somewhat higher because the impedances at each tested frequency are somewhat lower than the rated impedance.

Figure 11 shows the B₁ (61.7-Hz) harmonic distortion data. The higher tone B₁ was used, rather than the customary lower E₁ (41.2 Hz), because E₁ is below the passband of the system and essentially provides no woofer loading because the frequency is about 2/3 of an octave below the 60-Hz box tuning. In a preliminary 41.2-Hz test, 100% second-harmonic distortion was reached at a level of only 15 watts! Inasmuch as B₁ is close to the Studio 10's box tuning frequency, the distortion at 50 watts is a relatively low 12% second and 5% third, with the higher harmonics significantly below 1% (the test's frequency scale only goes up to the fourth harmonic). At 50 watts, the system generated a fairly loud 99 dB SPL at 1 meter at 61.7 Hz.

The A₂ (110-Hz) harmonic data in Fig. 12 show that only the second and third harmonics are significant over the tested range, with the second harmonic predominating. The second harmonic reaches a moderately high level of about 10% at full power, where the third harmonic reaches 6%. Levels of higher harmonics are very low. At 110 Hz, the system generated about 101 dB SPL at 1 meter for 50 watts. The A₄ (440-Hz) harmonic measurements, shown in Fig. 13, are quite low except for some unexplained third harmonic (reaching about 1.5%) at lower power levels.

The IM on a 440-Hz (A₄) tone created by lower frequency tones of equal input power level is shown in Fig. 14. Note that when 41.2 Hz (E₁) is used as the modulating tone, IM distortion reaches 75% at full power! Clearly, E₁ is below the passband of the system. In contrast, with the higher B₁ tone, the distortion is more reasonable, about 15%, at full power. The high IM distortion at low frequencies indicates the system is quite susceptible to being overdriven by high-level program material.

Figure 15 shows the short-term, peak-power input and output capabilities of the system, versus frequency, measured with a third-octave bandwidth tone burst. The peak input power was calculated by assuming that the measured peak voltage was applied across the rated 8-ohm impedance. The maximum input power is shown in the lower curve. At 30 Hz and below, peak power must be limited to only about 2 watts to prevent excessive distortion and intermodulation. Above 30 Hz, the input power rises rapidly up to about 400 watts at the 60-Hz box resonance. A plateau is maintained until about 160 Hz, after which the power rises gradually until it reaches the amplifier's clipping point, about 5 kW at frequencies above 1.5 kHz!

The upper curve in Fig. 15 shows the maximum peak sound pressure levels the system generates at a distance of 1 meter on axis for the levels shown in the lower curve. Also shown in the upper curve is the "room gain" of a typical listening room at low frequencies. This adds about 3 dB to the response at 80 Hz and 9 dB at 20 Hz. The peak acoustic output rises very rapidly with frequency up to 60 Hz, where a plateau of about 110 dB is reached. Above 160 Hz, the maximum output rises to above 120 dB at frequencies above 300 Hz. With room gain, a single Studio 10 can generate peaks in excess of 110 dB SPL above 60 Hz and greater than 120 dB above 250 Hz. Below 60 Hz, the low-frequency output rolls off very rapidly at a rate approaching 48 dB/octave, thus making the low-bass output essentially unusable. A pair of these systems operating with mono bass



If you don't want to enjoy



a movie in 70 mm,



you can go to church.



A ball game.



A jazz club.



A play.



A concert.



Or you can always go out.

A man's home has always been his castle. But with Yamaha's new 7-channel DSPA1000 audio-video amplifier, it can be almost anything he wants.

What makes it all possible, is the combination of Dolby* Pro Logic and Yamaha's Digital Soundfield Processing.

We call it Dolby Pro Logic with Enhancements. The Dolby section delivers precisely the same effects and dialogue placement that could only be experienced in the finest movie theatres.

The Enhancement portion funnels all the Dolby Pro Logic information through Yamaha's exclusive

Digital Soundfield Processing circuitry.

The end result makes listening to music or a movie at home seem like you're actually somewhere else. Like a colossal 70 mm movie theatre. A huge stadium. An intimate jazz club. Or — you get the idea. All at the push of a button.

Stop by your Yamaha dealer today. And discover the only audio-video amplifier that can take you out just by turning it on.



YAMAHA[®]

Even with equipment that's not high end, the Studio 10s managed to elicit all that was good in the signal and expose some of the bad.

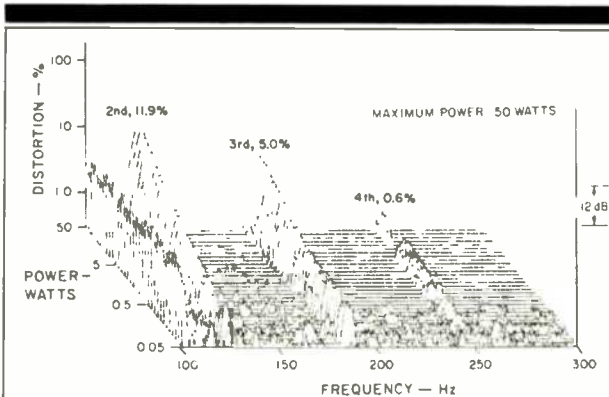


Fig. 11—Harmonic distortion products for the musical tone B₁ (61.7 Hz). Note the change from our customary E₁ (41.2-Hz) tone, which is below the system's passband; see text.

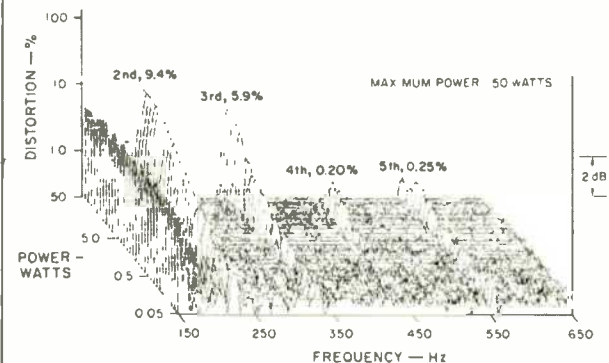


Fig. 12—Harmonic distortion products for the musical tone A₂ (110 Hz).

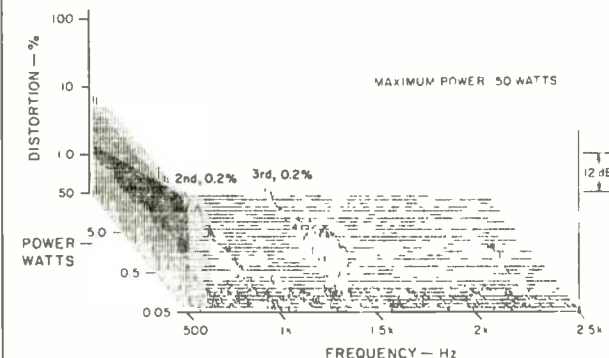


Fig. 13—Harmonic distortion products for the musical tone A₄ (440 Hz). Some third-harmonic distortion is evident at lower power levels; see text.

will be able to generate bass levels 3 to 6 dB higher, particularly if set up near wall boundaries.

Use and Listening Tests

The Studio 10s spent some informal listening time in my office before being moved into the larger listening room. Here they were hooked up to a Vector Research VRX-3600R receiver and a mid-1980s Kenwood DP-1100B CD player. Even with this equipment, decidedly not high end, they made a very good account of themselves, wringing out all the good that existed in the supplied signal along with exposing some of the bad. The Studio 10s are suited to smaller listening environments because of their small size and limited low-bass capability.

After setting up the 10s in my larger listening room and driving them with my standard equipment, they really took on a life of their own. Driving equipment included the usual Onkyo Grand Integra DX-G10 and Rotel RCD-855 CD players, along with some new amplification gear: The Jeff Rowland Consummate preamplifier (a bona fide high-end preamp with full remote-control capabilities) and two Jeff Rowland Model 7 monoblock power amplifiers. Also used was the new Crown Macro Reference power amplifier (I must point out up front that I am a paid consultant to Crown). The Krell KSP-7B preamp and Krell KSA-200B power amplifier performed flawlessly and with much distinction during the period I had them. Hookup was with Straight Wire Maestro interconnects and speaker cables. As usual, I did most of the listening before the measurements.

Most of my serious listening was done with the Studio 10s placed on their stands in my accustomed evaluation position, about 6 feet away from the short rear wall, separated by 8 feet, and about 4 feet from each side wall. Most listening was done with the systems canted in and aimed at my head. I listened sitting on the sofa about 10 feet away, which placed my ears about 36 inches above the floor.

The systems were hooked up in a normal single-cable, rather than bi-wired, configuration. The input terminals of the Studio 10 are on the bottom rear of the cabinet and are composed of two sets of five-way binding posts on 3/4-inch centers separated by about 2 inches. (We're not talking about the heavy-duty posts you tighten with a nut driver, but the hand-tightened kind with a small hole for the wire.) You can't plug your standard 3/4-inch-spaced double-banana plugs into these terminals because the posts spaced 3/4 inch apart are actually for the same polarity. Their small holes are mostly filled with the 22-gauge jumper wires connecting the high- and low-pass sections, leaving essentially no room for the cables from the amp. Spade lugs can be used, but they still have to share space with the bus wires. These are definitely not the well-thought-out connectors you should find on a \$3,000 pair of speakers.

The Studio 10s sounded very similar to my B & W 801 Matrix Series 2 systems, except that the low bass was missing and some high-frequency emphasis was evident. In addition, the sensitivities of the different systems were essentially the same. Their soundstaging and imaging were first-rate, and they exhibited a very revealing character.

On the analog-recorded CD *The Choir of Grace Cathedral, San Francisco* (Wilson Audiophile WCD-794/805), an-

YOU CAN HEAR THE DIFFERENCE!

"It's amazing", most people say, "how much better my system sounds with AudioQuest® cables. I can't believe what I've been missing!"

AudioQuest makes a full line of cables; speaker, audio-interconnect, video, S-video, fiber-optic and installation cables. All are engineered to bring you maximum performance.

AudioQuest has spent 12 years continually improving and fine tuning its cable designs to reduce all types of cable-induced distortion — and, to do it cost-effectively. Many different constructions and grades of copper and silver are used depending on the budget.

AudioQuest F-18 speaker cable is one of three very flat cables which use multiple-solid conductors. The sound is sweet and clean because strand interaction is eliminated, while skin-effect and resistance are kept to a minimum.



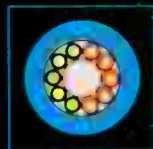
F-18*

AudioQuest Indigo Hyperlitz® speaker cable uses geometry similar to our most expensive cables, yet is very affordable. The spiraled solid conductors maintain an absolutely consistent position and are far enough apart to prevent magnetic interaction. The clarity, dynamics and sense of acoustic space are incredible.

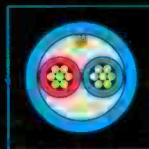
AudioQuest Lapis Hyperlitz® interconnect cable uses a patented construction which eliminates strand interaction and minimizes distortion caused by insulating materials. Teflon insulation, FPC-6™ copper (99.99997% pure), and resistance-welded, direct-gold plated, FPC™ plugs make this cable sound incredible. The aural invisibility of this cable is something you will have to experience for yourself.

AudioQuest's absolute commitment to value doesn't mean that all AudioQuest products are inexpensive. It does mean that the expensive products are a very good value when used with better systems.

No matter what type of equipment you have, you can maximize your system's performance with AudioQuest cables! Contact your local AudioQuest dealer and listen for yourself. You can hear the difference!



Indigo Hyperlitz*



Lapis Hyperlitz*

*All diagrams are 1½ times actual size.

audioquest

Tel: 714-498-2770 Fax: 714-498-5112
P. O. Box 3060, San Clemente, CA 92674 USA

The Studio 10s were very revealing, and they showed first-rate soundstaging and imaging.

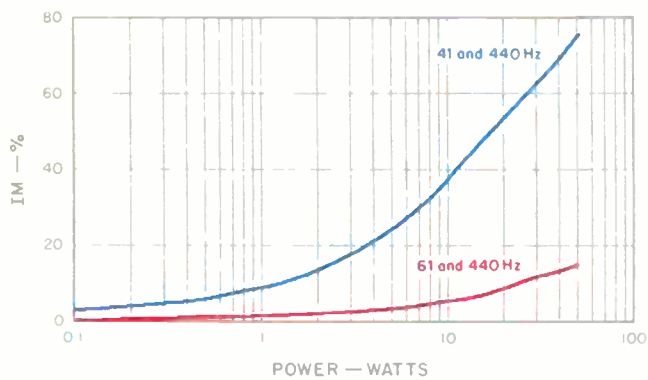


Fig. 14—IM distortion on 440 Hz (A₄) produced by 41.2 Hz (E₁, upper curve) and 61.7 Hz (B₁, lower curve), when mixed in one-to-one proportion. The distortion is excessive with the customary lower frequency modulating tone, but it reaches a more reasonable 15% or so IM at 50 watts with the higher B₁ tone; see text.

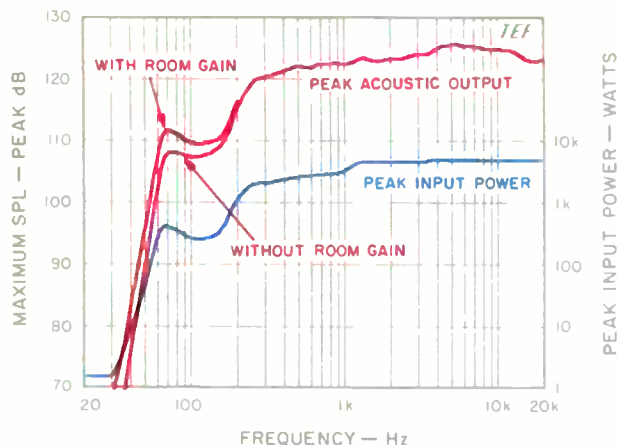


Fig. 15—Maximum peak input power and maximum peak sound output vs. frequency at 1 meter on axis. Above 250 Hz, the system can generate substantial peaks in excess of 120 dB SPL; see text.

other great CD for organ buffs who also happen to like religious music, the Monitor Audios exhibited a slightly more open and forward sound than the B & Ws on the choral tracks, but with diminished low bass. The high-frequency emphasis of the Studio 10s was evident on the tape hiss between tracks. On track 11, between 6:46 and 6:50, there was severe intermodulation of the choir voices by the organ pedal notes at moderate to loud levels. It is clear that not only is the system's low-bass output reduced, but its low-frequency power handling is low as well. A very steep, 50-Hz high-pass filter would be very beneficial to a system that includes Studio 10s. This would greatly reduce IM distortion and dramatically increase the levels at which the 10s can play material with appreciable bass below 50 Hz. A good subwoofer and associated crossover would also be very appropriate for use with the Studio 10s.

The Studio 10s rendering of the lute solos on *O Mistress Mine, A Collection of English Lute Songs* (Dorian CD DOR-90136) was done with much detail and expressiveness. The crisp plucked-string sound and the reverberant decay of the room were delivered very smoothly, with much realism. I actually preferred the Studio 10s' reproduction of the tenor voice on this CD to my reference systems'. The jazz string-bass line on track 1 of the *Denon High End Hi-Fi Recordings* CD (Denon GES-9515) was re-created very evenly, with none of the upper bass emphasis that is common with some systems.

A great sense of presence and space was generated on the Schubert Trios for Piano, Violin, and Cello on the three-CD set of *The Isaac Stern Collection, The Trio Recordings, Vol. 1* (Sony Classical SM3K 46425). My notes say, "Very musical! Good delineation of instruments." The 10s exhibited a moderate amount of upper-mid tonality changes on the pink-noise stand-up/sit-down test; the reference B & W systems exhibited essentially no change. At 40 Hz and below, on third-octave band-limited pink noise, the speakers' output was unusable and they just generated distortion.

On the *Girl You Know It's True* CD by Milli Vanilli, or whoever the heck sang on that album (Arista ARCD-8592), the Studio 10s just did not have the bass excitement at high levels that the B & W systems had. However, when I listened to the Studio 10s playing the same album in my office, the low end was quite adequate. That room is much smaller, the speakers were positioned close to the walls, and I was much closer to them. This just emphasizes the fact that the Studio 10s do better in smaller rooms—which, of course, is where small monitors are often used.

The Studio 10s have turned out to be very revealing and articulate systems which can be played quite loudly without compromising their fine high-end sonic qualities. However, they have been optimized for usage above 50 Hz, and cannot do justice to program material that has a high content of low frequencies. If you have a large room, and your tastes tend toward music with only a moderate amount of low bass, such as much baroque or chamber music, these systems will do an extremely good job for you. In smaller rooms that provide more bass reinforcement, they may satisfy all your needs. However, at a pricey \$3,000/pair (\$3,850 with stands), they deserve close scrutiny to see if they match your needs.

D. B. Keele, Jr.



Professional type, balanced output jacks are grounded, and shield the signal against noise

In airline pilots, brain surgeons, and CD players, steadiness is a pretty fundamental requirement.

In the case of our newest CD player, the Elite® PD-75, its rock-solid stability has rocked the world of music lovers and audio critics. As the reviews have rolled in and the

Next, the stable platter, by supporting the entire area of the CD disc, minimizes wobble and chatter.

A wobbling disc presents a difficult target for the laser, while a chattering disc creates resonance, distorting the signal, which distorts the sound.

Another problem for CDs is gravity. Spinning above the laser pickup and supported only in the center, the



HOW A CONCEPT CALLED THE STABLE PLATTER TURNED THE CD UPSIDE DOWN.

awards have been bestowed, it is apparent that the standard for CD players has been advanced dramatically. Behind this success lies a principle that Elite has brilliantly exploited: The mechanical elements of a CD player are just as critical to its quality as its electronic components.

The first significant innovation to come out of this insight is at the heart of the PD-75. The stable platter.

Two basics of physics—mass and inertia—combine to make the stable platter an obviously superior platform to support a disc spinning at high velocity.



An advanced linear drive motor moves the laser pickup with smooth speed and precision

disc sags microscopically. Which to a laser beam is significant degradation.

But on the Elite CD platter, the disc is turned upside down—that is, label down, information side up. The disc lies firmly clamped to a solid surface.

Meanwhile, the laser pickup reads the disc's digital code from above, where it is immune to dust settling on the laser optics.

We invite you to bring your favorite CD to an Elite dealer and demonstrate the advantages for yourself. Give that disc an audience on the PD-75 for what one critic called



"a dimension of sound that you have never heard before."

And usher in a new era of stability.



The Elite PD-75 Compact Disc Player. Its elegant brushed finish reflects technical elegance within.

2

BLAUPUNKT NEW YORK CAR TUNER/ CD PLAYER

Manufacturer's Specifications

FM Tuner Section

Usable Sensitivity: 13 dBf.

Mono 50-dB Quieting Sensitivity: 15 dBf.

S/N: 75 dB.

Frequency Response: 20 Hz to 18 kHz, ± 3 dB.

Capture Ratio: 1.0 dB.

Alternate-Channel Selectivity: 85 dB.

Image Rejection: Greater than 80 dB.

I.f. Rejection: Greater than 100 dB.

AM Rejection: 65 dB.

Separation: 50 dB at 1 kHz.

AM Tuner Section

Usable Sensitivity: 20 μ V.

50-dB Quieting Sensitivity: 60 μ V.

CD Player Section

D/A Conversion: 16-bit linear with two-times oversampling; separate converters for each channel.

Frequency Response: 5 Hz to 20 kHz, ± 1.0 dB.

THD: Less than 0.005% at 1 kHz.

S/N: Greater than 90 dB.

Dynamic Range: 90 dB.

Separation: 85 dB.

Track Program Memory Capacity: 18 discs, 16 tracks per disc.

General Specifications

Loudness Control: +8 dB at 60 Hz.

Bass Control: ± 14 dB at 60 Hz.

Treble Control: ± 10 dB at 10 kHz.

Dimensions: Head unit, 7.1 in. W \times 2 in. H \times 6.3 in. D (18 cm \times 5.2 cm \times 16 cm); tuner module, 7 in. W \times 1.7 in. H \times 3.35 in. D (17.9 cm \times 4.3 cm \times 8.5 cm).

Prices: \$799.95 with one CD cartridge and one open CD cartridge adaptor; pull-out shuttle mount kit, \$31.95; additional CD cartridges, \$4.95 each.

Company Address: 2800 South 25th Ave., Broadview, Ill. 60153.

For literature, circle No. 91



If you are looking for sophisticated and useful car audio features, Blaupunkt's top-of-the-line New York might turn out to be the Big Apple of your eye. Blaupunkt has always been an innovator in mobile electronic products, and this time they have truly outdone themselves with unusual features. Despite the multitude of features, the FM and CD performance was not among the best I have measured lately. But let's talk about those wonderful features first.

The FM tuner section has two reception modes, toggled by a "HiFi" button. In the "HiFi" mode, frequency response

extends all the way out past 15 kHz, while switching "HiFi" off improves reception in weak-signal areas. Among the circuits that switch in and out when going from one mode to the other are two ceramic filters that increase selectivity, an ignition-noise suppressor, and Dynamic Noise Reduction. The DNR circuit improves overall FM S/N ratio during weak-signal reception at the expense of treble response. A great deal of emphasis has been placed on the design of the i.f. section, which has no fewer than 12 poles of filtering, with inductors rather than ceramic filters.

Introducing Ensemble II.

"My newest design provides better performance, better clarity and more powerful deep bass than *any* competing speaker system costing up to *twice* as much. We guarantee it."

Henry Kloss

Three years ago, we at Cambridge SoundWorks changed the audio world when we introduced Ensemble® by Henry Kloss. Designed to compete with expensive, high-performance speaker systems, Ensemble offered no-compromise performance...in a revolutionary dual-subwoofer/satellite speaker package that could virtually disappear in one's living room. We then sold this revolutionary system in a revolutionary way: factory-direct to the public. By eliminating costly middlemen, we were able to price Ensemble at a fraction of the \$1,000 price tag it would have carried in stores.

**Price breakthrough...
only \$399!**

We're now pleased to announce Ensemble II, a single-subwoofer version of the best-selling Ensemble system. Ensemble II sounds virtually identical to Ensemble (with its dual subwoofers placed next to each other). In fact, the satellites in Ensemble II are the same as we use in the original Ensemble. But the big news is Ensemble II's price: only \$399. Ensemble II features quality components and cabinet construction normally found only in very expensive speakers. And sonically it outperforms systems selling for well over \$750 a pair. But it's priced in the same range with miniature bookshelf speakers.

**The subwoofer is
the solution.**

Your ears can't tell what direction bass notes are coming from. So Ensemble II uses a subwoofer with two long-throw woofers to reproduce deep bass, and two mini "satellite" speakers for the mid-high frequencies.

Audio Hall of Fame member Henry Kloss created the dominant speakers of the '50s (AR), '60s (KLH) and '70s (Advent). Now he's created a new kind of audio company for the '90s...Cambridge SoundWorks.



**For factory-direct savings
call 1-800-AKA-HIFI.***

Our helpful, knowledgeable audio experts are on call from 8AM till midnight (eastern time). Call to place an order – or to request our color catalog – 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. You'll find out why *Stereo Review* said "it's hard to imagine going wrong with Ensemble."



CAMBRIDGE SOUNDWORKS

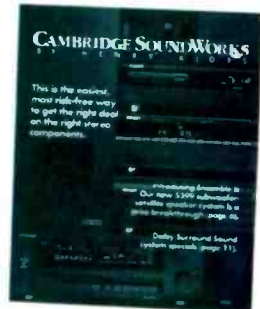
154 California St., Suite 104-JY, Newton, MA 02158

* 1-800-AKA-HIFI (800-252-4434) Fax: 617-332-9229

Canada: 1-800-525-4434 Switchboard: 617-332-5936

FREE Catalog

Our catalog has specials on systems and components from Philips, Denon, Pioneer and Cambridge SoundWorks, including Dolby Surround Sound systems (as low as \$999) that we think are the best values in the country.



The subwoofer can be placed just about anywhere in a room. It can go behind a chair, in back of drapes...or be used as a plant stand. The subwoofer uses a dual-chamber design. The first chamber consists of two long-throw 6.5" woofers, sealed in a true acoustic suspension cavity. These woofers project the bass notes into a second cavity, which acts as an acoustic filter. This design is far more accurate than a conventional ported woofer.

The satellites.

The satellites in the Ensemble II system are identical to those in the original Ensemble system! (which *Audio* magazine said "may be the best value in the world"). Unlike our competition, an Ensemble satellite is a true two-way system, using high-grade components normally found in more expensive systems. With Ensemble II's dual-chamber subwoofer, they create spectacular sound.

**Conquer the fear of
spending too little.**

Don't be fooled by Ensemble II's price. Since we sell factory-direct to you, your money goes into making better speakers, not into paying for layers of distribution. Ensemble II is an all-out performance speaker that's equal to or surpasses competing systems selling for hundreds more. We guarantee it – or your money back.

© 1991 Cambridge SoundWorks, Inc. We ship worldwide, including APO & FPO. * Except for connecting terminals. AR & Advent are trademarks of Jensen Laboratories.

Enter No. 7 on Reader Service Card

The FM tuner's "HiFi" mode extends the treble response by switching out filters and noise reducers needed only in weak-signal areas.

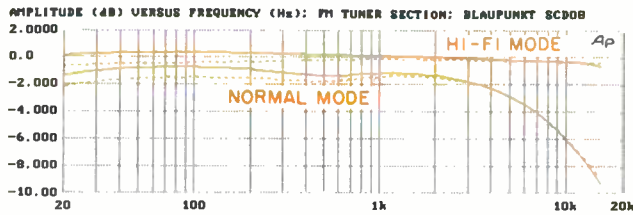


Fig. 1—Frequency response, FM tuner section, for left channel (solid curves) and right channel (dashed curves).

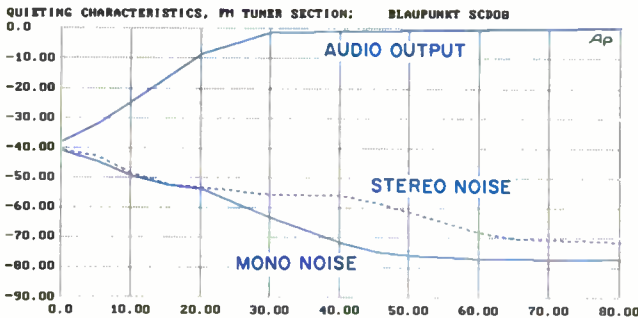


Fig. 2—FM quieting characteristics for "HiFi" mode (A) and normal mode (B).

The tuner can handle a total of 36 presets, 24 for FM and 12 for AM. This includes the contribution of Travel Store, a feature that automatically memorizes the first six strong stations it finds in your area. The tuner also has manual tuning, seek, scan, and preset scan. Seek and scan sensitivity can be adjusted to stop at virtually all stations or just the strong ones. Both local/distant reception sensitivity and mono/stereo blend are switched automatically.

Among the features in the CD player section is a Track Program Memory that "recognizes" up to 18 of your favorite CDs and plays only those selections that you have previously programmed into the New York's memory bank. The player employs a CD cartridge loading system. One cartridge is supplied with the unit, and of course more can be purchased separately. Two types of cartridges were included with the sample I tested. One type seals in the CD, keeping out dirt, dust, and fingerprints that I find invariably end up on the playing surface of CDs whenever I try to load "loose" ones into ordinary car CD players. The other type included with my sample is effectively a cartridge with one end and the top open. You slip this cartridge into the slot and are then able to load loose CDs. I prefer the first type, since that loading method really gets around my chief objection to the whole concept of CD players in cars—the damage to loose CDs that ultimately results from handling them while driving.

The CD player also features track scanning, automatic disc repeat, fast forward and reverse, and pause/play. Disc program search skips forward or backward; which track is accessed depends on how many times you've pushed the appropriate button. The CD playback circuitry employs two-times oversampling plus dual 16-bit D/A converters. Although the New York does not have provisions for an extra input (such as a portable cassette player), you can purchase an interface accessory for connecting a Blaupunkt cassette or DAT deck to the system.

The New York has full-range bass and treble controls and a properly designed loudness-compensation circuit. Perhaps most important of all in these perilous times, a four-digit code system renders the unit useless once it has been removed from its power source, unless the secret code is punched in when reconnecting power. My only problem with such a theft-prevention scheme is the fear that any thieves who steal this lovely head unit, or those who buy from them, won't know that it won't work for anyone else unless they know the code, even though the word "Code" is discreetly lettered on the panel. However, a slide-out shuttle bracket is available so you can take the unit with you. The New York, by the way, can be adjusted to mount at angles up to 45° in cars that don't allow mounting it horizontally.

The tuner module accompanying the main chassis has no controls, and only your car antenna needs to be connected to it. It can therefore be mounted out of sight, under the dash, but its final location is limited by the rather short cable provided for connecting it to the unit's main chassis. I was particularly pleased to notice that, at last, Blaupunkt has seen fit to provide an adaptor cable to go from their DIN output connector to four standard phono jacks (two for the front amplifier and two for a rear amplifier). The adaptor also has a separate wire that will serve as a "trigger" for turning on most car amplifiers. There was also a DIN-to-DIN cable that could be used to hook directly to any one of Blaupunkt's four-channel amplifiers or to one of their equalizers.

Control Layout

One of the most welcome features of the front panel is its chameleon-like control markings. When a CD cartridge is inserted, the green illumination of the numbered station

McIntosh[®]

defines the voice of quality in music



XF 230

XR 240

**Crafted with pride in the United States by
dedicated, highly trained craftspeople.**

For information on McIntosh products
and product reviews, please send your
name, address and phone number to:

McIntosh Laboratory Inc.
Department 791A
PO Box 96 East Side Station
Binghamton, NY 13904-0096

Enter No. 14 on Reader Service Card
Copyright 1991 © McIntosh Laboratory Inc.

Blaupunkt's CD cartridge loading system prevents the damage that loose discs undergo in cars.

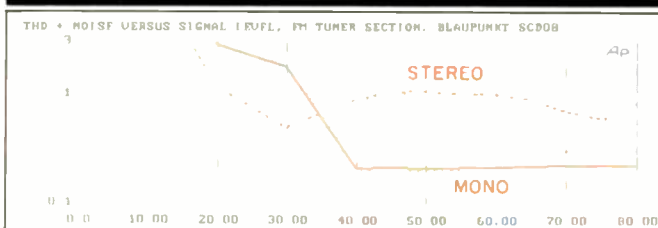


Fig. 3—THD + N vs. FM signal level in "HiFi" mode (A) and normal mode (B); see text.

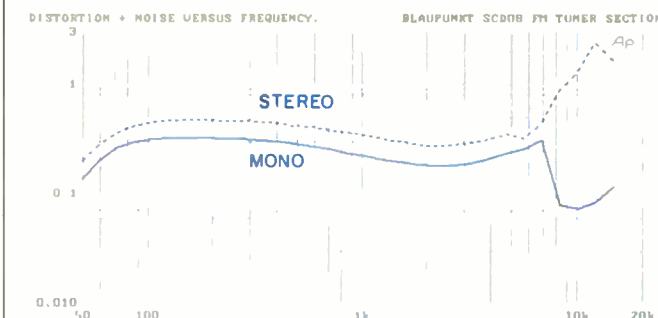


Fig. 4—THD + N vs. frequency, FM tuner section.

preset buttons turns off, and illuminated words appear in red to indicate the CD functions that these buttons now control. That's sure a lot clearer than trying to cram indecipherable double abbreviations onto each button and leaving it up to the user to figure out what they stand for and which are for CD and which for radio.

The "HiFi" on/off button is at the upper left. In early production units, including the samples I and Ivan Berger tested, this button had to be switched on whenever the "HiFi" operating mode was desired, as the set defaulted to the normal mode when it was turned on. Units now in production allow the user to select either mode as the default. A light below the button indicates when the "HiFi" mode is in use. At the lower left is the volume knob, with

concentric "Fader" ring and loudness switch. The volume knob also turns the set on and off and, if pulled, becomes the balance control. To the right are recessed bass and treble tone controls (which can be popped up for adjustment) and buttons that select any one of four preset "bands" for FM (counting Travel Store) and two for AM. The six preset buttons to the right of the display therefore command as many as 24 FM and 12 AM stations. Buttons to the right of the presets handle all other tuner functions. A button labelled "PS-TS," if pressed briefly, causes the tuner to scan in succession all stations stored in the AM or FM "bands." Holding this button down for more than 2 S activates Travel Store, automatically memorizing the first six strong stations it finds in the area. The next button, labelled ". . . m," cycles the unit through automatic search (seek) tuning with either low (".") or high (". .") sensitivity, then switches it to manual tuning ("m"). The "CD TU" button changes operation between tuner functions and CD playing (if a disc has been loaded into the unit). In both seek and manual tuning modes, a rocker switch in the lower right corner of the panel tunes up and down the frequency band. The "Scan" button just to its left plays every station in the currently selected broadcast band for a few seconds.

When playing CDs, the "PS-TS" and "Scan" buttons become inactive. The rocker switch is now used for track selection. The six buttons previously used for station presets take on new identities and, as mentioned, have red labels instead of their previous green illumination. Button "1" now becomes "TPM" (for Track Program Memory) and is used for choosing and storing the track-playing sequence of up to 18 of your favorite CDs. The second preset button is now used to "Clear" previously stored track sequences. The third button scans all tracks of a CD, playing the first 10 S or so of each track. If this "Scan" button is pressed at the same time as the "TPM" button, only the selections in Track Program Memory will be played, and in whatever order they were programmed. Labels above the "4" and "5" buttons show that they now handle audible fast searching in either direction of play, while button "6" now toggles between pause and play. An eject button at the upper right corner of the panel, next to the CD slot, completes the New York's front-panel layout.

The well-illuminated display area shows station frequency, stereo indication, station preset number, band indication, selected search tuning sensitivity, and memory bank indications when using the tuner functions. When operating the CD player section, the display shows playing time (including total playing time, when a disc is first inserted), Track Program Memory mode, number of the currently playing track, and "Scan" if that function is in use.

Measurements

When I first turned on the New York and began to measure FM frequency response, I didn't believe the results I obtained. After all, the published specification claims a flat response (within ± 3 dB) from 20 Hz to 18 kHz, and I seemed to be getting a roll-off amounting to more than 9 dB at 15 kHz. It was then I determined that, on my sample, it was necessary to push the "HiFi" button after turning on the set. Once I did so, response was down no more than

The AM section impressed me with its bass response and its excellent sensitivity, achieving 20 dB S/N with only 20 μ V of signal.

about 0.7 dB at 15 kHz. Results of both these tests are shown in Fig. 1.

Since I wanted to see just how much improvement in signal-to-noise ratio I would get by disabling the "HiFi" mode, I ran two tests of the quieting characteristics of the FM tuner section. In "HiFi" mode (Fig. 2A), 50-dB quieting in mono required about 23 dBf of input signal. With "HiFi" defeated (Fig. 2B), 50-dB quieting required about 20 dBf. Furthermore, even at strong signal levels, ultimate S/N was somewhat better with the "HiFi" mode inoperative—better than 80 dB in mono and about 78 dB (at 80 dBf) in stereo, as against 78 dB in mono and 72 dB (at 80 dBf) in stereo. So, as suggested by Blaupunkt, the "HiFi" mode represents a trade-off of signal-to-noise for better frequency response. Of course, at strong signal levels, the difference in S/N is minimal, so I would use the "HiFi" mode whenever possible to obtain flat response.

Figures 3A and 3B show how THD + N varied with signal strength. There was virtually no difference between results obtained with the "HiFi" setting or without it. The results are very strange, however, in another respect. Rarely have I ever seen a situation where distortion at low signal levels is actually lower in stereo than in mono. The curves indicate that this is so, but I think I know what the reason may be. When I plot these curves, I adjust for 100% FM modulation, which, in the U.S., corresponds to ± 75 kHz deviation. That's considerably more than the maximum deviation used by European FM stations. Blaupunkt uses superb i.f. filtering to obtain extremely high alternate-channel selectivity, and I suspect that the higher than usual levels of mono THD are the result of this restricted i.f. bandwidth. It is responsible for an apparent "mono usable sensitivity" of 20 dBf. Remember, though, that usable sensitivity is determined by a combination of noise and distortion. As I saw earlier, 20 dBf was enough to produce an S/N of more than 50 dB without "HiFi" turned on. The failure to meet the published usable sensitivity spec must have been due entirely to distortion caused by my high levels of modulation during testing.

So, how come the apparent usable sensitivity (the point at which THD + N reaches 3%) is so much better in stereo? Well, to tell the truth, below about 20 dBf, the set is not actually operating in stereo any longer but has reverted to mono. Nevertheless, my modulation now consists of only 90% left-channel-only, not 100%. This corresponds to a deviation of ± 67.5 kHz instead of ± 75 kHz, just enough of a decrease to reduce the distortion caused by the set's i.f. bandwidth limitations. The 19-kHz pilot signal, which remains on throughout the stereo plot, produces the additional 10% of FM modulation.

Figure 4 is a plot of THD + N versus modulating frequency, for mono and stereo, in the "HiFi" mode. Mono THD + N was a bit more than 0.3% at 100 Hz, slightly more than 0.2% at 1 kHz, and 0.26% at 6 kHz. In stereo, results were somewhat higher: 0.46% at 100 Hz, 0.35% at 1 kHz, and 0.33% at 6 kHz.

Figure 5 shows how FM separation varied with frequency. At strong signal levels (represented by the difference between the upper solid curve and the lower dashed curve), separation measured 50 dB at 1 kHz, exactly as claimed. Separation was still a very high 45 dB at 100 Hz and 37 dB

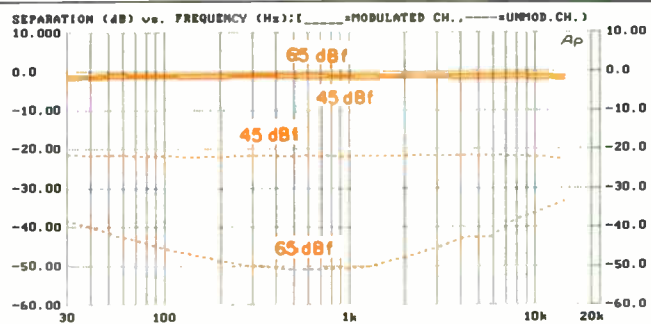


Fig. 5—FM frequency response and separation at two signal levels. Modulated channel shown by solid curves, unmodulated channel by dashed curves.

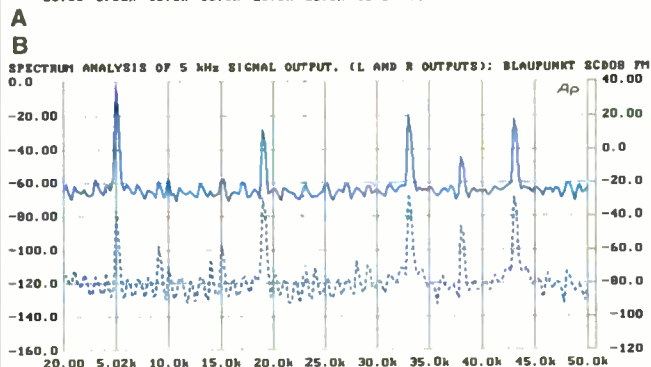
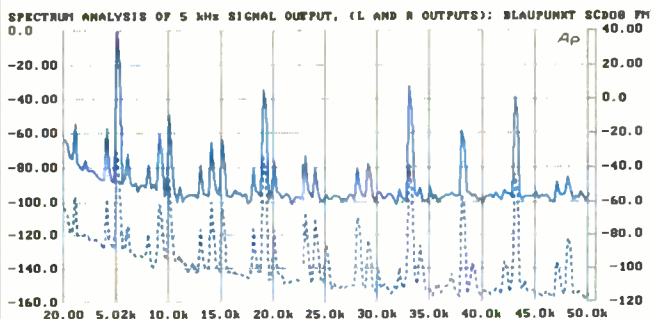


Fig. 6—Spectrum analysis of crosstalk and subcarrier products for FM stereo signal with one channel modulated by 5 kHz (solid curve) and the other channel unmodulated (dashed curve) for "HiFi" mode (A) and normal mode (B).

Deviation from linearity for dithered signals from -70 to -100 dB ranks with the best I've yet measured for a car CD player.

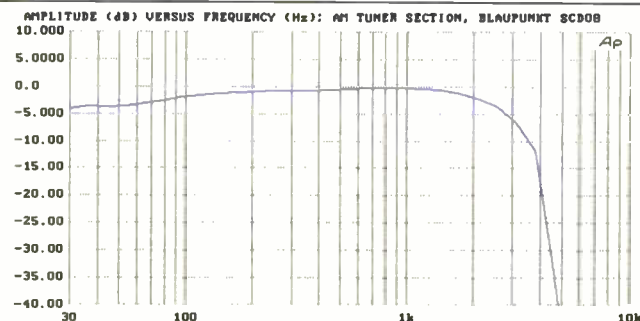


Fig. 7—Frequency response, AM section, for signal with new standard 75- μ S pre-emphasis.

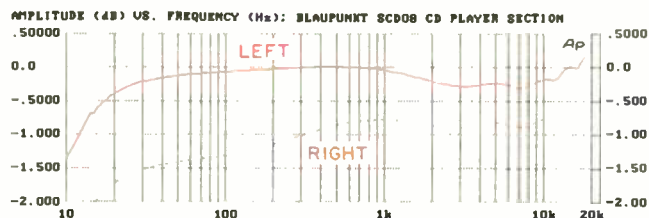


Fig. 8—Frequency response, CD player section, from 10 Hz to 20 kHz; see text.

at 10 kHz. The effect of blending is evident when signal strength is reduced to 45 dBf. Yet even at that low signal level, separation remained more than 20 dB across the entire frequency spectrum—enough to yield a perfectly satisfactory stereo soundstage, particularly in an automobile.

I suspected that there would be a difference in FM stereo crosstalk and distortion products with and without the "HiFi" mode engaged. Accordingly, I ran my spectrum analysis test twice, using a 5-kHz signal to modulate only one channel to 100%. Results are shown with "HiFi" on (Fig. 6A) and off (Fig. 6B). While the 5-kHz separation seems to be a bit greater with "HiFi" turned off, notice how much more prominent the residual 19- and 38-kHz subcarrier signals are in this mode. Additional tests made for the FM tuner in "HiFi" mode confirmed the very high rated alternate-channel selectivity of 85 dB and the superb i.f. rejection of greater than 100 dB. Capture ratio was 1.3 dB, and image rejection measured close to 90 dB.

I was impressed with the low-frequency response of the AM tuner section (Fig. 7). However, even though treble response extended beyond 3.0 kHz, that's a long way from

meeting the goal of the National Radio Systems Committee (NRSC) of having AM tuners exhibit essentially flat response to at least 7.5 kHz. Sensitivity of the AM tuner, meanwhile, was excellent, with a 20-dB S/N ratio achieved with only 20 μ V applied to the antenna input.

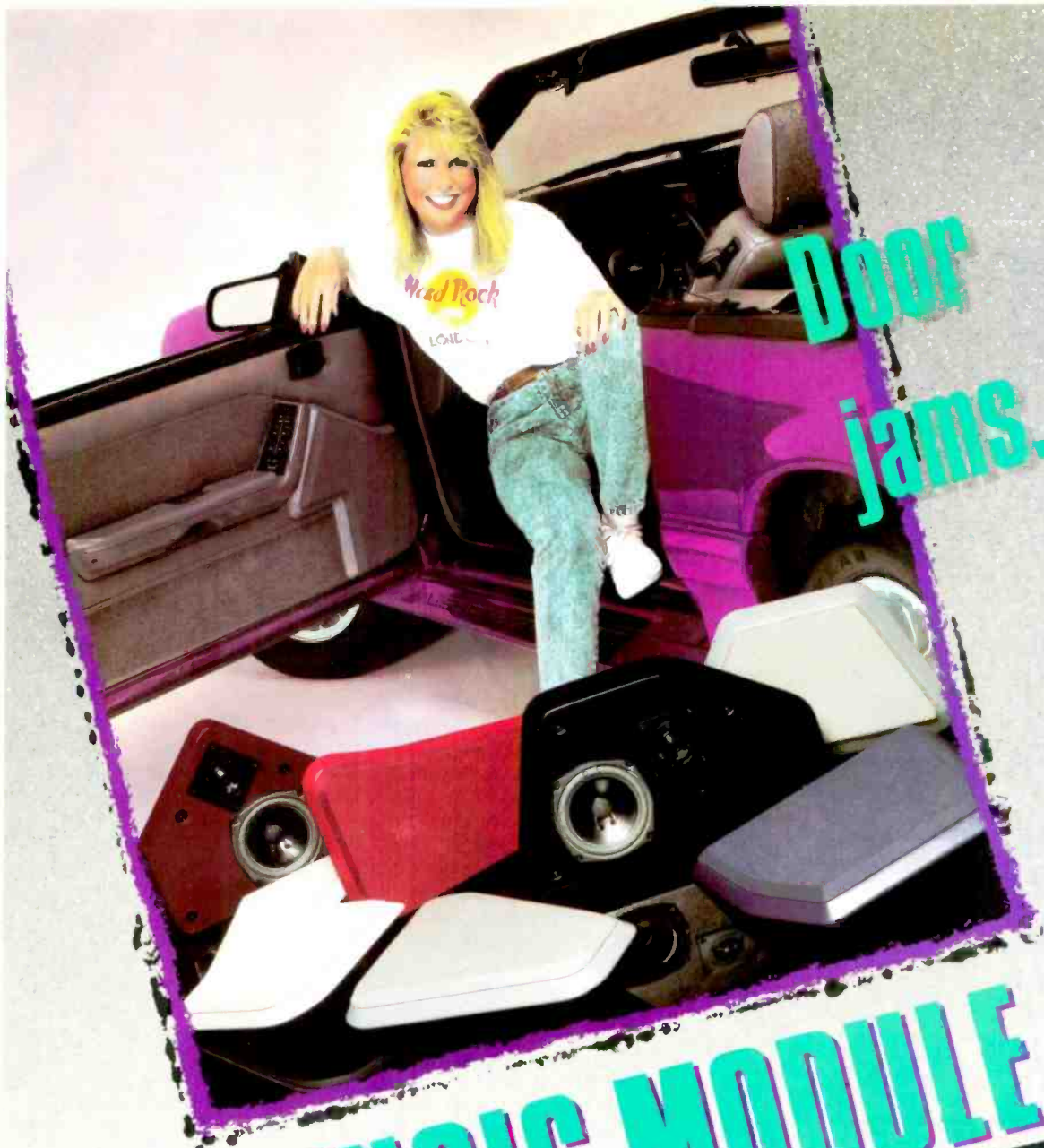
In checking frequency response of the CD player section, I was somewhat shocked to find a channel imbalance greater than 0.7 dB at mid-frequencies and even greater at lower frequencies. Results of the simultaneous response plots for both channels are shown in Fig. 8. Certainly, a half dB or so of channel imbalance is nothing to get too upset about, but in view of the fact that output levels from left and right channels were virtually identical for the FM tuner, I can't imagine why this difference in output should have occurred when the New York operated in the CD player mode. Of course, it can be argued that the expanded vertical scale I use in making the CD player measurements tends to exaggerate the difference. I would point out, on the other hand, that it's the same scale I use for testing all CD players, and I can't remember seeing such a significant difference in output level between left and right channels. In any case, it would be an easy enough matter to correct this with the balance control, and chances are that another sample would not even exhibit this condition.

Figure 9 shows how THD + N varied with frequency for the CD player. At 1 kHz, THD + N was less than 0.005%, as claimed. At higher frequencies, the rise in the curve was caused largely by out-of-band, inaudible beats. Figure 10 shows how THD + N varied with recorded signal level. It is obvious from this plot that Blaupunkt designed an excellent analog audio section, for even at maximum recorded level (0 dB), there was practically no rise in distortion relative to maximum level. At lower levels (below -20 dB), THD + N hovered around the -90 dB point, which corresponds to a percentage of 0.0032% below maximum recorded level. The -87.5 dB reading at 0 dB corresponds to 0.0042%, providing close correlation with the result for 1-kHz maximum recorded level shown in Fig. 9.

From a spectrum analysis of a 0-dB, 1-kHz signal played back through the CD section of the New York, I determined that the actual distortion components were primarily the seventh and ninth harmonics at levels of around -88 and -90 dB. Calculating the effective THD from those figures, I came up with a value of 0.00506% for harmonic distortion, close enough to the previous results.

The A-weighted S/N for the CD player section was 95.5 dB for the left channel and 95.4 dB for the right channel. A spectrum analysis of the residual noise at the output of the New York while playing the "silent" track of my CBS CD-1 test disc showed that residual noise was at or below -110 dB from about 30 Hz to 4 kHz, rose to about -102 dB at 30 Hz and 20 kHz, and reached a low of -120 dB at 200 Hz. Figure 11 shows how separation varied with frequency, measuring 75.5 dB from left to right and 81.6 dB from right to left at mid-frequencies. Even at 10 kHz, worst-case separation was still in excess of 70 dB.

Figure 12 is a plot of deviation from perfect linearity. With undithered signals, linearity at -90 dB was off by between 2.2 dB and 3.0 dB (depending on the channel measured). For low-level dithered signals ranging from -70 to -100



DOOR
jams.

MUSIC MODULE

B U I L T I N
S P E A K E R S Y S T E M S

Finally, you can afford true custom sound in your car. MTX Music Modules are specifically designed to fit your car's exact interior dimension. Engineered and computer-shaped, MTX Music Modules use high-performance componentry, complete with crossover networks. Pre-engineering makes installation and mounting fast and easy. Color-matching is easier still with spray dye and matching grille cloth available from your authorized MTX dealer. For about the price of a pair of conventional coaxials you can enjoy high performance custom sound with factory fit and finish.

See and hear the latest revolution in car audio at an MTX dealer soon. From the company that's serious about custom sound. Write us at 555 West Lamm Road, Freeport, IL, 61032, or call 1-800-223-5266.

U S A
T H E
Z
K

MTX[®]
Serious about sound

The "HiFi" mode definitely will sharpen and clarify the highs on signals good enough to justify its use.

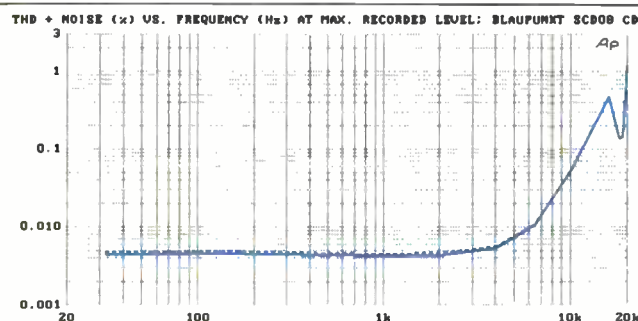


Fig. 9—THD + N vs. frequency, CD player section, in percent relative to 0-dB level.

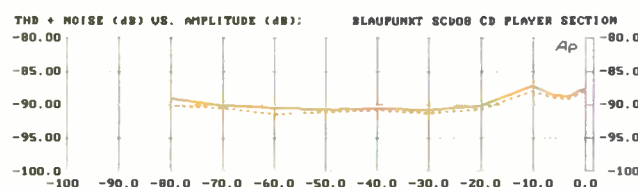


Fig. 10—THD + N vs. signal amplitude, CD player section, relative to 0-dB level.

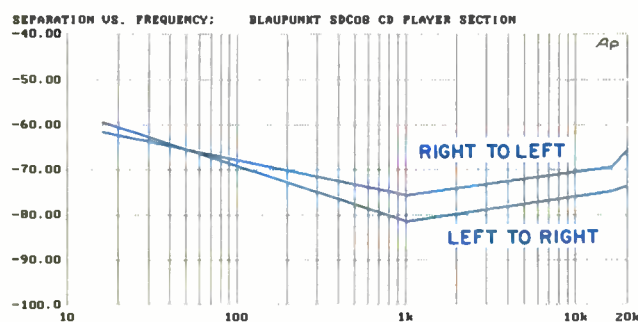


Fig. 11—Separation vs. frequency, CD player section.

dB, deviation, while not the lowest I have measured for all types of CD players, was still among the best I have seen for a car CD player. These results were further confirmed when I ran the fade-to-noise test shown in Fig. 13. This test, employing dithered signals, plots deviation from linearity and increase in noise for a signal varying linearly from -60

to -120 dB. From the results in Fig. 13, I was able to ascertain the player's figure for EIA dynamic range, which amounted to just over 100 dB. With the EIAJ method, dynamic range measured 92 dB for the left channel and 92.4 dB for the right.

The real-time plot of a unit pulse reproduced by the New York revealed that this player does not invert polarity of recorded signals. Other tests made for the CD player section included a spot test of SMPTE-IM distortion at maximum recorded level, which turned out to be 0.0109% for the left channel and 0.0128% for the right. Internal clock accuracy was such that reproduced tones were within 0.0107% of absolute accuracy.

Finally, I measured the range of the bass and treble tone controls; the results (Fig. 14) come close to the rated values. In my opinion, Blaupunkt offers a bit too much bass boost for a car unit, though I know full well that they are probably responding to demands of the marketplace which dictate that thundering (if exaggerated) bass is what "good" car audio is all about. We purists, who don't go along with this, have the option of keeping the control flat, of course, while bass-hungry car audio buffs can drive their power amplifiers as far into overload distortion as they please!

I was very pleased to note that Blaupunkt is one of the few companies that understands what a loudness compensation circuit is supposed to do. Reduced setting of the New York's volume control resulted in *only* gradually increasing amounts of bass boost, with no alteration of the treble response.

There is so much that's great about this well-designed head unit that I was almost reluctant to point out the minor flaws, such as the slight but surprising channel imbalance of the CD player section (which may well have been peculiar to my sample alone). I thoroughly approved of the convenience features. I liked the cartridge loading system used for CDs, and the easy-to-use Track Program Memory. I do wish the memory could accommodate more than 18 CDs, but I suppose 18 will satisfy most users. FM reception was very good in my lab, and I will be anxious to hear how well the set performs on the highway when Technical Editor Ivan Berger installs it in his car and gives it a "test drive."

Leonard Feldman

Behind the Wheel

Blaupunkt's CD cartridge loading system (which is also used by Clarion and Yamaha) will probably appeal more to those who use the same discs most of the time than those who play a wide variety of discs and constantly try new ones. In the former case, spending \$4.95 each for extra CD cartridges beyond the one supplied, and spending time transferring CDs into them, will seem a worthwhile exchange for the resulting disc protection and convenience. Otherwise, the supplied cartridge adaptor that accepts naked CDs will be an utter necessity.

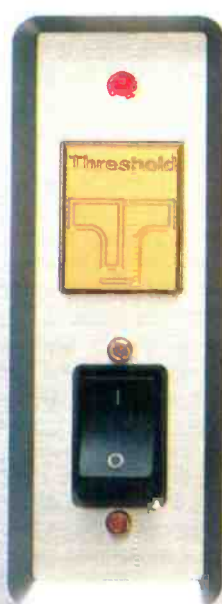
Overall, the New York's ergonomics are straightforward and useful. The layout is good, with audio controls and radio band switches on the left, CD and tuning controls on the right. The preset tuning buttons are in two rows of three instead of one long unbroken row. Having the double-arrow up-and-down buttons for tuning located right next to the

Since 1974
no alternative
audio marque
has displayed
such creative
circuit design,
superior
craftsmanship
and finish,
greater dynamic
capability, or
presented a more
deeply satisfying
music involvement.

To receive detailed
information on all
Threshold audio
components write:
Threshold Corporation
7325 Roseville Road,
Sacramento, CA 95842;
or call 1 (800) 888 8055.

*more
than
audio
excellence*

Threshold



Threshold
components are
exclusively
distributed by



division of
Threshold
Corporation

While the New York manages to cram in every feature that I want, you don't need a map and a graduate degree in engineering to use it.

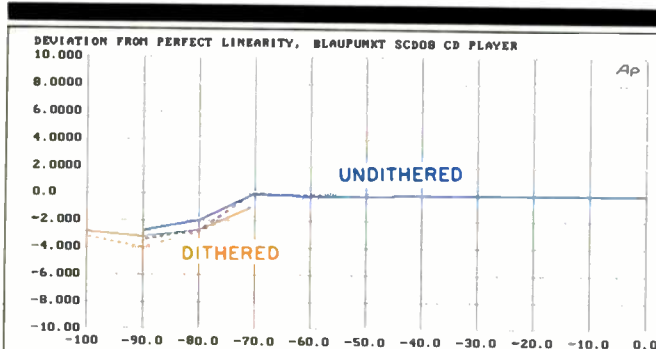


Fig. 12—Deviation from perfect linearity for dithered and undithered signals.

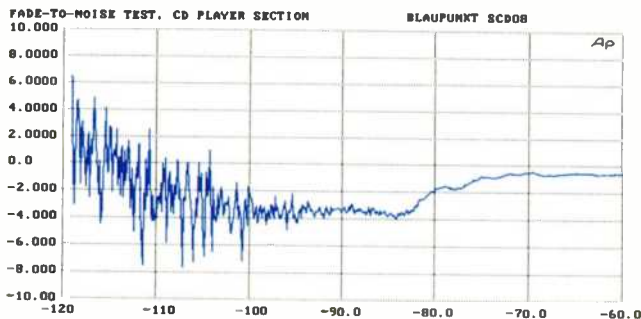


Fig. 13—Fade-to-noise test.

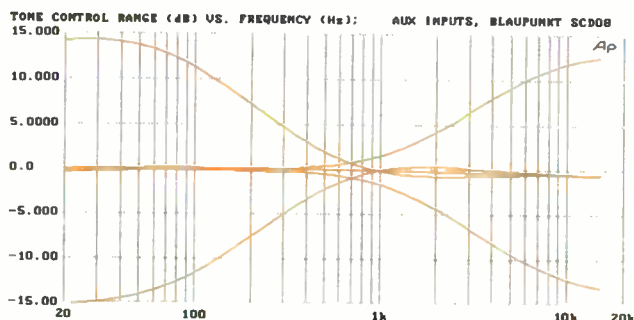


Fig. 14—Bass and treble control range.

“Scan” button lets you move easily back to a station you have passed.

The display was exceptionally informative and very easy to read at night or on overcast days but was washed out by daylight. When the unit is shut off, nothing glows to help you find it in the dark. Yet once it's on, all controls are decently illuminated and the disc loading slot has a faint glow. The change in button illumination as you switch between radio and CD was a big help, especially at night.

The New York has every tuner feature one could ask for—every known tuning mode, automatic local/distance switching, adjustable scan sensitivity, and station memories for every contingency (including travel). Counting Travel Store, which finds six strong stations within seconds and programs them into a separate memory bank, this head unit can memorize 24 FM and 12 AM station frequencies—which is plenty. And the preset scan button runs through *all* the FM or AM presets, not just the currently selected bank.

I couldn't have asked for more CD features, either, though some might want controls for a CD changer. The display shows the time within track as well as the track number; access features include audible fast-forward and rewind; Track Program Memory for your favorite cuts on 18 CDs, and scanning of the first 10 S of every track as well as the usual track search. After such interruptions as a severe bump, switching to the tuner, turning the ignition on and off, or even removing the unit and replacing it in the dash, play resumes from the very place on the disc where it left off.

The New York's FM reception was almost, but not quite, as good as my reference unit's. The difference in sensitivity was very slight, but there were places where my Soundstream could separate two stations on the same or adjacent channels better than the Blaupunkt did. The New York mutes on weak signals, which blocked out some marginally listenable stations but ensured I wouldn't get drowned in noise when I tuned to a station that had long gone out of range. Pressing the “HiFi” button definitely sharpened and clarified the highs, though it also muted the signal for an annoying second. But it only helps on good signals, so I favor having the normal mode as the default. The FM sound was basically good, warm but not unacceptably so. The AM section traded off some high-frequency response to get better interference rejection; that's reasonable, but I wish the “HiFi” button worked on AM too.

The sound on CD was also on the warm side, not as sparkly—or as harsh—as some car CD players I've heard. Oscar Peterson's piano tone on “You Look Good to Me” (*We Get Requests*, Verve 810047-2) lost its percussive edge, and the rosiny bow sounds of the double bass lost their buzz. However, the triangles sounded appropriately silvery and airy. *Elizabeth Schwarzkopf Sings Operetta* (Angel CDC-47284) had a trace of nasality at first, but a slight tweak of the tone controls got rid of that. Bumps did not unsettle the CD player unless they were severe enough to unsettle the passengers as well.

All in all, the Blaupunkt New York provided every feature I could wish for without requiring a map and an engineering degree to use. Its radio reception was excellent, its sound was clear and agreeable, and for those who want it, it offers the extra disc protection of cartridge loading. *Ivan Berger*

α

The Quest

In the beginning is music.

It grows from silence deep as thought itself. Images sparkle and disappear with quicksilver speed. Bathed in a crystalline sea of pure sound, you yield to surging currents of music.

Through Martin-Logan's exclusive electrostatic technology, music is recreated. Flawless in every nuance and fine detail, whisperquiet, lightningquick, thunderloud. And always, with pristine transparency.



The Quest: 72.5" H x 19" W x 13" D

***Challenge:** Create a speaker diaphragm light enough to play 20,000 Hz yet powerful enough to play 100 Hz, thus eliminating crossovers and achieving a pure wavelaunch, absolute phase linearity and group delay characteristics approaching zero.*

***Solution:** A diaphragm lighter than one cubic inch of air. Over more than three years, Martin-Logan developed a vapor-deposition system that imprints a conductive coating only 20 atoms thick onto an ultrafine polyester film.*

The Quest.

Where music is the beginning and the end.



MARTIN·LOGAN, LTD.
THE ELECTROSTATIC TECHNOLOGY

P.O. BOX 707, LAWRENCE, KS 66044, 913 · 749 · 0133

3

CARY AUDIO CAD-50 and CAD-50SL MONO AMPS

Manufacturer's Specifications

Power Output: 50 watts at 1 kHz.

Frequency Response at 1 Watt

Output: 20 Hz to 20 kHz, +0, -0.75 dB; 15 Hz to 20 kHz, ± 2 dB.

THD at Rated Power: 2.5%.

Hum and Noise: 80 dB below rated output.

Damping Factor: Greater than 30.

Input Sensitivity: 1.5 V for full output.

Input Impedance: 100 kilohms.

Circuit Type: Push-pull amplification in Class AB1.

Tube Complement: One ECC83/12AX7 pre-driver, one 12BH7 phase inverter, two EL34 output tubes.

Power Requirements: 100 to 125 V a.c., 50/60 Hz; export version, 220 V a.c., 50 Hz.

Dimensions: 17 in. W x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. H x 12 in. D (43.2 cm x 14.6 cm x 30.5 cm).

Weight: 35 lbs. (15.9 kg) each.

Prices: CAD-50, \$1,295 per pair; CAD-50SL, \$1,495 per pair.

Company Address: 101J Woodwinds Industrial Ct., Cary, N.C. 27511.

For literature, circle No. 92



I first learned about Cary Audio Design from an advertisement in an "underground" hi-fi magazine in late 1989 that showed a top view of one of their tube power amplifiers with its cover removed. I was intrigued to see that it used a toroidal output transformer. At the Winter 1990 Consumer Electronics Show, I visited Cary Audio's booth and heard some very nice sound coming out of Dahlquist speakers. I discovered that Cary makes a 100-watt tube power amp with stacked toroidal output transformers, in addition to their 50-watt units. They also make a tube preamp, a CD processor/high-level tube preamp, and a hybrid four-channel power amp using tube front-ends with solid-state output stages.

I then arranged to get some of Cary's amplifiers for review. What they finally sent was two pairs of amps, one the general-purpose CAD-50SL that uses an EI-lamination output transformer, and the other the special-purpose CAD-50, with a toroidal output transformer, whose performance is optimized for bass frequencies. This quartet of amps makes up the Cary Reference System, intended for use as a biamplified system. It just so happens that I have on hand a Martin-Logan Monolith III speaker system that I have been experimenting with and listening to. This system is committed to biamplified use, with a low-level active crossover, and therefore is tailor-made for trying out the Cary Reference System.

I liked the appearance of these units at first sight. They have meters on their front panels, as all God's tube amplifiers should. Other front-panel attributes include a rocker-type on/off switch and a rotary knob for selecting which output tube's plate current will be read on the meter. This control has a third position labelled "Class A" for monitoring the sum of the two plate currents. The use of this term is misleading, in my considered opinion, as it implies the amplifier's mode of operation is Class A when the knob is put in that position.

On the rear panel we find a pair of Edison Price Music Post speaker connectors, outrageously appropriate for large wire and spade lugs; they easily accommodate the thick spade lugs on the Cardas speaker wires that I use.



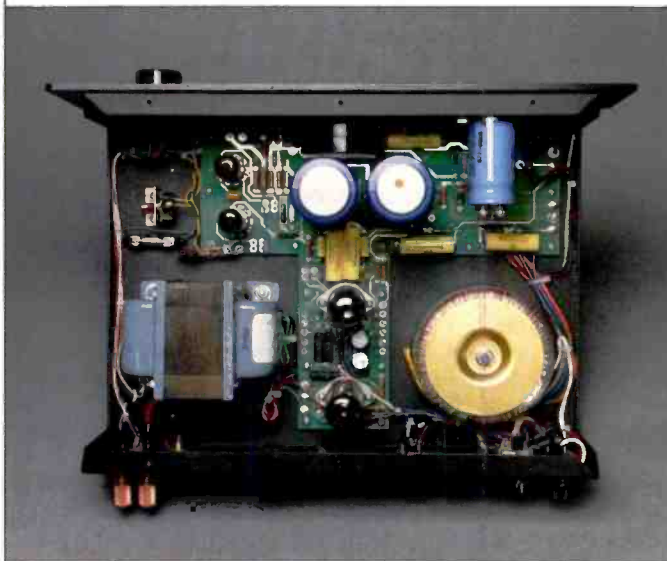
Also on the rear panel are Tiffany phono connectors for signal "Input" and for "Remote" turn-on and turn-off of the amp, a pair of knobs for adjusting output-tube bias (plate current), two line fuses, a gold-plated ground post, a two-position rotary switch for changing the output tubes' mode of operation from pentode to triode, and the power cord.

Chassis construction is straightforward, consisting of a piece of aluminum bent up to form the rear panel, bottom, and front subpanel. Another piece of aluminum is bent to form the top and side cover. This latter piece is perforated on the top and sides with many small, round holes for ventilation. Inside, the output and power transformers are mounted directly to the bottom of the chassis. A T-shaped p.c. board mounted on stand-offs above the bottom of the chassis carries the amplifier signal circuitry, including the tubes and main power-supply filter capacitors. A $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch-thick front panel is mounted to the front subpanel to dress up the finished appearance of the unit.

Parts and build quality are excellent in these units. My only complaint is that there are too many screws holding on the top cover!

Circuit Description

The circuit is quite conventional in topology. A number of tube power amplifiers built over the years have used similar circuitry. The first stage (Fig. 1A) is a common-cathode amplifier with paralleled tube elements, direct-coupled to the second stage. This second stage, configured as a split-load phase inverter, again with paralleled tube elements, is capacitor-coupled to the output-tube control grids. High-quality Sidereal brand 0.22- μ F, 600-V film capacitors are used here and are bypassed with Sidereal 0.01- μ F, 600-V units. The output stage (Fig. 1B) has a switch for operating the tubes as pentodes or triodes. In pentode mode, the screen grids are connected to the B+ supply; in triode mode, the screens are connected to the tube plates. This feature gives the present-day user the ability to experience the old "Pentode/Triode controversy" by listening to these two types of output-tube operation. When the amps are triode-connected, power output is lower (usually somewhat



Just by flipping a switch on the Cary amps, you can relieve the controversy over triodes versus pentodes in amplifier output stages.

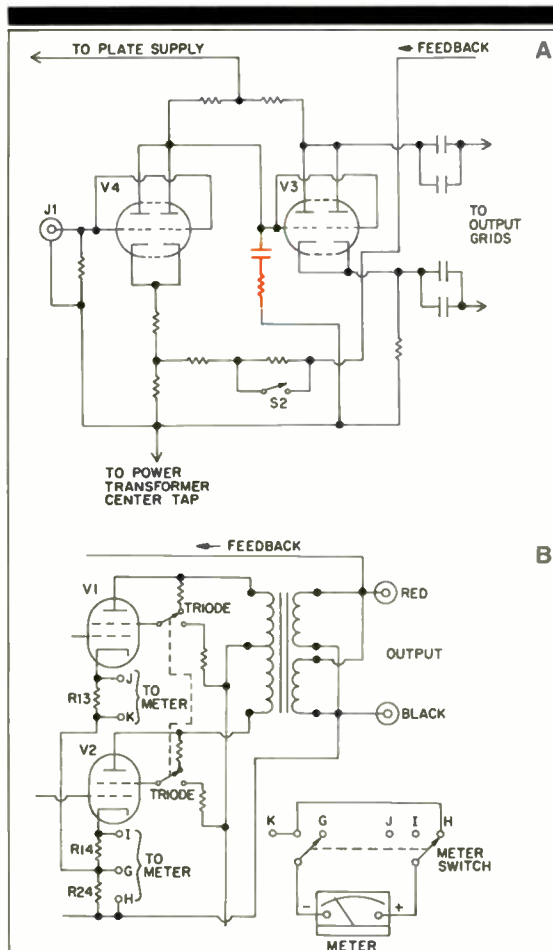


Fig. 1—Initial stages (A) and output stage (B) of CAD-50 and CAD-50sl amps. Note RC circuit used to add mild bass boost to CAD-50, and feedback level switch S2 (A), as well as triode/pentode switch and metering system in output stage (B).

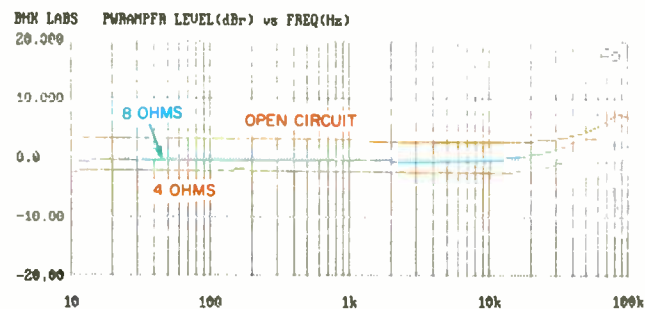


Fig. 2—Frequency response of CAD-50sl vs. load.

less than half that attainable in pentode operation), output impedance is lower, and distortion is less dependent on load conditions. When the tubes operate as pentodes (actually as beam-power tubes, which most of the modern output tubes really are), power output is higher, output impedance is higher, and distortion is more dependent on loading and usually has more higher order odd harmonics. The basic reason for higher power when output tubes are pentode-connected is that saturation voltage, the minimum voltage across the tube when fully turned on, is quite a bit lower in the pentode connection and therefore the voltage swing is larger for the same plate-supply voltage, producing more power output.

A clever arrangement is used in the cathode circuit of the output tubes to measure the plate currents on the front-panel meter. Resistors R13, R14, and R24 are all of the same value. The meter, a milliammeter with a calibrated series resistance which turns it into a voltmeter in actuality, is switched across each of these resistors in turn. When across R13 or R14, the meter will indicate the individual plate currents of each output tube. When switched across R24, the meter will read the sum of the two plate currents because both of these currents flow through R24. It is this latter condition that is termed "Class A" on the front-panel meter switch.

An overall negative feedback loop is connected from the output transformer secondary back to the first-stage cathode. Mounted on the p.c. board is an internal two-position toggle switch (S2 in Fig. 1A) that allows for a change of several dB in the amount of feedback. The units were measured and listened to in the "greater feedback" position. Secondary winding configuration of the output transformer consists of two windings in parallel. Cary's specifications don't indicate what load impedance the transformer secondary loading is optimized for. Dennis Had, designer of the Cary Audio gear, indicated in a conversation that "best match" was set for about 8-ohm loading. We'll find out something about this subject in the measurements section of this profile.

As for the power supply, the high-voltage secondary winding on the power transformer is full-wave rectified with solid-state rectifiers, and loaded with a capacitor input filter consisting of two 320- μ F, 450-V electrolytic capacitors. This main filter capacitance is bypassed by one of the Sidereal 0.22- μ F, 600-V film capacitors. Interestingly, the rectifier diodes are also bypassed by a pair of these capacitors. This presumably absorbs some of the transient energy when the diodes start and stop conduction, and it may well improve the sonic quality of the amplifier. The tube heaters all operate off a.c. in this design.

Measurements

Voltage gain and sensitivity was measured first for both the CAD-50 and CAD-50sl amplifiers and was found to be 16.6x, or 24.4 dB, for both designs when set for the pentode mode of output-stage operation. The IHF sensitivity, the input voltage for 1 watt into 8 ohms at 1 kHz, was 169 mV for both amps. When set in the triode mode, voltage gain was some 3 dB less, with a commensurate decrease in input sensitivity.

- ▶ Best pricing AND Best Service
- ▶ Fast Delivery
- ▶ 30-Day No Lemon
- ▶ Service Protection Plans Available
- ▶ 1000's of Products
- ▶ 10-Day Return*



or C.O.D.

HOURS:

**Monday-Friday
8-8**

**Saturday
8-5:30**

**Sunday
Closed**

*10-Day Return Policy: Return items accepted within 10 days of purchase. (Must get prior authorization.) Original Condition. 10% restocking fee. Shipping and handling not refundable.

Some items closeouts.

Some Limited Quantities.



Call TOLL FREE for Product Price Information

VIDEO

Sony 8mm Camcorders

Call for the lowest prices on our complete selection!

Special!



Panasonic Starlite 2 \$599

VHS camcorder, slim line design, hi-speed shutter, self timer 6 power zoom lens, back light control, time and date record.

Quasar 4-Head HiFi VCR . \$319

155 channel capable, on screen programming, 4 event/31 day timer.

STEREO

JVC RX 703

100 watt receiver, Dolby surround sound, A/V remote control, 7 band equalizer, 10 EQ memory presets. **\$319**



Magnavox CDC 552 \$199

5 disc carousel changer, 16 bit, 4 times oversampling, 20 track, you can change 4 discs during play!

JVC TDW505 Tape Deck Special

New U-turn auto reverse system, full logic, continuous play, Dolby B/C/ Hx Pro.

WDS

WISCONSIN DISCOUNT STEREO
2417 W. Badger Rd., Madison, WI 53713

1-800-356-9514

CAR AUDIO

Clarion 9731 \$196



Auto reverse. 6 watts, din chassis, 18 pre-sets, seek, bass/treble controls, RCA output.

JBL T602 Hi-performance speakers \$72

Special Purchase! 6.5" 2-way, 80 watts, 55 to 23,000 Hz frequency response.

Alphasonik PMA 2050E \$159

50 watts per channel car amplifier, bridgeable/mono, 0.05 total harmonic distortion

PERSONAL ELECTRONICS

Smith Corona SD850 \$199

Word processor typewriter, Accu-spell, 2 line, 40 character display.



Sony MDRV6 headphones \$67

Closed ear headphone, folds for convenient storage, 40mm driver.

BEL Legend III \$199

3 band radar detector, RSV false alert circuit, digital display

Sony Discmen Special

Call for best prices on D35, D66, DT66, D180K and more!

WDS—Your complete home shopping center for:

- Sony • Hitachi • JVC • Magnavox • Canon • Panasonic • Quasar • Zenith • Sharp • Sylvania • Toshiba • Fisher • Sherwood • Soundcraftsman • Teac • Aiwa • That's Suono • Ortofon • Shure • Stanton • AAL • Bose • Advent • Design Acoustics • Infinity • Jamo • Blaupunkt • Clarion • Alphasonik • MTX • Pyle • BEL • Bearcat • Cobra • AT&T • Code-A-Phone • Bell South • Phone Mate • Southwest Bell Freedom Phone • Koss • Brother • Smith Corona • . . .and many more that cannot be nationally advertised!

• Call today for current product and pricing information. •

In its triode mode, the CAD-50SL's square-wave response into 4 ohms at 10 kHz is as nice-looking as any solid-state amp's.

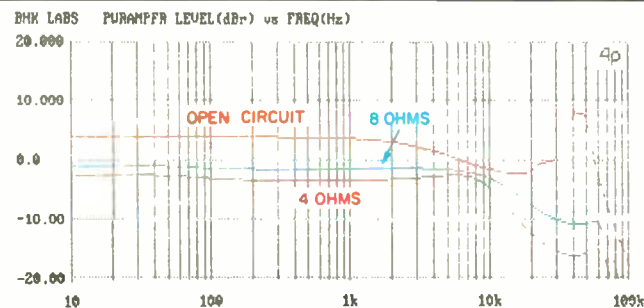


Fig. 3—Frequency response of CAD-50 vs. load.



Fig. 4—Square-wave response of CAD-50SL in pentode mode at 10 kHz into 4-ohm and 8-ohm loads (overlaid traces, top), 10 kHz into 8 ohms paralleled by 2 μ F (middle), and 40 Hz into 8 ohms (bottom). Scales: Vertical, 5 V/div.; horizontal, 20 μ S/div. for 20-kHz traces, 5 mS/div. for 40-Hz trace.

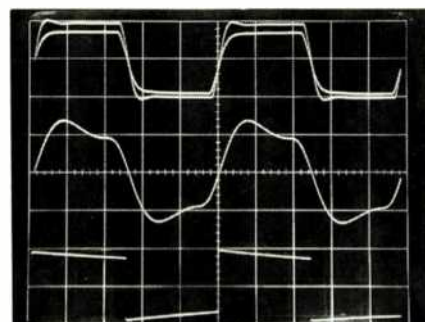


Fig. 5—Same as Fig. 4 but for triode operation.

Frequency responses at the 1-watt level into 8 ohms are shown in Fig. 2 for the CAD-50SL and in Fig. 3 for the CAD-50. Each figure includes curves for open-circuit, 8-ohm, and 4-ohm loading. Doing this gives us a measure of the output impedance's magnitude and its uniformity with frequency, and a good look at the out-of-band behavior of the output transformers. As can be seen, the general-purpose CAD-50SL has the simpler behavior and wider bandwidth. This amp's output impedance is essentially uniform up to beyond 10 kHz and is on the order of 3 to 4 ohms. Of interest, its high-frequency response is more peaked when it is loaded, contrary to the usual behavior of tube output circuits with output transformers. When the CAD-50SL was set to the triode mode, the peaking between 20 and 100 kHz was gone at all loadings from open-circuit down to 4 ohms; output impedance fell to about 2 or 3 ohms.

Looking at the curves for the bass-oriented CAD-50 (Fig. 3), we see just the opposite, the more normal variation of high-frequency peaking or damping with loading. Another attribute of the CAD-50's frequency response is a mild bass boost below a few hundred Hz, about 1 dB at 20 Hz. This was deliberately designed into the amp and is caused by the RC network loading the first tube's plate circuit (Fig. 1A). Needless to say, this network is absent in the CAD-50SL. Note that this boost is virtually absent in the open-circuit load curve, as the greater feedback loop gain under this condition takes out this open-loop frequency response aberration. Output impedance variation is somewhat more complicated in this design, especially in the region above a few kHz. Generally, the output impedance is a little higher in the CAD-50, more on the order of 5 to 6 ohms. Given the measured characteristics discussed, the use of the CAD-50 as a bass amp seems appropriate.

An in-depth look at how the CAD-50SL's behavior changes between triode and pentode operating modes can be seen in its reproduction of square waves (Figs. 4 and 5). In the pentode mode, shown in Fig. 4, the 10-kHz traces (top and middle) show quite a bit of ringing, which relates to the frequency response curves of Fig. 2. The top trace shows response for 8-ohm loading, overlaid on a smaller trace for 4-ohm loading. The amount of high-frequency ringing exhibited by the CAD-50SL in pentode mode is by no means intrinsic to pentode operation of an output stage, but is a consequence of the way this amp's high-frequency compensation was designed. The middle trace shows the effect of adding a 2- μ F capacitance across an 8-ohm load. The capacitor actually reduces the amount of ringing and slows down the rise-time. The 40-Hz square wave (bottom trace) indicates relatively good, extended low-frequency response below 10 Hz, the limit of Fig. 2. Figure 5 shows square-wave behavior in the triode mode. High-frequency damping is much better, most likely due to the considerably lower overall circuit-loop gain and lower output impedance of the tubes in the triode mode. The waveshape for 4-ohm loading (smaller of the overlaid top traces) is as nice-looking as that for any solid-state amp. However, putting 2 μ F across the 8-ohm load causes more ringing overshoot and slowing of the rise-time than in the pentode mode. The low-frequency droop in the 40-Hz (bottom) trace is also just perceptibly worse than that in the pentode mode.

WORLD'S LARGEST SMALLEST RECORD STORE

ALMOST FREE CD

New catalog subscribers may choose to receive a **free** Delos CD, *Engineer's Choice*. Celebrating a decade of widely acclaimed Delos recordings, master recordist John Eargle Guides the listener through his favorite recordings – orchestral, choral, vocal, piano, organ and chamber music. Regular Price: \$9.99 + S&H. **New Subscribers pay only the \$3.95 S&H Charge (52465)**



Just add the sampler to your catalog order, or charge it to your phone by calling 1-900-454-7555. There is a \$9.95 charge for this call (\$6.00 Catalog + \$3.95 S&H for the Free CD).

Boxed Sets & Compilations On Sale

Bob Dylan – Bootleg Series Vols. 1-3 [Rare & Unreleased] 1961-1991. Previously unreleased performances. (52716) 3 CDs \$39.99, 3 CAs \$28.99



James Brown – Star Time. Career retrospective boxed set defining the 35-year career of the man they call the Godfather of Soul. 72 songs. (53402) 4 CDs \$49.99, 4 CAs \$39.99

Alligator Records 20th Anniversary Collection. Over 30 historic cuts including songs from Albert Collins, Hound Dog Taylor, Lonnie Brooks, and more. (55761) 2 CDs \$14.99, 2 CAs \$9.99

Complete Stax Singles 1959-68. Otis Redding, Albert King, Isaac Hayes, Booker T & the MGs, and more. Includes every A side and all outstanding B sides. 244 songs. (60352) 9 CDs \$89.99



Any Recording in This Issue \$12⁹⁹

You can order any title reviewed or advertised in this issue, that is regularly priced less than \$17 per CD, for our new subscriber low price of \$12.99/CD (only \$7.99 for cassettes), plus \$3.95 shipping and handling **per order**. Just call 1-800-233-6357 or use the coupon to order. Please include artist, title, format & inventory number, if known.



Bose Express Music Catalog is like having an enormous record store all to yourself. You can shop for the music you want, when you want it. We carry everything in print in Rock, Jazz, Blues, Pop...you will find it all here in our 240 page, 50,000-title source book.

We carry the complete catalog of all the major labels, plus independents like Sheffield, Delos, MFSL, Alligator, RYKO, Chandos, Telarc, Chesky, Dorian ...in total, over 1,000 independents. Ordering from us couldn't be easier. Call our 800 number, or send the order form to us by fax or post.

Our 240-page CD, Tape and Video Catalog includes over 50,000 titles. Your first issue includes a refund certificate for \$6.00, plus \$50.00 in additional merchandise credits. There is no purchase obligation or unrequested shipments.

Free Updates

New subscribers will receive 1 Free year of Updates, covering new releases & monthly specials.

1-800-233-6357

SUBSCRIPTION/MAIL ORDER FORM

- Start the Updates & send the 240-page Catalog [\$6.00/yr, refundable on the first order from the Catalog]
- Yes. Please include my FREE Delos CD, *Engineer's Choice*. I'm Enclosing an extra \$3.95 for Shipping and Handling. (52465)
- Send me the attached list of recordings (include artist, title, format [CD or CA] & number) I'm enclosing \$12.99/disc + \$3.95 S&H per order (*Music orders Only*)
- Check or Credit Card Visa MC AMEX
(Outside U.S. Credit Card Only, Please)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CALL 1-800-233-6357 OR MAIL WITH PAYMENT TO:
BOSE EXPRESS MUSIC
50 W. 17th St., NYC, NY 10011
Fax: 212-627-2613

With the Cary amplifiers and Spica speakers, it was easy to forget amps and stuff and get involved with the music.

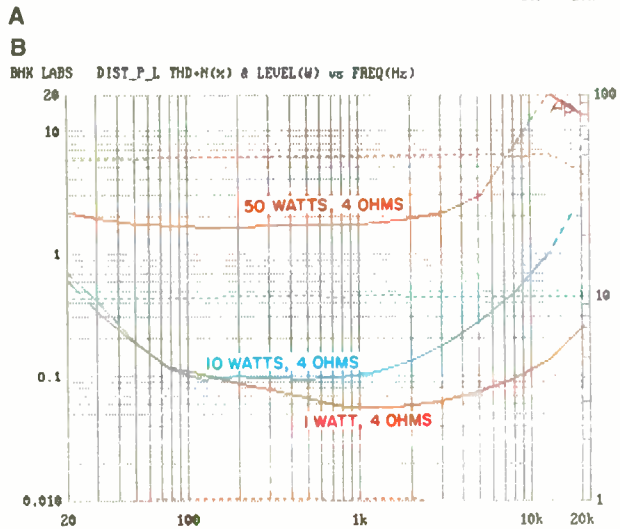
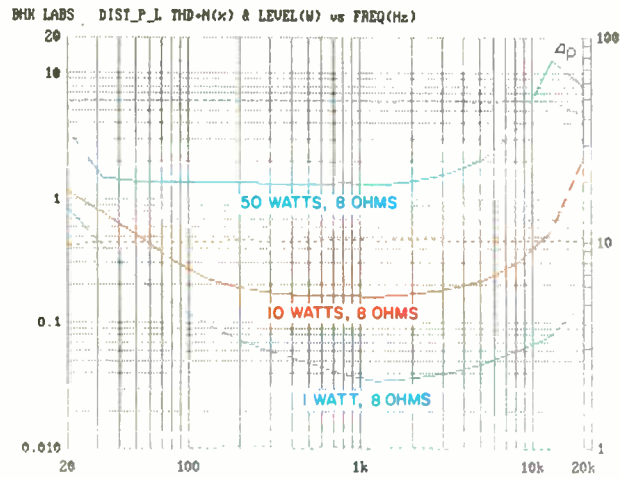


Fig. 6—THD + N vs. power and frequency for 8-ohm load (A) and 4-ohm load (B) for CAD-50SL. Dashed curves are actual power output vs. frequency at the indicated levels (see text); read power from right-hand scale.

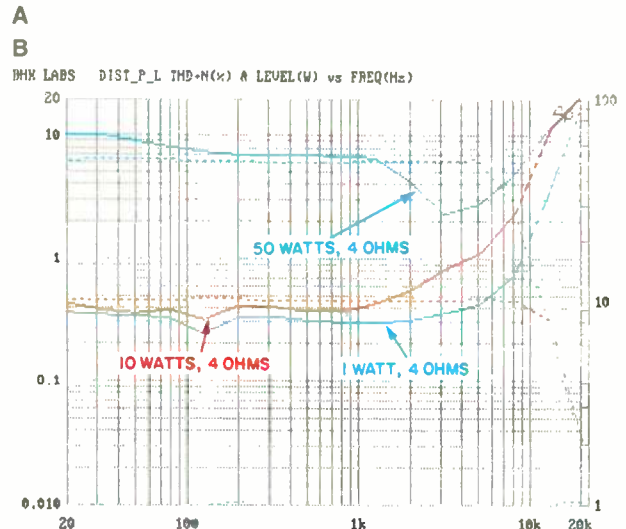
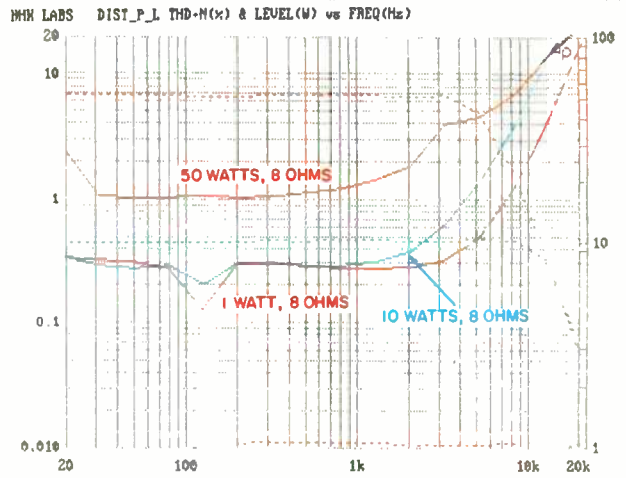


Fig. 7—Same as Fig. 6 but for CAD-50 (see text).

Harmonic distortion plus noise is plotted as a function of frequency, power, and load in Figs. 6A and 6B for the CAD-50SL and in Figs. 7A and 7B for the CAD-50. It's evident from the figures that the CAD-50SL is a somewhat better performer. On these graphs, the solid curves show distortion levels and the dashed curves show power output versus frequency. These tests were done in a regulating mode whereby the generator drive to the amplifier under test is regulated to produce a constant specified power output over the frequency range. In the case of the CAD-50, I let the loop go out of regulation above 4 kHz so the distortion wouldn't get

completely out of hand. As a result, the power output dropped below 50 watts above this frequency, as shown by the dashed output curves at the 50-watt level in Figs. 7A and 7B. (For the CAD-50SL, Figs. 6A and 6B, regulation was terminated above about 12 kHz.) Another weirdness in the CAD-50's behavior is the dip in distortion at 120 Hz at lower power levels. This was caused by 120-Hz power-supply ripple in the amplifier output cancelling the distortion residue at this frequency. In Fig. 8, 1-kHz THD + N and SMPTE-IM distortion are plotted against power output and load for the CAD-50SL amp in the pentode mode. The

While Others Promise...Sound City Delivers

NHT The Video Speaker
TOP RATED
ALL MODELS NOW IN STOCK

- Model 1.3
- Model 1
- Model 2.3
- Model 2
- SW 1
- SW 2
- Zero
- M100
- Model VT1

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

ADC SS525 Equalizer/Analyzer

- Auto room/speaker equalization
- dbx technology
- remote control
- 12 bands/ch
- 4 memories for storing cassettes
- Processor electronic 2 db/step EQ controls
- Oversized four-core cent real-time display
- Calibrated electro-condenser mic supplied
- Sleep infrasonic filter for clean bass

Best Price \$289

LUXMAN DESIGN SERIES
PHONO 7 FULLY AUTOMATIC TURNTABLE SYSTEM

Phono turntable allows auto or manual size selection w/33 or 45 rpm speeds. May be remotely started/stopped from the 7007 remote control.

ORIGINALLY \$350 NOW \$199

PRO LOGIC RECEIVER

- Front: 130 w/ch
- Rear: 20 watts/ch
- Learning remote control
- 7-band spectrum analyzer
- Dolby Pro Logic surround sound

Brand Name Now Only \$469

TECHNICS SUPER SALE

SA-GX700 • 3-band parametric EQ w/15 band spectrum analyzer Dolby-100 w/ch RC	SA-GX500 • Parametric EQ w/15 band spectrum analyzer Dolby-100 w/ch. Remote	SL-1200 THE DJ TURNTABLE
--	--	---

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

dbx • LAST CALL •

IBX-DS Dynamic Range Expander
 • Expand/Compress the dynamic range by up to 50%
 • impact recovery **\$199**

SX-10 Video Sound Dynamic Enhancer **\$44**

SX-20 Video Sound Impact Restorer **\$44**

PROTON SURROUND SOUND
SD1000 SURROUND SOUND PROCESSOR

Remote control surround sound processor. 50dB separation. Cinema/Music/Bypass settings. Achieves separation enhancement between adjacent ch. 7 ch w/sub output.

Orig. \$1000 \$399

CAR STEREO

We Carry A Full Line Of
 AM/FM Cassette Receivers
 CD Changers
 Car Amplifiers
 Car Speakers
 Radar Detectors

Car CD Player As Low As \$269

a/d/s Super Sale

M12 Tower Speaker	\$1049	C3 3/rd Cass Deck	\$399	R4 70w/ch Receiver	LOW
SA17 Satellite System	CALL	C2/3 Dolby B&C Cass	CALL	SAT5 Bookshelf Speaker	LOW
L9E, L8E, L7E Best Sounding Spkr	CALL	L200e 2-Way Speaker	FOR PRICE	C300IS In-Wall Speakers	PRICE
C4 3-Hd Cass Deck	\$469				

DISCMAN/WALKMAN

Choose From Philips, Denon, Sony, Kenwood

DCP61, DCP81, D66, D11, D180K, D303, D35, D25, AZ6804...
 And Many More

FACTORY AUTHORIZED

WE ACCEPT VISA • MASTERCARD • DINERS CLUB • AMERICAN EXPRESS • C.O.D. • CHECK • MONEY ORDER • CERTIFIED CHECK • CASHIERS CHECK

LASER DISC PLAYERS

ALL BRANDS • IN STOCK
 • S-VHS OUTPUT W/REMOTE AS LOW AS **\$399**

BBE 1002 • SONIC MAXIMIZER

Sound Inc.

The most hearable advance in audio technology since HI-FI itself **\$199**

Also Available BBE 3012 for your car

EPICURE LOUDSPEAKERS

MODEL 4 One!™ tweeter and 1-8" woofer Original \$490 NOW \$245	MODEL 5 One!™ tweeter and 1-6" woofer Original \$350 NOW \$175
--	--

SALE

B&W FACTORY AUTHORIZED

- Variable sensitivity adjustable tube length
- Suitable for amps w/10w to 200w output
- Roll off above 100Hz so that it can't be lost by ear. Giving that all around sound

\$229

Also DM 550 Bookshelf Speaker \$259

JVC HRD850U • Sonic Brilliance

- Oval cut DA 4-hd Hi-Fi VCR system
- Digital quad picture-in-picture
- Digital audio/video tracking
- Dual-screen programming w/remote

ALSO AVAILABLE HRD970U, HR55800U. **CALL**

LUXMAN DESIGN SERIES
6007 DIGITAL SURROUND MASTER

Surround Sound adaptor w/dual 7-band graphic EQ contains amps for 4 speakers. 2 presettable equalization curves w/sep. adj for L&R

ORIGINALLY \$850 NOW \$425

CORDLESS STEREO HEADPHONES

Utilizes crystal controlled radio transmitter

NAD SYSTEM \$78

SONY MDR-CD6 Digital stereo headphones **CALL**

SENNHEISER HD-490 Digital stereo headphones **\$87**

ALL MODELS AVAILABLE

SOUNDCRAFTSMAN SAVINGS

Pro EQ44 Rated Jan '91 Stereo Review **CALL**

Pro-Power 4-17 205 w/ch amplifier **Orig \$799 \$499**

Pro-Control 3-17 Peamplifier **Orig \$500 \$368**

PHILIPS SUPER SALE

Philips FA860 130W amp Orig \$399	\$199	Proton D940 Receiver w/DPD Orig \$600	\$288
Halter DH100 Orig \$250	\$139	Proton AA1150 120W Amp Orig \$500	\$239
Halter DH110 Preprocessor Orig \$450	\$297	Philips CD80 16bit CD Player Orig \$600	CALL
Halter DH330 Digital Tuner Orig \$365	\$189	Cassette Deck Dolby B/C Orig \$250	\$129

MB QUART 850S

- 3-Way column tower speaker
- 1" Titanium dome tweeter
- 4" Cone midrange
- 2 X 8" woofer
- Oak, walnut, black, white

NOW ONLY \$1499

MULTI CD PLAYER

- 6+1 Disc magazine type
- 1-bit D/A converter
- High speed C.C.R.S
- Optimum servo control
- 20 track programmability

\$299

Receiver/CD Changer Combo

- 25 watts RMS/ch.
- 4X oversampling
- 10 disc magazine
- 6-disc changer
- 24 station presets.

ADC 1320 \$269

Brand Name CD PLAYER

- 4X oversampling
- 16-bit D/A converter
- Digital time lense circuitry
- 16 track programmability
- 3-way repeat w/skip & scan

SPECIAL \$169

Brand Name Stereo Receiver

- 35W power per/ch
- 6 audio sources
- Auto seek/muting stereo
- Memory scan/store
- Signal strength ind.

Orig. \$430 \$279

RADAR DETECTORS

CALL US LAST WE GUARANTEE THE LOWEST PRICE

We Carry K40, Beltronics, Snooper, Whistler, Cobra

Brand Name POWER AMP

- 140 Watts/ch at 8 ohms
- High headroom design
- 20 Hz to 20 kHz
- No more than 0.11% THD

\$299

SYSTEM 6 • SYSTEM 7 TRIAD

satellite Subwoofer System

Now On Sale

Triad Blows The BOSE Away!

CALL FOR PRICES

B&W SPEAKER CLOSEOUT

DM 550 Bookshelf Speaker **\$259**

Also Available DM560 and Acoustitune Sub

NAD MR13

#1 Rated TV In Last Ten Years

- 13" Color TV
- S-VHS Input
- MTS/Stereo

\$399

PINNACLE PN8+ SPEAKER SAVINGS

- Dual diaduct ports
- 1" liquid cooled polymer dome tweeter
- 30-21kHz freq resp
- 375 Watt peak power
- 7 years parts & labor

Also Available PN2+, PN5+, PN6+, PN7+, and PN SUB

CALL

MEADTOWN SHOPPING CENTER
 ROUTE 23 SOUTH
 KINNELON, NJ 07405
 HOURS: MON-FRI 10-9 SAT 9-6

Not Responsible For Typographical Errors
 3% Handling Fee For All Items In Ad. ALL SALES ARE FINAL
 Returned Items Subject To Restocking Fee. We reserve the right to limit quantities. Prices subject to change without notice.

201 • 838 • 3444

The amps sounded more refined and sweet in triode mode, but in pentode mode they were livelier.

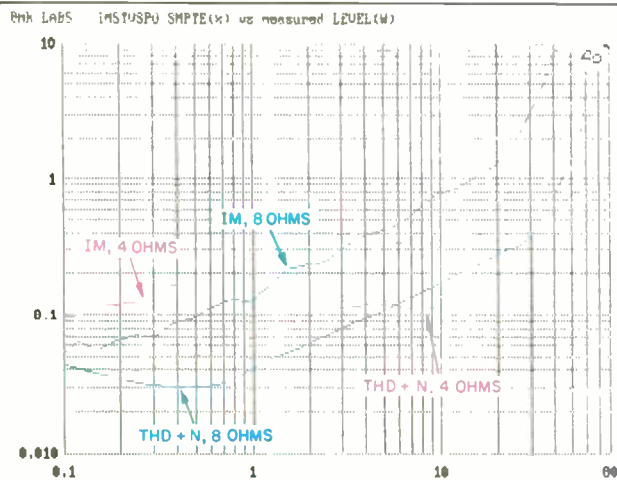


Fig. 8—THD + N and SMPTE-IM distortion for CAD-50sL into 4- and 8-ohm loads.

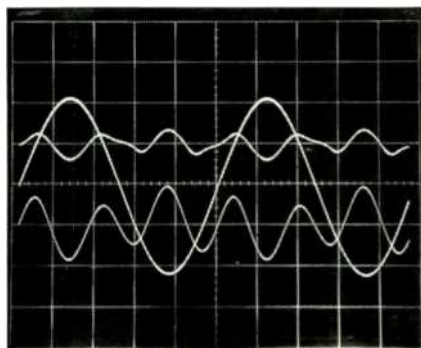


Fig. 9—Output and distortion residue at 10 watts out from CAD-50sL into 4 ohms. Distortion levels were 0.61% in pentode mode (upper residue trace) and 1.6% in triode mode (lower residue trace).

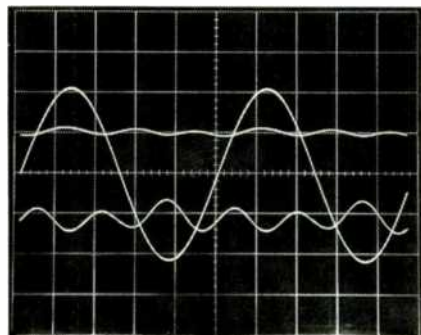


Fig. 10—Same as Fig. 9 but for 8 ohms. Residue was 0.17% in pentode mode (upper trace) and 0.66% in triode mode (lower trace).

wiggles in the 8-ohm IM distortion curve below 1 watt are artifacts of the way my Audio Precision test gear was set and are not really variations in distortion.

The CAD-50sL's distortion residues for a 1-kHz signal at 10 watts output in pentode and triode operation are shown in Fig. 9 for 4-ohm loading and in Fig. 10 for 8 ohms. In each figure, the top distortion-residue trace is for pentode operation and the bottom trace is for the triode mode. The distortion residue for pentode operation into 4 ohms (top trace, Fig. 9) is typical of pentode operation at significant fractions of maximum power and shows an aberration near the signal peaks that produces higher order odd harmonics. When the amp is triode-connected and driving 4 ohms, there is more distortion but it's simpler in nature. The 20-watt level (not shown) was just about at clipping in the triode mode. In Fig. 10, it can be seen that the distortion in both modes is lower in amount when 8-ohm loading is used, and both modes produce dominant third harmonic. Incidentally, these distortion traces show excellent even-harmonic distortion cancellation, a measure of push-pull balance, as all the distortion residues are symmetric about the horizontal zero-distortion time axis.

Output noise measurements for the CAD-50 and CAD-50sL are enumerated in Table I. Some 120-Hz power-supply ripple in the output is the main contributor to the rather high numbers for the CAD-50. This could easily be audible with a high-efficiency woofer system. I don't know why the CAD-50 amps had this 120-Hz ripple in the output, but since the circuits are nominally the same as in the CAD-50sL units, it may be some effect of using a toroidal output transformer. Noise levels for the CAD-50sL are more in line with what they should be.

Data for dynamic and clipping headroom for each unit set in the pentode mode are enumerated in Table II. For some reason, the CAD-50 is a bit weaker than the CAD-50sL, especially when loaded with 4 ohms. All considered, best performance from these amps is likely to come from using speakers with a nominal impedance of 6 to 8 ohms.

Some miscellaneous data and information: Plate current when the meter needle is centered on the red square, indicating correct setting, is about 65 mA. At idle, B+ is about 465 V, and a.c. line draw is about 1 ampere.

To summarize all measurements, good points include excellent push-pull balance, generally low magnitude and low order of distortion products at listening levels with the CAD-50sL, and a relatively constant output impedance over a wide frequency range. Not-so-good points would be the amps' inability to deliver their rated 50 watts at reasonable distortion, excessive ringing and high-frequency peaking in the CAD-50sL, and a very high output impedance that produced damping factors on the order of 1 to 2.

On to what they sound like—which is the real proof of the pudding.

Use and Listening Tests

Signal sources used to evaluate the Cary Audio tube amps were an Oracle turntable fitted with a Well Tempered arm and a Spectral Audio MCR-1 Select cartridge, a Magnavox CDB-560 CD player feeding into a Wadia 2000 decoding computer, a Nakamichi 250 cassette deck, and a

The numbers don't tell you how believable the Cary amplifiers sound, especially when played at full blast.

Technics 1500 open-reel recorder. For LPs, the Vendetta Research SPC-2B phono preamp was used. The outputs from the Vendetta and the other signal sources were connected to my reference selector and switched attenuator unit and thence out to the power amp and speaker location. Other amplifiers on hand were a Berning EA-2101, my own EAR 519s, an Air Tight ATM-1, and a pair of Carver Silver Sevens. Am I a tube freak, or what?

Speakers used were the Siefert Research Magnum III, the Martin-Logan Monolith III, the Spica Angelus, and an experimental model from Genesis Technologies. When I first received the amps, I was using the Siefert speakers, and my listening notes indicated that the CAD-50SL units sounded musical and non-irritating on those speakers. At the time, I thought that the Carys sounded most like the EAR 519s in tonal balance and relative upper midrange softness. After completing the measurements, I got down to some more serious listening with the other speakers.

I first set up the Spica Angelus speakers, and after getting an idea of how these speakers sounded with the various amplifiers on hand, I hooked up the CAD-50SL amps. The overall sound was a little laid-back and smooth in the upper midrange and treble region. Bass quality and extension were good with these speakers. Again, I found the overall tonal balance of the midrange and treble most like that of the EAR 519s. The other three tube designs mentioned are all brighter than these two amps. There are, of course, other very good attributes to the sound of these other amplifiers (covered in my published and forthcoming reviews of them). Since I tend to favor a softer treble presentation, I really liked the combination of the Angelus speakers and the Cary CAD-50SL amps. It was easy to forget amplifiers and stuff and get involved with the music. After all, what are amplifiers for?

I did experiment with the triode/pentode switch quite a bit and generally found the sound in the triode mode to be more refined and sweet. The pentode mode sounds livelier, and I found myself in that mode the most—though at the levels I mostly used, the amplifier was not clipping even in triode mode.

I then set up the Martin-Logan Monolith IIIs, first using a home-built duplicate of the power-amp section of the old Marantz 1120 (which I designed) as a bass amp. I have been using this amp for bass with the Monoliths, and it generally is okay but not great in this application. The Cary CAD-50SL amps were used to drive the electrostatic panels of the speakers. After warming up this arrangement for a while, I put the CAD-50 amps in for the bass and now I had the full boogie going, with all four Cary Audio units being used as Cary intends in their reference setup. I first put on the Telarc recording of Prokofiev's *Alexander Nevsky* (CD-80143) to check bass balance on the bass drums. That was pretty good right off, and I noticed I wasn't getting much, if any, movement of the plate current meters on the bass amps. So I sez, "Let's crank it up a bit and get some MODULATION going here!" I put my switched attenuators all the way up, which simply puts full CD output to the low-level crossover and power amps. Wow! Did that ever sound good! I then proceeded to play a number of things that I like at full blast and found that the Cary amps do play these

Table I—Output noise. The IHF S/N was 90.9 dB for the CAD-50SL and 68.1 dB for the CAD-50; see text.

Bandwidth	Output Noise, mV	
	CAD-50SL	CAD-50
Wideband	0.95	7.3
20 Hz to 20 kHz	1.01	7.3
400 Hz to 20 kHz	0.055	0.33
A-Weighted	0.081	1.1

Table II—Dynamic and clipping headroom. Clipping level for the CAD-50SL in triode mode was 21 watts into 8 or 4 ohms.

Dynamic Headroom (Pentode Mode)

Load	CAD-50SL		CAD-50	
	Power, Watts	Headroom, dB	Power, Watts	Headroom, dB
8 Ohms	58	0.64	56	0.5
4 Ohms	55	0.41	47	-0.27

Clipping Headroom (Pentode Mode)

Load	CAD-50SL		CAD-50	
	Power, Watts	Headroom, dB	Power, Watts	Headroom, dB
8 Ohms	56	0.5	52	0.17
4 Ohms	47	-0.27	40	-0.97

Martin-Logan speakers quite loudly—and the speakers play quite loudly, too! The believability of the music coming out of the speakers certainly belies some of the less-than-perfect measurements these Cary amps exhibited. Backing down a bit and listening to more favorite music at normal levels, this combination of elements sounded downright outstanding. I noticed that the transition from bass to midrange appeared seamless when I used the same kind of amps for both ranges of the speaker. Boy, if one uses the analogy of good audio gear being like bottles of good wine, and the consideration is which kind of wine do we wish to experience at this moment, I was getting a bit drunk on this great collection of tube amps and speakers.

On a more serious note, the 120-Hz ripple I commented on in the measurements section proved to be easily audible through the woofers in the Martin-Logans. This, I hope, is just a problem of my particular sample pair of CAD-50 amps. Otherwise, they worked without a hitch. These are neat amplifiers and should appeal to those whose musical tastes regarding tonal balance are similar to my own. Do go out and give them a listen.

Bascom H. King

A STUDY IN SCARLATTI



Domenico Scarlatti: Complete Keyboard Works. Scott Ross, harpsichord and organ.
Erato 45309-2, 34 CDs; DDD; approximately 34 hours.

This project is a true milestone in the history of classical music recording. All 555 keyboard sonatas of Domenico Scarlatti are recorded for the first time and presented in this elegant, nine-volume set of 34 CDs in a special slipcase with a thick booklet that, among other things, features a concise and illustrated analysis of each sonata, with 20 dominant characteristics identified with little icons.

Fernando Valenti began a project back in the mono era to record all the sonatas for the Westminster label. He continued the project, eventually moving into the stereo era but never half completing the Herculean task.

Now harpsichordist Scott Ross has triumphed with this fascinating set that should be a reference for many decades. It shows Scarlatti as perhaps the most innovative composer for the keyboard of the entire 18th century and his sonatas as one of the largest and most impressive collections of works in the history of music.

Scott Ross, originally from Pittsburgh but schooled in Paris, proposed the immense project to Radio France for the 1985 tercentenary of Scarlatti's birth. He was already well known for recitals and recordings of the music of Bach, Handel, Soler, and others, and for being an eccentric regarding attire for public concerts: He wore to the stage whatever informal gear he happened to be wearing—beachwear, hunting outfit, or leather motorcycle garb. Recording of the sonatas took 1½ years. Four different harpsichords were used for variety, plus organ in the few sonatas clearly intended for that instrument. The Guild of French critics designated Ross "Musical Personality of the Year" in 1988 for the project. It was his major life achievement; tragically, Ross died the next year at age 38.

Domenico Scarlatti's music was not widely known until the publication in the early 1950s of his biography written by harpsichordist Ralph Kirkpatrick, who also recorded a special edition of most of the sonatas. One of Kirkpatrick's contributions was to group many sonatas into pairs—usually a slow lyrical one followed by a second one in which Scarlatti's close idiomatic famil-

ilarity with the folk music of Spain comes to the fore. Kirkpatrick also recorded some of the sonatas for Columbia, but they are rather joyless and poorly recorded versions. And no matter what skilled pianists, such as Horowitz, brought to the sonatas, if *any* early keyboard music should be heard on the harpsichord instead of the piano, this is surely it!

The Neapolitan composer emigrated to Lisbon as the music master of the young Princess Maria Barbara. When she married the heir to the throne of Spain, Scarlatti followed his royal pupil to the Alcazar of Seville and later to other Spanish royal sites such as the Escorial. The exciting sounds and rhythms of Andalusia and all Spain soon became ingrained in his musical persona and fairly burst out of many of these truly amazing pieces in an almost orchestral fashion. One needn't strain the imagination to clearly discern mandolins, guitars, castanets, the keening lines of *cante hondo* vocalists, and the stamp of the feet in the *zapateado*. Some of the sonatas are punctuated with such sudden and surprisingly percussive fistfuls of notes that it sounds as if the performer's entire forearm were flung unto the keyboard a la Cecil Taylor.

Scarlatti's sonata form is quite different from its successor, the classical sonata. His is usually in binary form, divided into two distinct halves that are complementary but often greatly contrasted. The music is not dependent on theoretical structure. There is not much development of themes, but instead, as Scott Ross put it, "the juxtaposition of swarms of melodic and rhythmic ideas." It is full of joy and vitality. Each sonata bears Scarlatti's unique stamp and requires only a few measures to know it could be by no other composer. The variety encompassed in these 550 short works is astounding; no chance of monotony here.

Ross' approach to performance grew out of his musicological studies, but he admitted he didn't make authenticity a guiding principle. The discipline is there, but so is the freedom and inspiration. His feeling for the rhythmic pulse keeps these pieces interesting and alive.

To appreciate the digital dexterity required by many of the sonatas, one

has really to play them oneself. Even a look at the music doesn't always show the wildly abandoned hand-crossings with which Scarlatti teases and tortures the player. When just listening to these sonatas alone, one misses the rapid-fire contortions required to execute important notes.

The miking is just right, not too close and not picking up all the action's mechanical noises as with the Valenti recordings and many other recent harpsichord efforts. (And please don't ruin the realistic effect by playing back these CDs at the same high level you would an orchestral work! Harpsichords are not loud.) The instruments are also well chosen so as to not inundate Scarlatti's sometimes delicate music with clangorous multi-stop registrations that may be more suitable to certain Bach or Handel works. Ross even participated in the editing of the digital tapes because he was able to pick out level variations of less than a decibel!

If you spent a 9-to-5 work week listening only to Scarlatti sonatas, you could get through this set and even have a little time left over to repeat a few of your favorites from the 550. But the captivating world of Scarlatti will enthrall the listener more in smaller doses. Still, the sonatas do make wonderful background music of a sort. (While auditioning these, I was for the first time wishing I had a CD changer!) But don't expect them to stay in the background; they tend to come out and grab your ears in ways that few works of Bach, Rameau, Couperin, and the other keyboard composers do.

By the way, if you fret that "this too too solid acrylic would melt your pocketbook," you will be glad to know that 56 (or about 10%!) of the sonatas have been selected from the complete collection and are available on a three-CD Erato set (45422-2). *John Sunier*

Suppé: Overtures. Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields; Neville Marriner, conductor.

EMI CDC 7 54056 2, CD; DDD; 60:53.

The music of von Suppé always seems to harken back to a kinder, gentler time when, on Sunday afternoons in the parks of towns and villages across the land, people listened

to band concerts. A pompous bandmaster, usually sporting a cavalry mustache, would lead his woodwinds, brass, and percussion through renditions of Suppé's "Poet and Peasant" and "Light Cavalry" Overtures, which were notable more for their exuberance than for their musicianship.

Cornball connotations notwithstanding, Suppé's tuneful pieces have always been popular. On this EMI CD, Sir Neville Marriner and the splendid Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields give Suppé's ingratiating music the full symphonic treatment and play it with great panache.

Marriner has the old warhorses "Light Cavalry," "Poet and Peasant," "Morning, Noon, and Night in Vienna," and "Pique Dame" thundering down a fast track. The polished, spirited performances and playing make them all winners. The less well-known "Viennese Jubilee Overture" and "The Torments of Tantalus," along with the rarely played "The Lady Mistress" and "The Peregrinations After Fortune," fare equally well in Marriner's affectionate readings.

Recorded in the warm acoustics of EMI's Abbey Road Studio One in London, the very clean, well-balanced sound fully delineates the thrusting brasses, highly detailed woodwinds, finely etched strings, and punchy and weighty percussion in this superb recording. If von Suppé's ebullient, effervescent music appeals to you, you will find this disc particularly rewarding.

Bert Whyte

Nielsen: Symphonies No. 2, "The Four Temperaments," and No. 3, "Espansiva." Nancy Wait Kromm, soprano; Kevin McMillan, baritone; San Francisco Symphony, Herbert Blomstedt.

London 4302802, CD; DDD; 67:55.

About 10 or 15 years ago, in the British Army's Berlin equivalent of an American army's post exchange, I found an EMI boxed set (SLS 5027) of eight LPs which changed my life. In 1948 the unique Danish tenor Aksel Schiøtz had introduced me to Carl Nielsen's lovely songs; now I discovered his six symphonies (plus his clarinet, flute, and violin concertos), all superbly performed by the Danish Radio Symphony Orchestra under its Massachusetts-born Swedish conductor Herbert Blomstedt. That set appeared in 1975; Nielsen had died in 1931.

Since then, Nielsen's symphonies have attracted powerful latter-day champions, among them Leonard Bernstein, Herbert von Karajan, and Eugene Ormandy. (Sony recently brought out a CD set of the symphonies plus two of the three concertos, reissuing earlier recordings by Ormandy and Bernstein.) Even so, Nielsen's fame and popularity have yet to catch up with those of his Finnish contemporary Jean Sibelius (1865 to 1957).

Geography and linguistics provide the explanation, I believe. Nielsen spent all his 66 years in his native Denmark, and just four million people in the entire world speak Danish. Sibelius



Neville Marriner



Herbert Blomstedt leads The San Francisco Symphony in a recording that reaches the high level expected from London/Decca.

The Danes have a reputation as the Pucks of Scandinavia; that certainly holds true for Carl Nielsen. At his best, he has composed music here of simple but majestic nobility. (I will never understand why his virtually perfect little song "I Aften" ["At Evening"], to mention only one, hasn't become internationally familiar.) On the other hand, Nielsen, the irrepressible cutup, punctuates many of even his major works by impishly sticking out his tongue or thumbing his nose. For instance, the first movement of his Third Symphony strides along nobly until a point in the development section where, without as much as skipping a beat, it is transformed into a whimsical, airy little waltz.

Certain improbable but undeniable parallels exist between Carl Nielsen and Charles Ives and their respective music. Ives had the benefit of a bandmaster father he adored, who fed little Charlie's musical hunger generously and tirelessly. Nielsen, a farm boy who didn't discover Bach, Mozart, and Bee-

Photograph: Steve J. Sherman

broke out of Finland to Germany, where early acclaim earned him not only powerful advocates but also a leading, influential publisher who propagated his music far more effectively than Nielsen's publisher, in Copenhagen, could his. As a result, only in recent years has the world at large even begun to become aware of Carl Nielsen's true rank as a major composer.

With this third CD of a welcome new series, Blomstedt completes his rerecording of the six Nielsen symphonies, this time with the San Francisco Symphony. This orchestra has noticeably and steadily improved since Blomstedt took it over in 1985. If you haven't yet

discovered the pleasures of Nielsen, this disc and its two predecessors offer you the same joy of discovery that old LP set brought me in Berlin. London's sonics, understandably, put that older set into the shade. For these recording sessions, the British engineers carried out what amounted to a partial rebuilding of San Francisco's Symphony Hall, removing many rows of front seats and extending the stage in order to place the orchestra closer to the center of the enclosure. That, plus other pains taken, elevates the recorded sound to the customary brilliant high level that has been maintained by London/Decca over the decades.

Audition the B&K M-200s at a Dealer Soon:

"That's the big news with the Sonata Series M200 Monoblocks: they are real high-end amps, not very far short of the best solid-state amps available. And like I was telling Apogee's Jason Bloom the other day, 'What a bargain!'"

— Sam Tellig, *STEREOPHILE*, January 1991, Vol. 14 No. 1

■ B&K Components, Ltd. has designed a family of amplifiers and pre-amplifiers meant to challenge the best equipment manufactured today. All design, engineering, manufacturing and services takes place under one roof in Buffalo, New York. This allows B&K to integrate all phases of product development and manufacturing as a team. We have at B&K over the last 10 years refined both our design and manufacturing process in an effort to provide you with state of the art audio equipment that is both reliable and affordable.

■ Our commitment at B&K is to provide the best value in audio, this starts at the component level. Each component must undergo a rigid pre-approval



Sonata Series M-200s

process. This is followed by constant testing of each component by manufacturing. To give you an idea of our standards, each metal film resistor, capacitor, and transistor is tested for functionality and tolerance before being used in a B&K product. We also follow strict guidelines in all other areas of our manufacturing so that each B&K amplifier and pre-amplifier will be as close to the engineering ideal as is humanly possible.

By committing to this level of quality, B&K is able to provide a product that is musical, reliable and of excellent value.

■ It is our hope that by carefully working together at B&K as a team, we can supply you with the best value in audio today and in the future.

"In short, a superb performance from B&K's most noteworthy product to date. The M-200 power amplifier is a smashing success by any standard and an absolute steal at the price."

— Kent Bransford, *HIFI HERETIC*



B&K COMPONENTS, LTD.

1971 Abbott Road, Buffalo, NY 14218 NY: 716-822-8488 FAX: 716-822-8306 1-800-543-5252

Call or write for information and the name of your nearest dealer.

thoven until he'd turned 14, crossed his own first musical threshold at three, when he discovered that the length of a piece of wood governed its pitch.

In a different, Scandinavian sort of way, the rough-hewn, bardic quality characterizing Ives's music also characterizes Nielsen's. Unlike Ives, Nielsen rarely employs dissonance, but he constantly holds your attention fast, throwing you slightly off balance by introducing the unexpected. For instance, he may sharpen or flatten a crucial melodic note when the ear anticipates the natural. In the second, pastoral movement of the Third Symphony, the unprepared listener gets brought up sharp, in a gentle, Danish sort of way, when two human voices suddenly vocalize fragments of melody for a few enchanting moments.

Generally speaking, Danes have little affection for their Swedish neighbors (Swedish drunks regularly get tossed into the drink in front of Copenhagen's vivacious Nyhavn bars), but Herbert Blomstedt by now must surely have earned something approaching honorary Danish citizenship. He conducts these works with total, passionate conviction, getting the most out of their profundity as well as their comic relief. During a triumphant 1990 tour of Europe (including several major festivals), that continent's most hard-bitten critics ranked the San Francisco Symphony under Blomstedt among America's finest orchestras; certainly these splendid performances reinforce that impression. One hopes they will all carry on now to give us Carl Nielsen's three concertos as well. *Paul Moor*

Shostakovich: Chamber Symphony, Op. 110a; Symphony for Strings, Op. 118a. The Chamber Orchestra of Europe; Rudolf Barshai, conductor. **Deutsche Grammophon 429 229-2.**

These Shostakovich works are given near-definitive performances by conductor Rudolf Barshai, who also did the string orchestra arrangements of the composer's Eighth and Tenth String Quartets from which these works were derived. The playing of the Chamber Orchestra of Europe is breathtaking for its precision of ensemble and its opulent tonality. The richly resonant clean string sound is icing on the cake.

Bert Whyte

Need to Establish Credit?

Our Bank Can Help Even If You Had Previous Credit Problems!



Call **1-800-228-2212**...24 hours *any day* for your **FREE VISA®** or **MasterCard®** application.

Easier credit approval is possible because you open an interest bearing Savings Account with our bank as initial collateral for your card. A *minimum security deposit is required*. Enjoy the privileges of a credit card for:

- ◆ Shopping ◆ Mail Orders ◆ Dining ◆ Entertainment ◆ Airline Tickets
- ◆ Hotel Rooms ◆ Auto Rentals...AND Worldwide access to ATM Cash Machines!

Call anytime **TODAY** for your **FREE** application!

Key Federal Savings Bank

Havre de Grace, Maryland

FDIC Insured

Enter No. 10 on Reader Service Card

CRYSTAL PERSUASION



From the skilled craftsmen of Hofbauer in West Germany comes this beautiful crystal piano. Made of highly polished lead crystal with over 24% PbO it measures approximately 6" in length and 5" in height. A great collectible item for the discriminating Audio reader.

To order, call our TOLL FREE lines. We accept Visa, MC, and AE or send a check plus shipping and handling to Audio, P.O. Box 765, Holmes, PA 19043. ORDER TOLL FREE 800-345-8112.

HIGH VOLTAGE



The Complete Stax/Volt Singles: 1959-1968: Various artists
Atlantic 7 82218-2, nine CDs; AAD;
 10:52:23.

Sound: A+ Presentation: A+

In the '60s, only Stax/Volt records out of Memphis rivalled the impact of Detroit's Motown machine. Both companies had a seemingly never-ending stream of hits sung by an impressive stable of killer artists and expertly performed by an unbeatable house band with perfect arrangements. Both had begun with strong community roots, too. However, where Motown banked on its Northern city-bred slickness, Stax/Volt's sound was gritty, more Southern, and far, far funkier. And, for my money, a lot more fun.

This nine-disc box set includes every A-side released on the Stax and Volt labels between 1959 and 1968, plus many key B-sides (all of those that charted), the Carla and Rufus Thomas singles that appeared on Atlantic and Atco, and all the R&B A-sides from Stax's predecessor, Satellite. The remastering was done from the original Stax/Volt mono master tapes (stereo versions appeared on albums, but they were never as exciting; these are the original singles as released). In some cases (not specified), the masters had been lost and "original disc sources" were used. Quoting the notes, "Analog

to digital mastering was done with a specially modified and restored Ampex 350 full-track mono machine with original tube electronics. All equipment in the transfer process was chosen specifically to re-create the Stax sound on today's stereo systems without compromise." The effort is an absolute success. The music packs a mighty punch, with definition, clarity, and warmth notably superior to the original releases but totally faithful to them. The "dry" sound that was the Stax hallmark has *never* sounded so wonderful. Top commendation must go to the digital remastering team of Bill Inglot (well known for his fabulous work on Rhino's reissues) and Dan Hersch.

The 64-page booklet that accompanies the box features a lengthy appreciative essay by Rob Bowman. It is profusely illustrated with terrific photos of the artists and examples of the looks of the labels. Bowman traces the history of Stax from its founding by Jim Stewart and Estelle Axton (from their two surnames comes the derivation of "Stax") to the end of their distribution relationship with Atlantic in '68, not too long after the death of flagship artist Otis Redding in a tragic plane crash. The booklet appropriately lists each selection with original label, serial number, release date, highest chart position achieved on *Billboard's* pop and R&B charts, songwriters, publish-

ers, and running time. The book is a superb piece that aids a lot in appreciating the music. And what music it is! The 244 selections include some of the best soul music ever, most of it recorded at Stax's Memphis headquarters with its house players as the band. And what a band!

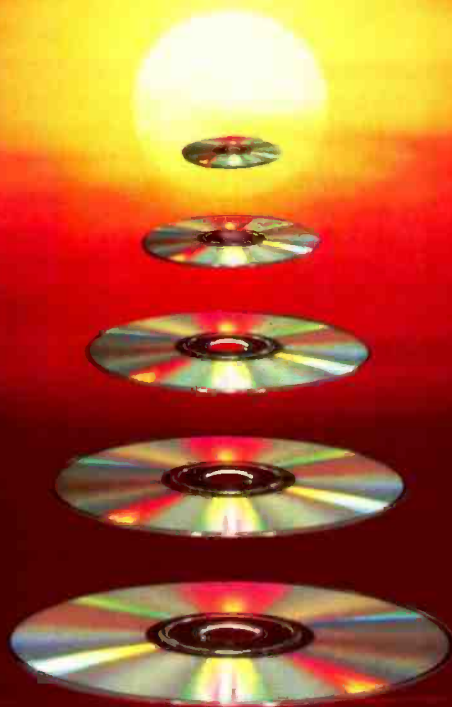
The core was Booker T. & the MG's, which included Booker T. Jones on piano and organ, Steve Cropper on guitar, the late Al Jackson on drums, and Donald "Duck" Dunn on bass, who took the place of Lewis Steinberg early on. Add to them the great Mar-Keys horn section of Joe Arnold, Wayne Jackson, and Andrew Love. The most remarkable aspect of this wonderful outfit is how they would tailor their work to fit a plethora of styles. They would always adapt to the artist to showcase him/her/them best, whether it might be the gospel-inspired soul shouting of Sam & Dave, the raunch of DJ-turned-singer Rufus Thomas, the growing sophistication of Rufus' daughter Carla Thomas, the Philly-inspired doo-wop stylings of the Mad Lads, the sweet soul crooning of the underappreciated Wendy Rene and later William Bell, the marvelous Mabel John (sister of Little Willie John of "Fever" fame), the gritty but good-natured blues of Albert King, or those great signature instrumentals the MG's and the Mar-Keys released on their own.

And in a class all his own was Otis Redding.

Somehow, everything went to a higher level yet when Otis was the man at the mike. Begin with his quirky but brilliant horn parts, which were of his own invention. They were punctuating and contrapuntal, often downright odd, but ever downright right, an integral part of his instantly identifiable sound and a big part of the incredible energy of his records. (For an excellent overview of Otis, check out Atlantic's three-disc set, *The Otis Redding Story*, 81762-2.)

Otis was a great songwriter (especially when collaborating with Steve Cropper), but others richly deserve mention for writing contributions to the Stax canon. Chief among these are the immortal team of David Porter and Isaac Hayes, who, among their many credits, wrote most of Sam & Dave's hits. Rufus and Carla Thomas both wrote, as did Eddie Floyd (best known

MUSIC... BEYOND THE HORIZON...



THE GLENN MILLER ORCHESTRA
Limited Gold Edition
"In the Digital Mood"

GARY BURTON
"Cool Nights"



TOM SCOTT
"Keep This Love Alive"

DON GRUSIN
"Zephyr"



SPYRO GYRA
"Collection"

LEE RITENOUR
"Collection"



Available on Compact Disc,
HQ Cassette and Record
©1991 GRP Records, Inc.

THE
DIGITAL MASTER
COMPANY

The "dry" sound that was the Stax hallmark has never sounded so wonderful as it does on *The Complete Stax/Volt Singles*.

for "Knock on Wood") and William Bell. However, Bowman's notes make it clear that this was a real community effort in which everyone would pitch in and help, not necessarily getting credit at all times, but there was plenty of opportunity for everyone to get his or her due.

The chronological sequencing works beautifully. It emphasizes the diversity and variety of the Stax catalog and artists. It enhances the fun of listening to these great sides too.

The Complete Stax/Volt Singles really is definitive on all levels: Completeness, production, annotation, presen-

tation. The price tag of about \$100 may be hefty, but it is well worth it. As Rob Bowman says, "Soul music never got any better."

A final note from the Caveat Emptor Department: In doing this review, it was my miserable luck to encounter probably the only two defective sets in the run. One had a defective disc that looked like someone tried to shoot a small bullet through the playing area, and the other had an empty jewel box for Volume 8 through a regrettable packing error. Life goes on. . . .

Michael Tearon

Strange Cargo 2: The I.R.S. X2-13055.

Playing guitars, keyboards, and assorted other instruments, William Orbit creates laid-back, cerebral electronic rock full of airy atmospheres and mind games. (Use headphones.) The music is enjoyable without pyrotechnic display, approaching "experimental" without becoming annoying.

Michael Wright

Tumbleweed Connection: Elton John. Mobile Fidelity UDCD 01-00543.

Tumbleweed Connection was the last album Elton John recorded before he broke big, and it is one of his very best, with great songs from start to finish tied together by western cowboy motifs in several of them. Mobile Fidelity's remastering for their 24-karat gold Ultradisc series is superb: Clarity, punch, and definition are leagues superior to the MCA release. They have also included a CD version of the original lyric booklet, a welcome and necessary addition.

Michael Tearon

Fresh Evidence: Rory Gallagher. I.R.S. X2-13070.

Popular '70s Irish blues-rock guitarist Rory Gallagher returns with *Fresh Evidence*, a blistering set of blues-based songs that proves he's not lost the touch in the years away from the limelight. His guitar snarls all over aggressive rockers like "'Kid' Gloves," "Empire State Express," and "Ghost Blues" as well as a zydeco-flavored tribute to Clifton Chenier called "The King of Zydeco." A must for old fans and a great introduction for anyone liking blues translated to U.K. style.

Michael Wright

Where to buy Polk Speakers

AUTHORIZED HOME DEALERS

CANADA Call Evolution Technology Toronto for nearest dealer 1-416-947-8888
 MEXICO: Call AmpliAudio Mexico City for nearest dealer 011 525 395 4839
 AK Anchorage: Magnum Electronics • Fairbanks: Holt's
 AL Birmingham: Long's Electronics • Huntsville: Sound Distributors • Mobile: Hi Fi Zone • Montgomery: The Record Shop • Tuscaloosa: Kincaid Stereo & TV Long's Electronics
 AR Ft. Smith: Stereo One • Little Rock: Lesure Electronics • Searcy: Soundmart
 AZ Phoenix Mesa: Hi Fi Sales • Tucson: Audio Emporium • Yuma: Warehouse Stereo
 CA Bakersfield: Casa Moore • Campbell: Sound Goods • Canoga Park: Shelley's • Chico: Sounds By Dave • Corona Del Mar: Pacific Coast Audio Video • El Toro: Genesis Audio • Escondido: Sound Company • Eureka: Eureka Audio Video • Huntington Beach: Good Guys • Lancaster: California Soundworks • Longbeach: Audio Concepts • Los Angeles: Good Guys • Mountain View: Sound Goods • Rapa: Futurvision • Pennington: California Stereo • Redondo: Systems Design • Riverside: Sociocraft • Sacramento: Good Guys • San Diego: Sound Company • San Francisco & Suburbs: Good Guys • San Gabriel: Audio Concepts • San Jose: Good Guys • San Luis Obispo: Audio Ecstasy • Santa Barbara: Creative Stereo • Santa Cruz: Burdick's • Santa Monica: Shelley's Stereo • Thousand Oaks: Creative Stereo • Tustin: Good Guys • Ventura: Creative Stereo • Visalia: Metro Stereo • Westminster: Videotek Stereo
 CD Boulder: Soundrack • Colorado Springs: Sunshine Audio • Denver & Suburbs: Soundrack • Glenwood Springs: Stereo Unlimited • Grand Junction: Sound Company • Minturn: Custom Audio Video • Pueblo: Sunshine Audio
 CT Danbury: Carston's Tweeter Etc • Fairfield: Audio Design • Greenwich: Al Franklin's • Hartford: Al Franklin's • New Haven: Audio Etc • Newington: Hi Fi Stereo House • Tweeter Etc • New London: Tweeter Etc • Waterbury: Zimo Music • Waterford: Tweeter Etc
 DE Wilmington: Bryn Mawr Stereo
 FL Daytona Beach: Stereotypes • Ft. Lauderdale: Sound Advice • Ft. Pierce: Sound Shack • Gainesville: Electronics World • Jacksonville: Audio Tech Spectrum Home Theater • Key West: Audio International • Lakeland: Sound Factory • Miami Beach: Palm Audio • Merritt Island: Southern Audio • Miami: Sound Advice • Naples: Stereo Garage • Panama City: Walkabout Stereo • Pensacola: All Pro Sound • Sunrise: Sound Advice • St. Petersburg: Sound Advice • Tallahassee: Stereo Store • Tampa: Sound Advice • W. Palm Beach: Sound Advice
 GA Athens: Hi Fi Buys • Atlanta & Suburbs: Hi Fi Buys • Augusta: Stereo City • Columbus: Merrit • Gainesville: Audio Dimensions • Macon: Georgia Music • St. Marys: Premier Sight & Sound • Valdosta: Premier Sight & Sound Connection
 HI Honolulu: Hi Audio Video
 IL Chicago: Wright's Stereo • Davenport: Gregg's Music • Des Moines: Audio Labs • Dubuque: Reners • Ft. Dodge: Sound World of Ft. Dodge • Iowa City: Hawkeye Audio • Mason City: Sound World • Sioux City: Audio Visions
 ID Boise: Stereo Shoppe • Idaho Falls: Video & Electronics Shoppe • Kelchum: Infinite Audio • Moscow: Stereo Shoppe • Twin Falls: Audio Warehouse
 IL Alton: Reliable Stereo • Aurora: Stereo Systems • Carbondale: Southern Stereo • Champaign: Good Guys • Chicago & Suburbs: United Audio • Decatur: Team Electronics • DeKalb: Classic Hi Fi • Fox Valley/Aurora: United Audio • Grant City: Reliable Stereo • Highland Park: Columbia • Joliet: Stereo Systems • Lansing: Uni-Tek Electronics • Naperville: Stereo Systems • Niles: United Audio • Normal: Sundown One • Northbrook: Dak-Brook United Audio • Peoria: Team Electronics • Quincy: Cartunes of Quincy • Rockford: Columbia • Schaumburg: United Audio • Springfield: Sundown One • Spring Valley: Audio Labs • Sterling: Sterling Electronics • Vernon Hills: United Audio
 IN Bloomington: Campus Audio • Bluffton: Eley TV & Appliance • Evansville: Risley's • Ft.

Wayne: Lehman's • Indianapolis: Ovaton • Jasper: Risley's • Lafayette: Good Vibes • Michigan City: Audio Connection • Muncie: Great Sounds • South Bend: Audio & Computer Specialists • Terre Haute: Stereo Crafters • Vincennes: Risley's
 KS Junction City: Audio Junction • Kansas City: Brands Mart • Overland Park: Audio Electronics • Brands Mart • Wichita: Audio Visions • Topeka: Nelson's
 KY Bowling Green: Poston's • Lexington: Ovaton Audio • Louisville: Audio Video Buy Design • Ovaton • Madisonville: Risley Electronics • Owensboro, Paducah: Risley's • Pikeville: Mayo Inc
 LA Alexandria: Simpson Electronics • Lafayette: Sound Electronics • Metairie & New Orleans: Alternan Audio • Shreveport: Wrights Sound Gallery
 MA Boston & Suburbs: Goodwins • Tweeter Etc • Fitchburg: Fitchburg Music • Lawrence: Royal Jewelers Plus • Pittsfield: H B S Stereo • Salem: Tweeter Etc • Worcester: O Coins
 ME Bangor: Sound Source
 MD Baltimore: Soundscape • Stansbury • Baltimore: Audio Buys • Hagerstown: Sunrise Electronics
 MI Ann Arbor: Hi Fi Buys • Dearborn: Almas Hi Fi • Farmington Hills: Almas Hi Fi • Flint: Stereo Center • Grand Rapids: Classic Stereo • Iron Mountain: Sound North • Kalamazoo: Classic Stereo • Lansing Midland: Hi Fi Buys • Petoskey: Kurtz Music • Rochester Royal Oak: Almas Hi Fi • Saginaw: Court St. Listening Room • Traverse City: Kurtz Music • Ypsilanti: Future Sound
 MN Alexandria: Sound Shop • Duluth: Mel's TV & Audio • East Grand Forks: Maunys • Grand Rapids: Audio Files of Grand Rapids • Mankato: Audio King • Minneapolis & Suburbs: Audio King • Rochester: Audio King • St. Paul: Audio King • Winona: Audio Designs
 NC Cape Girardeau: Stereo One • Columbia: Johnson Audio • Jefferson City: The Entertainer • Kansas City: Brands Mart • Kirksville: Wright's Stereo • Springfield: Harvey's Stereo • St. Louis: Best Sound Sound Central
 MS Columbus: Hooper's • Gulfport: Hooper's • Jackson: Hooper's • Pascagoula: Hooper's
 MT Billings: Video Sat & Sound Bozeman: Thrifty Ear • Great Falls: Rocky Mountain Hi Fi • Kallispeil: Audio Visions • Missoula: Aspen Sound
 NE Omaha: Highland Audio • Carriboro: Stereo Sound • Chapel Hill: Stereo Sound • Charlotte: Audio Video Systems • Concord • Tr City • Greensboro: Stereo Sound • Hendersonville: Audio Connections • Kinston: Stereo Concepts • Moorehead City: Anderson Audio • New Bern: Anderson Audio • Raleigh: Audio Buys Stereo • Sound • Rocky Mount: Microwave Audio • Wilmington: Atlantic Audio • Wilson: Modern Stereo • Winston-Salem: Stereo Sound
 ND Bismarck: Pacific Sound • Fargo: Today Electronics
 NE Kearney: Midwest Audio • Lincoln: Stereo West • Norfolk: Mid City Stereo • Omaha: Stereo West • York: Midwest Audio
 NH Concord: Audio of New England • Laconia: Greenlans Music • Salem: Cuomo's
 NJ Bernardsville: CSA Audio • East Brunswick: Atlantic Stereo • Maple Shade: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Paramus: Harvey Electronics • Raritan: AC Audio • Ridgewood: Sound Board • Shrewsbury: Monmouth Stereo • Toms River: Rands Camera • Trenton: Hals Stereo Sound Center • Upper Merion: CSA Audio • Wall Twp.: Monmouth Stereo • Westfield: Suart's Audio Video
 NM Alamogordo: D&K Electronics • Albuquerque: West Coast Sound • Carlsbad: Beason's • Clovis: Towne Crier • Santa Fe: West Coast Sound
 NV Elko: Elko Audio • Las Vegas: Upper Ear • Reno: Good Guys
 NY Albany: Clark Music • Amherst: Speaker Shop • Batavia: Unicorn Audio • Bedford Hills: The Sound Concept • Buffalo: Speaker Shop • Corning: Chemung • Elmira: Chemung • Forest Hills: Continental Sound • Fredonia: Costello's Music • Glens Falls: Audio Genesis • Goshen: Longplay's Stereo • Harriman: The Sound Concept • Ithaca: Chemung • Sound Image • James-

polkaudio

The Speaker Specialists®

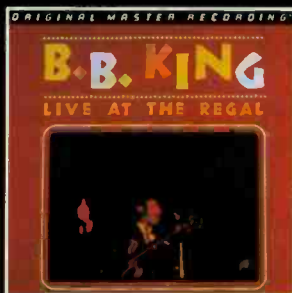
town: Studio One • Massena: Hi Fi Shop • Nanuet: The Sound Concept • Newburgh: Audio Expressions • New Hartford: Adirondack Music • New York City: Electronic Workshop • Harvey Electronics • Plattsburgh: Alpha Stereo • Queensbury: Audio Genesis • Rochester: JB Sound • Syracuse: Clark Music • Vestal: Hart Electronics • Westbury: Harvey Electronics • White Plains: Harvey Electronics
 OH Akron: Audio Craft • Canton: Belden Audio • Cleveland & Suburbs: Audio Craft • Cincinnati: Stereo Lab • Columbus: Stereo Lab • Dayton: Stereo Showcase • Findlay: Audio Craft • Lima: Classic Stereo • Niles: Reunited Electronics • Toledo: Audio Craft • Wooster: Far East Audio
 OK Lawton: Hi Fi Shop • Oklahoma City: Audio Dimensions • Shawnee: Rave Sounds • Stillwater: CarTunes • Tulsa: Audio Advice
 OR Eugene: University Hi Fi • Grants Pass: Sheckels • Medford: Sheckels • Portland: Magnolia • Salem: Kellys Home Center
 PA Allentown: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Blakely: Hart Electronics • Bryn Mawr: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Camo Hill: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Chambersburg: Sunrise Electronics • Erie: Studio One • Harrisburg: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Jeannette: Audio Communications • Johnstown: Gary's Entertainment • Kingston: Har Electronics • Lancaster: G'n T Stereo • Longhorne: Bryn Mawr • Montgomeryville: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Natrona Heights: Stereo Land • Philadelphia & Suburbs: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Pittsburgh: Audio Communications • Audio Junction • Quakertown: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Reading: G'n T Stereo • Selinsgrove: Stereo Shoppe • State College: Paul & Tony's Stereo • Stroudsburg: Man St Audio Video • Williamsport: Robert M. Sides PUERTO RICO Rio Piedras: Precision Audio
 RI Middletown: Flint Audio • W. Providence: Eastern Audio • Warwick: Tweeter Etc
 SC Charleston: Audio Warehouse • Columbia: Sound Advice • Greenville: American Audio • Greenwood: Stereo Shop • Spartansburg: Stereo Shop • Sumter: Audio Vision
 SD Aberdeen: Engel Music • Rapid City: Team Electronics • Sioux Falls: Audio King
 TN Chattanooga: R&R TV • Cookeville: Lindsey Ward • Jackson: New Wave Electronics • Kingsport: Audition • Knoxville: Lindsey Ward • Memphis: Modern Music • Nashville: Hi Fi Buys
 TX Amarillo: Sound Systems Ltd • Arlington: Sound Idea • Austin: Marcum Electronics • Beaumont: John Goodyear Audio • College Station: Americal • Denton: Bell Audio Video • El Paso: Soundquest • Ft. Worth: Sound Idea • Garland: MJM Audio • Houston: Sheffield Audio • Hurst: Sound Idea • Laredo: Metex International • Longview: Audio Techniques • Lubbock: Electronics Supercenter • McAllen: Metex • San Angelo: Sound Box • San Antonio: Mobile HiFi • San Marcos: Discovery Audio Video • Sherman: Worldwide Stereo • Temple: Audio Tech • Texarkana: Sound Town • Victoria: Dyer Electronics • Waco: Audio Tech UT Logan: Consumer Technologies • Salt Lake City: Broadway Music • St. George: Boulevard Home Audio Shoppe
 VA Charlottesville: Holdens • Collinsville: Holdens • Falls Church: Manassas: Audio Buys • Harrisonburg: Ace Music • N. Electronics • Radford: Holdens • Richmond: Gary's Stereo • Roanoke: Holdens • Virginia Beach: Digital Sound
 VT Essex Junction: Creative Sound
 WA Bellingham: QC Stereo • Chelan: Music Store • Oak Harbor: QC Stereo Center • Seattle/Bellevue/Lynnwood: Magnolia • Spokane: Electracraft (Hals) • Tacoma: Magnolia
 WI Appleton: Sound World • Eau Claire: FS Appliances & TV • Fond Du Lac: Audio Plus • Green Bay: Sound World • Ladocross: Sound World • Madison: Harry Medium • Milwaukee: Audio Emporium • Oshkosh: Audio Plus • Ripon: Audio Plus • Sheboygan: Genes Sound & Camera • Wausau: Sound World
 WV Barboursville: Beckley, Charleston: Pied Piper • Clarksburg: Audio Visual Concepts • Huntington: Pied Piper • Parkersburg: Video Warehouse • Piedmont: Sound Gallery • Wheeling: Look 'N Listen
 WY Cheyenne: Electronics Unlimited • Gillette Sheridan: Star Video Library

ORIGINAL MASTER RECORDING™

ULTRADISC



THE MOBILE FIDELITY FORMULA*
O·M·R + A/A/D + 24k Au =
The Ultimate Audio Experience

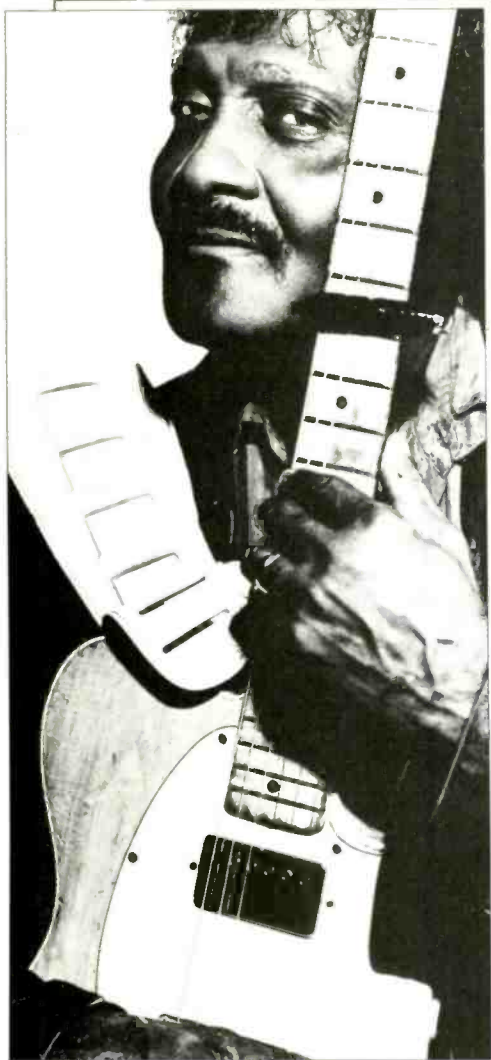


***(Original Master Recordings
+ Analog/Analog/Digital
proprietary transfer
technology + 24 karat gold
plated compact discs)**

 **mobile fidelity**
sound lab
a division of MFSL, Inc.

For a complete free Original Master
Recordings catalog and ULTRADISC
technical information, call toll free
800-423-5759
or write to: Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab,
PO Box 1657, Sebastopol, CA 95473-1657.

FENDER OVER ICE



Iceman: Albert Collins
Point Blank/Charisma 2-91583, CD;
 43:21.

Sound: A— Performance: A

Finally, the Iceman cometh, and the result is a dandy. Albert Collins' *Iceman* stands as the Master of the Telecaster's first release in nearly four years, and his first non-Alligator entry.

This is vintage Collins. The explosive guitarist surrounds himself with an extended backing ensemble which includes the four Uptown Horns and, for good measure, two female backup vocalists who inject just the proper dosage of soul. Collins, virtually flawlessly, leads these 13 musicians through another set of atypical, fresh-sounding tunes, each an original and most of

them collaborative efforts among various bandmembers.

Collins is, unquestionably, the most important contemporary blues player. He's an orchestrator, arranger, conductor, and a musician who understands patience and knows how to make this idiom not only breathe but sing. The title track, centered on a classic half-time, I/IV/V progression, is all the vehicle Collins needs to showcase his electrifying sustain and his ability to accomplish more using less.

Amidst such uncluttered matter as the slow, infectious "Don't Mistake Kindness for Weakness" is Collins' ever-present humor, similar to the sentiment he projected on "Too Many Dirty Dishes" from his 1987 date, *Cold Snap*. The same can be said about the brief sarcastic ditty "The Hawk."

Taken as a whole, *Iceman* successfully moves and grooves through mood and situational changes, offering fast pieces, mid-tempo shuffles, and those multi-layered funk and slow-grind numbers that, perhaps more so than any of his other work, allow Collins to deliver startling riff after startling riff.

Jon W. Poses

Deep at Night: Alex de Grassi
Windham Hill WD-1100, CD; DDD;
 40:28.

Sound: A— Performance: A

Although he probably doesn't remember it, I played guitar with Alex de Grassi one evening some 14 years ago. I'd just received a Ruck classical guitar I'd ordered and was showing it off to some other guitarists. De Grassi was there and played on the Ruck some of the John Fahey/William Ackerman-style compositions that were typical of his early Windham Hill solo recordings. Years later, the Ruck has matured nicely, mellowing out with a wonderfully balanced, clearly articulated sound, and the same can be said of De Grassi.

Remaining from De Grassi's early style are the cascading arpeggios and melodic lyricism. Gone, however, is much of the high-speed technical hyperbole. Instead, his compositions have become more focused and classical, with complex and subtle rhythmic shifts (as on "Waltz #4"), shimmering harmonies ("Mirage"), and jazzy

meditations (the title cut). And he's added new techniques to vary the textures, like percussive two-handed tapping on "Blue Trout" or the use of a Sympitar (a guitar with sympathetic strings, sounding much like a sitar) on "Hidden Voices."

As usual with Windham Hill releases, *Deep at Night* is digitally recorded and sounds great, although it has just a tad more delay than I prefer. This is Alex de Grassi's best recording so far, a pleasure from beginning to end. I hope, like my Ruck guitar, he'll just keep on getting better! *Michael Wright*

The Half-Life of Desire: The Either/Orchestra
Accurate AC-3242, CD; AAD; 55:23.

Sound: B Performance: B

When you find a big band that can cover Duke Ellington, Miles Davis, and Bing Crosby and then cap it off with a power cruncher by the progressive rock group King Crimson, it's clear that the 11-piece Either/Orchestra is following an erudite and rollicking course.

"He Who Hesitates," written by trombonist Curtis Hasselbring, exemplifies

Alex de Grassi



the simultaneous fusions, grafts, and collages going on in *The Either/Orchestra*. It opens at a mid-tempo groove with pianist John Medeski casting lines towards the bop piano of Bud Powell and a modern approach that recalls pianist Don Pullen. His solo rises, then falls to the ground like cluttered wooden sticks and miraculously rises again into a new form. Partway through, the tune slides into a slow, dirty blues, with Hasselbring snapping throaty sexual come-ons through his trombone.

The mix and match continues on the pairing of Miles Davis' free modality and Duke Ellington's swing on "Circle in the Round/I Got It Bad." Their rendition of Bing Crosby's 1931 "Temptation" would fit well in Angelo Badalamenti's hallucinatory score for *Twin Peaks*.

Of the soloists, the standouts are Medeski and Charles Kohlhase, whose alto saxophone coils around the rhythm shifts of saxophonist Russ Ger-



shon's "The Half-Life of Desire," blurring the lines between solo and melody. Bassist Marc Rivard steps out on "Circle/Bad," as he starts by playing the bass with a mallet before switching to a punchy pizzicato solo.

It's in the arrangements and ensemble passages that *The Either/Orchestra* lives and dies, and the CD closer,

"Red," might be the best example. Initially, it lacks the reined violence of the King Crimson original; horns just don't have the texture and force of a fuzz-toned electric guitar. But as John Dirac's arrangement moves towards the center of the piece, it's clear he's after something different, unwinding the nuances of composer Robert Fripp's odd time signatures and using the horns to create dark pastel shades around the minimalistic lines. He finds a drama that's more film noir than King Crimson's futuristic angst. At the end, Dirac emerges with his guitar amp cranked to 11, and he grinds through the re-vised opening with a vengeance.

Recorded by Rudy Van Gelder in his legendary studio, the mix of *The Half-Life of Desire* accentuates the coloration in the arrangements, but some tracks, notably "Circle" and "Red," are brittle and mildly distorted on peaks. However, it fails to detract from the verve of contrasts in *The Either/Orchestra*.
John Diliberto

Limited Gold Edition

The Glenn Miller Orchestra "In the digital mood"



The best-selling digital classic of The Miller original bits plus a 44 page souvenir book of photos and text.



THE
DIGITAL MASTER
COMPANY

Available on Compact Disc
©1991 GMP Records, Inc.

Among offerings from Music of the World are the only extant recordings of the Igede tribe of Nigeria's Benue State.

The Igede of Nigeria

Music of the World CDT-117, CD;
ADD; 48:56. (Available from Music of the World, P.O. Box 3667, Chapel Hill, N.C. 27515.)

Sound: A Performance: A-

Flutes & Strings of the Andes

Music of the World CDT-106, CD;
ADD; 56:34.

Sound: A Performance: A-

Festival of India

Music of the World CDT-121, CD;
ADD; 60:04.

Sound: A Performance: B+

Brazil Encanto: Tico da Costa

Music of the World CDT-211, CD;
ADD; 42:46.

Sound: A Performance: B+

World travel has been dealt some setbacks recently. But thanks to Bob Haddad, head of the small label Music of the World and one of those rare idealists who prefers to pursue indige-



nous music rather than the Top 40, all you need is a CD or cassette player to be whisked off to the far corners of the globe. *The Igede of Nigeria*, *Flutes & Strings of the Andes*, *Festival of India*, and *Brazil Encanto* represent a good

cross-section of the eclectic variety to be found within Music of the World's catalog.

The Igede of Nigeria is perhaps the most curious of this quartet because it consists of the only extant recordings of the Igede tribe of Nigeria's Benue State. Recorded in 1978 and 1979 in the villages, this music preserves a way of life that's rapidly disappearing. Although the music here stands out as choral, there is rhythmic accompaniment provided by group hand-clapping and a variety of drums, percussion, and wind instruments. Different choral groups chant funerary songs, dances (in which the real lead instrument is a dancer), and polytheistic hymns combining Christian and older elements.

This is folk music in the truest sense, not the polished, professional pop of juju or other urban Nigerian music that draws on Western inspiration. You'll hear many of the polyrhythms that go into the more accessible music coming



Bob Haddad is one of those rare idealists who prefers to pursue indigenous music for his Music of the World record label.

out of Africa, but these are everyday tribesmen joining together to celebrate everyday life. Highly recommended if you want to experience something very different and exotic. And very well recorded and digitally remastered, by the way.

Flutes & Strings of the Andes continues the field-recording theme with music of Andean street musicians made in 1983 and 1984. Featured are native instruments such as a 21-string Andean harp, a charango (string instrument), a quena (bamboo wind instrument), and a bandolina (mandolin with armadillo-shell body) along with a violin, whistling, and vocals. This music, with its jangly metal strings and eerie flutes, is highly rhythmic and has the naive charm that only true folk music possesses—the product of shared culture rather than a creative ego, relating timeless rituals of love and survival. Vocals are in Quechua, Aymara, and Spanish, and the music itself reflects the South American Indian and Latin

sources. The overall sound quality here is very good, and there is a presence that could easily place you on an adobe village corner somewhere in Peru.

Festival of India takes us from the Central Andes to the subcontinent of India, with its ancient traditions and mysteries. This recording presents a sampling of Hindustani music from Northern India, featuring some of the region's best-known artists. Included are selections by Sultan Khan (improvising on the sarangi, an upright, bowed string instrument), several haunting melodies by Purna Das Baul (a descendant of an ancient sect of wandering religious minstrels known as Bauls) and his Bengali folk ensemble, the renowned virtuoso violinist V. G. Jog, G. S. Sachdev on bamboo flute, and the Dagar Brothers singing an old raga in the Dagarbani vocal tradition. (You'll recognize The Beatles in this raga!) The music is highly melodic and built on minor modes that demonstrate geographic connections

with the Arabic world just around the corner.

While much of Music of the World's catalog favors "traditional" music, new artists are also represented, as on *Brazil Encanto*, the American recording debut of the young singer/songwriter/guitarist Tico da Costa from Northeastern Brazil and Rio de Janeiro. Most of these pieces sound fairly typically Brazilian: Upbeat syncopated rhythms over which love lyrics float in Da Costa's native Portuguese. However, as the liner notes suggest, the Northeastern rhythms known as *nodeste* (which predominate on this album) are quite different than the *samba* and *bossa nova*. Da Costa, who's much better known in Latin America and Europe than in the States, has a nice ear for melodic composition and sings sweetly and convincingly in the tradition stretching back to Luis Bonfá and others. *Brazil Encanto* is a pleasant listen, although it clearly leans toward Latin pop's lighter side. *Michael Wright*

Heard in all the best places.

Alpine audio systems are factory installed in the many of the world's

conveniently and safely transport your CD discs from one system to the

incorporate the ingenious audio circuitry that ensures faithful repro-

parts and labor warranty. Make the Alpine/Luxman connection, and

most prestigious – and expensive – cars. Like the manufacturers of those cars, Alpine puts quality above everything else. In the homes of people who insist on absolute quality, it's Luxman.

Now there's the Alpine/Luxman connection, Luxman's new DC-114 Compact Disc Shuttle

other without removing them from the magazine.

The DC-114 Shuttle gives you the same audio integrity, the same transparency and warmth you've experienced from Luxman single-play components. The secret is in the way the selected disc is locked in the Play position, just as it is in



uses the same 6-disc magazine that the Alpine CD Shuttles use. You can

Alpine car systems. And both the Alpine and the Luxman CD shuttles

duction of all CDs.

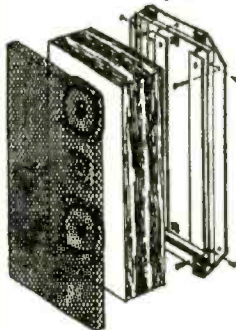
Plus, the DC-114 has Luxman's exclusive 5-year

you'll have the finest in CD sound reproduction at home and on the road.

CUSTOM INSTALLATION-PRODUCTS & SERVICES

CALIFORNIA

Performance,
plain and simple.



Free-standing performance from an in-wall speaker... Because the *ted III* is BOTH! Available in oak, black, walnut, or with optional wall mount kit. Easy installation in new or existing construction.

Lantana

PO Box 1958, Garden Grove, CA 92642
for info. call (800) 234- TADS (8237)

CALIFORNIA

LOS ANGELES

PacificMedia

Design, Engineering, Installation
Custom Audio, Video, Control Systems
Existing and New Construction Homes
17 Years Experience
CEDIA Charter Member

call for n/c on-site consultation

213-933-5389 / 818-760-2157

11684 Ventura Bl, Studio City, Ca. 91604

TO THE READER

With the rapidly increasing demand for customized installation in the house and office, AUDIO Magazine continues to be a leader in the industry. This section is dedicated to the custom installation market. The companies represented here are specialists in their field, offering product and design services. Call them today and enjoy your audio/video systems to the fullest.

FLORIDA

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA

Custom Installation
Specialists since 1957

Sony ES
Sony DST
Bang & Olufsen
Surround Sound
Home Theatre

* CEDIA MEMBER

House Of High Fidelity

Audio • Video Specialists

(813) 262-0100
Fax (813) 262-3743
599 Fifth Avenue, So.
Naples, Florida 33940

ILLINOIS

KASS ELECTRONICS

- Multi-Room Audio & Video
- Home Theater
- In-Wall Speakers
- Custom Control Options

We specialize in the *custom design and installation of state-of-the-art yet easy to use home entertainment systems to fit your lifestyle and budget. Our emphasis on customer service continues well beyond each installation.*



CUSTOM ELECTRONIC DESIGN & INSTALLATION ASSOCIATION

Call us for a FREE
in-home consultation
(708) 766-0903
Wood Dale, Illinois

MASSACHUSETTS

SPECIALISTS . . .

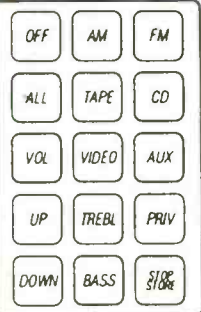
- Multi Room/Remote Controlled Audio & Video Systems
- Surround Sound Home Theater & Media Rooms
- New Homes Pre-Wired
- Existing Homes Retrofitted
- Residential, Commercial, Marine
- Telephone & Intercom Systems
- Consultation with Architects & Interior Designers
- Charter Member CEDIA

Custom Installation Services

PO Box 899
S. Dennis, MA 02660
508-394-9797
800-696-9797 in MA
508-362-5426 Fax

NEW JERSEY

Touch The Button!



It's easy to hear music anywhere in your home! CD in the kitchen, FM in the den, Tapes at the pool. It's called Audio Ease™. Call today for a free consultation or brochure!

A. V. C., Inc.

THE AUDIO-VIDEO CONSULTANTS
NJ 908 360-2079 NY 212 447-5366

NEW YORK

clark music

2922 Erie Blvd. East • Syracuse, N.Y. 13224
Tel. (315) 446-7020

Custom Installation of Home Audio/Video Systems

- Adcom • Band & Olufsen
- Custom Woodwork & Design Furniture
- Denon • Definitive Technology
- Grundig • KEF • Klipsch
- Lexicon • Magnaplanar
- McIntosh • Meridian
- Monster Cable • NAD
- Nakimichi • Near
- Optonica • Polk
- Sonance • Tera
- Velodyne • Vidikeron

Providing Central New York
with a Tradition of Excellence
for 132 Years



CUSTOM ELECTRONIC DESIGN & INSTALLATION ASSOCIATION

NEW YORK

"The Best Installers In The Business. . . Pure And Simple"



Multi-Room Remote Control Systems Specialists

Media Control Systems

- State-of-the-Art Technology
- Custom Control Panels
- Media Rooms • Surround Sound
- In-Wall/Outdoor Speakers
- Projection TV/Video Systems
- Telephone/Cable TV/Antennas
- Finished Home-Wiring Experts

• • Servicing The N.Y. Tri-State Area • •

(718) 263-2200

11 Syracuse Blvd
Smithtown, NY 11787

Screened
Porch
11'8" x 11'8"

Family Room
19'4" x 13'4"

Room
12' x 9'8"

Kitchen
14'4" x 15'6"

13'4" x 13'4"

Master Bedroom
18'8" x 13'4"

Screened
Porch
11'8" x 11'8"

CUSTOM INSTALLATION-PRODUCTS & SERVICES

NEW YORK

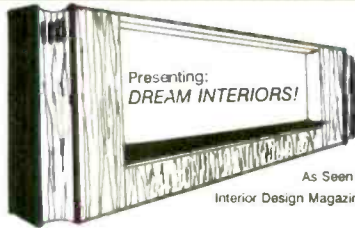
F & K ASSOCIATES

- AUDIO
- VIDEO
- COMPUTER
- REMOTE CONTROL

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS DESIGN

718-625-3140 MARK FARRAN

NEW YORK



As Seen In
Interior Design Magazine

- * Use Your Own Design or Use Our Custom Design Services
- * Finest quality Craftsmanship
- * Exotic Woods and Lacquers
- * Free Standing and Built-in
- * Motorized Mechanisms
- * Pop - up Television Cabinets
- * Motorized Window Shades
- * Complete Home Theater Design

Lowell Edwards

INTEGRATED HOME ELECTRONICS AND CABINETRY
979 THIRD AVENUE, FIFTH FLOOR, NEW YORK, NY 10022
(212) 980-2962 / FAX (212) 980-2864

NEW YORK

CUSTOM ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEMS & BEYOND

- Remote control multi-room audio/video systems
- Large screen televisions and surround sound
 - In-wall speakers for new and existing construction
- Custom made controls for ease of operation and aesthetics

For 15 years, we have established the standards for premier custom audio/video and automation systems.

Please call us for information or an appointment.

MAIN OFFICE New York & vicinity 516-766-5055
California 213-273-3352
Florida 407-997-0550



AUDIO COMMAND SYSTEMS

NEW YORK

NOVAWORKS INC.

CUSTOM SOUND & VIDEO INSTALLATIONS

Serving discerning clients from Boston to Miami for ten years.

Multi-room/Multi-zone specialits

Phone: 212-534-7790

328 East 94th St. NYC 10128

FAX: 212-369-6285

TEXAS



MEDIA DESIGN INC

CEDIA

CUSTOM ELECTRONIC DESIGN & INSTALLATION ASSOCIATION

custom installers of home entertainment & communication systems

- Home Theater Systems
- Multi-Room Sound
- Outdoor speakers
- Telecommunications
- CCTV/Gate Entry
- Prewire Contractor

MEDIA DESIGN INC
2433 Bartlett
Houston, Texas 77098
(713) 520-0025

Sound Specialists ...
Just as you're reading this ad,
so are thousands of potential customers.

For complete information on placing your ad, call

1-800-445-6066
Mon.-Fri. 9-5pm EST

DEALER SHOWCASE

ARIZONA

CUSTOM HOME INSTALLATION



Arizona's Definitive Audio Salon

REPRESENTING:

- CELESTATION • MOD SQUAD
- FOCAL • JBL • THE A DIGITAL • SME
- WILSON AUDIO • MAGNAVOX
- LEFEBRE AND DESIGN & MORE

12-8 WEEKDAYS, 12-5 SAT

(602) 946-8128

4120 N. Marshall Way, Scottsdale, AZ 85251

CALIFORNIA

THE DAT-ING GAME



TIRED OF FLIRTING AROUND WITH LESS THAN QUALITY EQUIPMENT? TIRED OF WAITING FOREVER FOR DCC? BEEN THINKING ABOUT BUYING A DAT—BUT NOT QUITE SURE WHICH ONE IS RIGHT FOR YOU? Call The DAT Store—

And let our experts help. The DAT Store has a large selection of Digital Audio Tape Recorders—Time Code, professional, portable, and home DAT's. Models from Axxo, Akai, Casio, Denon, Eosrex, Hitachi, IV, Nakamichi, ME, Panasonic, Pioneer, Sharp, Sanyo, Tascam, Technics, and others. The DAT Store also carries a huge assortment of DAT-related accessories—everything from blank tape to computer programs.

Our salespeople will make sure that you're matched with your perfect DAT.

AFTER ALL, BUYING A DAT IS NOT JUST ANOTHER GAME.



2624 WILSHIRE BLVD. SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA 90403
213-828-6487 Monday-9-6 / Wednesday-1-4 (fax: 213-828-8757)

READERS ...

turn to the following pages for additional listings of specialty retailers in your area.

Screened Porch 11'8" x 11'8" Family Room 19'4" x 13'4" Room 12' x 9'8" Kitchen 14'4" x 15'6" 13'4" x 13'4"

DEALER SHOWCASE

Visit these specialty retailers for professional consultation

CALIFORNIA

SERIOUS AUDIOPHILES DESERVE SERIOUS SERVICE.

Acoustat • Advent • AKG • Audible Illusions • Audio Control • Audio Pro • Audiophile • Audioquest • Beyer Dynamic • Blaupunkt • Bose • California Audio Labs • Canon • Cardas • Celestion • Counterpoint • CWD • Dahlquist • DCM • Dual • Fosgate • Grado Signature • Hafler • Harman Kardon • Jamo • JBL • JSE • Lexicon • Magnum Dynalab • MFA • Mod Squad (McCormack) • NHT • Niles Audio • Nitty Gritty • Ohm Acoustics • Onkyo • Ortofon • Parasound • Philips • Pioneer • Precise • ProAc • Proton • PS Audio • Revox • SME • Sonance • Sony • Sumiko • Stax • Straightwire • Talisman • Tara Labs • Tice • TDK • Thorens • Ungo Box • Velodyne • VPI

Reference

Call Us . . . (213) 517-1700
Fax Us . . . (213) 517-1732

18214 Dalton Ave., Dept. A7, Gardena, CA 90248

CALIFORNIA

VALUEable

Products, Service and Consultation designed to give you the maximum performance for your dollar.

Adcom • B&W • Polk • NAD • Celestion Carver • Counterpoint • M&K • Denon Terk • Proton • Sota • ADS • Optonica Canon Video • Tera • Stax • Magnum Ambria • Mod Squad • Thorens Lexicon • Grado • Signet • Klipsch Nitty Gritty • Tara Labs • AudioQuest Paradigm • Talisman • Sumiko Sharp Vision • Sonance • SME Bang & Olufsen • Acoustal Fosgate • Definitive Technology

Systems Design Group

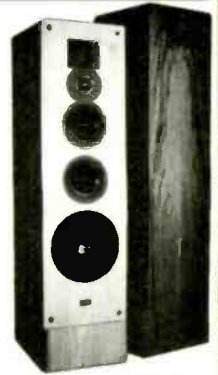
(213) 370-8575
1310 Kingsdale Ave.
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
Mon-Fri 11am-7pm
Sat 11am-6pm

ILLINOIS

Visit our **SPEAKER FACTORY SHOWROOM** at 3021 Sangamon Ave., Springfield, IL 62702

Authorized Dealer:

- B&K/Sonata
- Counterpoint
- Sumo
- Soundcraftsmen
- Thorens
- Parasound
- Fosgate
- Simply Physics
- Sumiko
- Quicksilver



800-283-4644
call for literature

LEGACY SIGNATURE II

Reel to Real Designs

MAINE

Acurus . . . Apogee . . . Aragon . . . Ariston . . . Audible Illusions . . . Audioquest . . . Audio Research . . . Bryston . . . Canon . . . Compact Discs . . . Counterpoint . . . Creek . . . CWD . . . Denon . . . Dynavector . . . Grado . . . Jamo . . . Lexicon . . . Livewire . . . Magneplaner . . . Magnum Dynalab . . . Mariah . . . Mark Levinson . . . Mission . . . NAD . . . Near . . . Nova . . . Pinnacle . . . Revolver . . . SME . . . Sota . . . Stax . . . Sumiko . . . Sumo . . . Symdex . . . Thoren . . . Tiffany . . . Vandersteen . . . VPI . . .
And Much More!

Hi Fi Exchange

FORESIDE MALL • ROUTE ONE
FALMOUTH, ME 04105
(207) 781-2326

MASSACHUSETTS

The Best Values In Hi End Hi-Fi.

audio studio

Authorized sales and service for:

Adcom, Advent, AR, Audible Illusions, Audioquest, B&K, Bedini, Beyerdynamic, Cardas, Celestion, Counterpoint, Dual, Hafler, Harman/Kardon, KEF, KLH, Klyne, Maplenoll, Marantz, Mirage, Monster Cable, Morel, NAD, Nakamichi, Ortofon, Proton, QUAD, Revox, Sennheiser, SME, Shure, Sony ES, Stax, Straight Wire, Teac, Technics, Thorens, Velodyne, VPI, and many more.

303 Newbury St., Boston, MA 02115
(617) 267-1001

414 Harvard St., Brookline, MA 02146
(617) 277-0111

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ACCEPTED

MINNESOTA

1(800)274-0644

LARGEST SELECTION & LOWEST PRICES in the Country! Call! Call! the Needle Doctor HAS IT ALL !!



50% OFF cartridges

The needle doctor sells all major lines of needles and cartridges. Great variety! He stocks old styluses, accessories, and turntables, too.

Free Turntable Clinics
M-Th 10-7 Fri-Sat 10-6
419 14th Avenue SE
Minneapolis, MN 55414

**Jerry Raskin's
Needle Doctor**

(612)378-0543 or 1(800) 274-0644

NEW JERSEY

Audio Connection

- Audible Illusions
- Belles
- B & K
- Celestion
- Counterpoint
- Fried
- Kimber Kable
- Kingergetics
- Research
- Lectron
- Linaeum
- Magnum Dynalab
- Melos
- Muscial Fidelity
- Mod Squad
- MFA & PSE
- Morch
- Music Reference
- Parasound
- Quicksilver
- Rotel
- Spondor
- Taddeo Speakers
- Tice
- Vandersteen
- VPI

SHIP WORLDWIDE
HARD TO FIND ACCESSORIES

615 Bloomfield Avenue,
Verona, N.J. 07044

201-
239-1799



NEW JERSEY

Music & Video Systems for the Novice & Connoisseur

Savant Audio & Video

Consultancy - Custom Systems - Acoustic Treatment
Installation - Retail

Air Tangent • Allegro • Apogee • Arcici • Athena
Audio Prism • AudioQuest • Basis • Benz • Cardas
Chesky • Chicago Speaker Stand • Clarity Audio
Clearaudio • Creek • Delos • Dorian • Dynaudio
Electron Kinetics • Eminent Technology • Essence
First Sound • Fosgate • German Acoustics
Harmonia Mundi • Klyne • Last • Lectron
Magnan • Merrill • Mod Squad • Mogami • Morch
Nestorovic • Neutrik • Nimbus • Opus3 • Pro Ac
Q E D • Rega • Reference Recordings • Room Tone
Rotel • Sequerra • Sheffield Lab • Sims • Sumiko
Superphon • Symphonic Line • Tara Labs • Target
Tice Audio • Vendetta Research • Wadia
Water Lily • W B T • and More

(800) 628-0627 (609) 799-9664
Princeton Junction, N.J. 08550

NEW YORK

ALPHA STEREO

Quality Components, Professional Installation & Service



NAD

"We are known for the companies we keep"

Adcom, NAD, Rotel, Onkyo, Denon, Mission, Celestion, B&W, Soundstream, Audioquest, Paradigm, Monster Cable, M&K, Ortofon, AKG, Stax, Polk Audio, Sharp Vision, Sony, Atlantic Technologies

Northern NY's oldest & most renowned dealer.

345 Cornelia St., Plattsburgh, NY 12901

518-561-2822

Fax: 518-561-2961

Monday-Friday 10am-8pm, Saturday 10am-6pm
Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Amex

NEW YORK

OHIO

Dealers...

Just as you're reading this ad, so are thousands of potential customers.

For complete information on placing your ad,

Call 800-445-6066

PENNSYLVANIA

Central Pennsylvania

HiFi House has been servicing former PennState students for 21 yrs. throughout PA. If you are looking for advice and would rather be "talked to" than "talked down to" stop in and visit us.

Our current top selling products are:

a/d's, Boston, B&W, B&K, Luxman, Dual, Nakamichi, Onkyo, Altec Lansing, Klipsch, Lexicon, Ortofon, Mitsu, Rotel, Optonica, Arlison, Velodyne, Stax, Tripplite, and more!

We are an authorized dealer for all product lines we sell.

WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL

Send \$3.00 today for our latest flyer.

For information call or write: HiFi House, 366 E. College Ave., State College, PA 16801 (The home of Penn State University)

PHONE: 814/237-2897

We at HiFi House strongly recommend you support your local dealer if available

HiFi House

The Audio/Video Professionals

VERMONT

Sensible, Personal HiFi Advice, TOLL-FREE

HERE IN VERMONT, PEOPLE DEMAND VALUE.

WE DON'T WASTE CUSTOMERS' MONEY,

AND NEITHER DO THESE FOLKS!

ADCOM • ARISTON • AUDIOQUEST • B&W

GRADO • HAFLER • LUXMAN

MAGNAVOX • CD • MIT • MODSQUAD

MONSTER CABLE • NAD • ONKYO

ORACLE • POLK • ROTEL • SHE

SUMIKO • THORENS • WHARFEDALE

• N.E. ONLY

5-YEAR WARRANTIES ON ALL NEW EQUIPMENT,
INCLUDING CD PLAYERS, TURNTABLES, TAPE DECKS.

NO CHARGE FOR DELIVERY. 100% FINANCING AVAILABLE.

SCIENTIFIC STEREO

128 MAIN ST BRATTLEBORO VT 05301

1-800-456-HIFI

TEXAS

HOUSTON!

The Esoteric Ear...

is your exclusive shop for high end audio and video componentry. Our expertly matched systems range from state of the art audio through full function home theater and custom room to room installations. We feature honest, expert advice, and relaxed demonstrations. We want you to decide...

Choose from:

Apogee • Aragon • Acurus • Centaur • ET2 • Philips Counterpoint • Audioquest • MKO • Carver • Krell Krell Digital • Anodyne • VPI • Prodigy • Paradigm SimplyPhysics • Sharpvision • Straightwire • Essence Vandersteen • Martin Logan • Audiophile CD's and LP's ...and more!

The ESOTERIC EAR

Mon/Tues by app
Wed-Fri 12-8pm
Saturday 10-6pm
Sunday 11-4pm

13158 Veteran's Memorial Parkway
Phone 537-8108 • Fax 537-9618

VERMONT

Vermont's Audio Leader!

SUMIKO
ARISTON
TARA LABS

PARADIGM • A&R CAMBRIDGE
DENON • SUPERPHON • KLIPSCH
B&K • ADVENT • ADS • ROTEL
MARANTZ • REGA • STRAIGHTWIRE
PROTON • AUDIO CONTROL • AKG
SENNHEISER • CREEK • GRADO
TARGET • GOLDRING • AUDIOLAB
SPICA • KIMBER • AIWA
PRO-AC • VPI • MAGNUM
SHARP VISION • ATLANTIC PATTERN

"INTELLIGENT AUDIO AT
REASONABLE PRICES"
802-863-4372

city stereo

207 College St • Burlington, VT 05401

THE Reference Room™



We're Changing the Standard of Stereo at
...the Reference Room



RoomTune

"Passive room
treatment designed
by Michael Green"

RoomTune Inc. • Sugar Creek, OH 44681
Telephone (216) 852-2222

TEXAS

OMNI SOUND

For the
sound
mind

Analog Design Group
ASC Tube Traps
Athena
Audible Illusions
Audioquest
Avalon Acoustics
Chicago Speaker Stand
Clearaudio
Duntech
Eminent Technology
Forte Audio
Grado
Jeff Rowland Design Group
Kimber Cable
MIT
Monster Cable
Nitty Gritty
Onkyo
Precision Acoustics
Proton
PS Audio
Sony ES
SOTA
Souther
Spectrum
Spica
Thiel
Threshold

DALLAS, TEXAS ... 214/964-6664
19020 Preston Road (75248)

WISCONSIN

Specialized Sound

where listening has created a new
kind of stereo store... since 1962

B&W • CWD • Linn • Stax • Revox • Rotel • Apogee • Canton
Bryston • Proceed • Thorens • Meridian • Quad ESL
Nakamichi • CAL Audio • Counterpoint • Mission/Cyrus
Monster-Cable • Conrad-Johnson • Magnum/Dynalab
Boston Acoustics • B&W • CWD • Linn • Stax • Revox • Rotel
Apogee • Canton • Bryston • Proceed • Thorens • Meridian
Quad ESL • Nakamichi • CAL Audio • Counterpoint
Mission/Cyrus • Monster-Cable • Conrad-Johnson
Magnum/Dynalab • Boston Acoustics • B&W • CWD • Linn
Stax • Revox • Rotel • Apogee • Canton • Bryston • Proceed
Thorens • Meridian • Quad ESL • Nakamichi • CAL Audio
Counterpoint • Mission/Cyrus • Monster-Cable • Conrad-Johnson
Magnum/Dynalab • Boston Acoustics • B&W • CWD • Linn
Stax • Revox • Rotel • Apogee • Canton • Bryston • Proceed
Thorens • Meridian • Quad ESL • Nakamichi • CAL Audio • Counterpoint
Mission/Cyrus • Monster-Cable • Conrad-Johnson • Mag

(608) 271-7744

621 South Gammon Road
Madison, WI 53719

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

For advertising rates—please call 800-445-6066 (9am-5pm e.s.t.).

PUBLICATIONS

MOVIESOUND NEWSLETTER. The state of film audio tracks in theaters and at home. Send \$2 for two sample issues. PO Box 7304, Suite 269A, No. Hollywood, CA 91603.

MISCELLANEOUS

TERMPAPER assistance. 19,278 papers available! 306-page catalog—rush \$2.00. Research, 11322 Idaho. #206AD, Los Angeles 90025. TOLL FREE HOTLINE: (800) 351-0222 (California: 213-477-8226).



The
Future
is here
Now

DAT Recorders in stock
VERY COMPETITIVE PRICING
ON THE RIGHT EQUIPMENT

When in Boston please visit the world's smallest Hi-Fi shop for new



PHILIPS PS AUDIO
STAX HAFNER
PARADIGM THORENS
TARGET VECTEUR
LEXICON LUXMAN
NAD SONY

95 Vassar Street
Cambridge, MA 02139

617-547-2727

ANNOUNCEMENTS

BECOME A CERTIFIED AUDIO VIDEO CONSULTANT. Write or call for details. Society Audio Video Consultants, P.O. Box 10957, Beverly Hills, CA 90213. (213) 550-8889.

K-D ENTERPRISES, YOUR ELECTRONICS PROBLEM SOLVER. SYSTEMS CUSTOM TAILORED TO MEET YOUR NEEDS. HOME, CAR, BOAT, RV, AUDIO ACCESSORIES. ELECTRONICS AT WHOLESALE PRICING. CALL (702) 831-9391.

YOU CAN GET THE MOST FOR YOUR MONEY AT ANY AUDIO STORE WITH MY REPORTS. 10 PAGES BY A 7 YEAR AUDIO PROFESSIONAL. \$5.00 + SASE. ROBERT MANGAS, SUITE 171A, 317 S. DIVISION, ANN ARBOR, MI 48104.

CONRAD JOHNSON, VANDERSTEEN, SONY-ES, ACOM, ROTEL, B&W, AND MORE. SOUND ADVICE, Hi-Fi and Audio/Video in the heart of SOUTH CAROLINA. SOUND ADVICE, 2821 Ashland Road, Columbia, S.C. 29210. (803) 798-9150.

CASH PAID FOR AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIPMENT. BUY-SELL-TRADE & REPAIR. AUTHORIZED DEALER: HK, JBL, ROTEL, AUDIOQUEST, STEREO CLASSICS, 75 CHURCH ST., NEW BRUNSWICK, NJ 08901 (908) 228-1144. FAX: (908) 220-1284.

FREE CATALOG of audio kits, components, boards, accessories, cable, connectors, books, software, test CDs, AND MORE available from America's AudioSource since 1969. Old Colony Sound Laboratory, PO Box 243AA, Peterborough NH 03458 USA; 24-hour tel. (603) 924-6371, fax (603) 924-9467.

AUDIO UNLIMITED offers competitive values on Acoustic Energy, CODA, Tice, Lazarus, Mod Squad, Magnum Dynalab, Musical Concepts, Ensemble, Aural Symphonics, Muse, Air Tight and more. John at (303) 922-8151. (303) 698-0138.

High-end and hard-to-find audio components bought and sold. All types. New and used. Daily specials. Closeouts. Best prices! AUDIO AMERICA (Virginia). Call 1-703-745-2223.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

AUDIO CLASSICS

Precision Stereo Components Bought-Sold-Traded-Repaired-Modified. Authorized for: Acoustat, Audio Control, AudioQuest, Counterpoint, Dahlquist, Hafler, JBL Pro, JSE, KEF, Lexicon, Magnum Dynalab, Philips, Quad, Stax, Velodyne, VPI. N = New, D = Demo, otherwise preowned.

AMPLIFIERS: Audio-Research M100 \$3250; Conrad-johnson MF80D \$1250, MV50 \$750-900, MV75A1 \$999, MV100D \$2299, Premier 1BD \$2999; Dynaco MkIIIs \$599; Electrocompaniet Amp IIAD \$499; Forte 3D \$899; Hafler XL600D \$1125; Krell KSA80B \$2700, KSA250 \$4500; Lazarus H1AN \$1149; McIntosh MC30s \$600, MC40 \$350, MC60s \$800, MC240 \$800-1200, MC502 \$599, MC754 \$769, MC2500 \$2900; Nakamichi PA7AIIID \$999; Soundstream DA1N \$699; Sumo Polaris \$265, CD PLAYERS: B&O CD50N \$299, CDXN \$299; CAL Aria MkIIID \$1675; GenesisD \$1375; McIntosh MCD7000 \$800, MCD7005 \$1200, MCD7007 \$1500; Nakamichi CDP2AD \$329; Philips Demos CD40 \$249, CD50 \$300, CD60 \$399, CD840 \$499, LHH1000 \$1999; Sonograph SD1D Beta \$295; Sony CDPX7ESD \$1200. **CROSSOVERS:** Sumo Delilah \$349. **EQUALIZERS:** Hafler DH160 \$119; McIntosh MQ102 \$75, MQ104 \$175, MQ107 \$400. **HEADPHONES:** Grado: Stax Demos Gamma \$289, Pro1 \$475, Signature \$1175, SR34 Pro \$149, SR84 \$225. **INTEGRATED AMPLIFIERS:** McIntosh MA5100 \$349; Proton AM300N \$149; Soundstream RA100N \$349; Tandberg TIA3012D \$699. **PRE-AMPLIFIERS:** Adcom GFP555D \$399, SLC505 \$120; audio research SP9II \$1300; Conrad-johnson PF1D \$1150, PV5 \$749, PV7 \$499, PV8 \$999, PV9D \$2199, PV10D \$759; Counterpoint SA3000D \$1215; Denon PRA1200 \$285; Electrocompaniet Preamp II \$449; Forte 2N \$880; Hafler DH101AN \$199, InsD \$649, SE100D \$287; Lazarus Cascade Classics \$650; Marantz 7T \$175; McIntosh C11 \$600, C20 \$600, C22 \$1995, C24 \$335, C26 \$450, C27 \$750, C28 \$550, C29 \$899, C31V \$1200, C32 \$999, C35 \$1499; Motif MC9 \$799; Nakamichi CA5AIIIN \$649; Parasound PR200N \$149; Precision Fidelity T7AII \$330; PS Audio 4.5 \$299, SR1N \$150; Tandberg TCA3002AD \$299, Threshold FET 9 \$1525. **PROCESSORS:** ADS 10 \$199, Carver C9 \$149; Philips DAC960D \$699, LHH100 \$999; SAE 5000 \$125; Shure HTS5000 \$399; Wadia 2000 \$3799. **RECEIVERS:** B&O 3000N \$299, 3300N \$399, 5500N \$699; Carver 2000N \$999; McIntosh MAC1700 \$399, MAC4100 \$999, MAC4275 \$1099, MAC4300V \$2200; Nakamichi SR2AN \$299, SR3AN \$449, TA1AN \$229, TA2AN \$359, TA3AN \$599; Philips FR880D \$349; Proton AV300N \$169; Tandberg TR3030N \$149. **SPEAKERS:** Acoustat Spectra 1100D \$1199; B&O CX100N \$199, RL35N \$199, RL60N \$290, S2200N \$99, S80.2N \$299; Bowers Active 1 \$1200; dbx Soundfield 1AD \$1199; Dahlquist DQ8D \$728, DQ10 \$600; DQ12D \$1129; DQ20D \$1714; JBL Pro 4406N \$449, 4408N \$585, 4410N \$889, 4435 \$2600; JSE 6D \$475, 1.8AD \$1599; Klipschorns Rosewood \$3499; McIntosh ML1C \$550, ML4C \$1100; ML10C \$300, XR14 \$599, XR16 \$699, XR1052 \$1499, XL1W \$399; Parasound BPIA60N \$249; Polk SDA1A \$699; Quad ESL63USAD \$2745; Sumo Samson \$299; TDL Studio 1D \$999; 3D \$1699; Velodyne ULD15IIN \$1669. **TAPE DECKS:** B&O 2000N \$249, 3300N \$299, 9000N \$549; Philips FC40D \$259; FC50D \$329, FC60D \$499. **TEST EQUIPMENT:** Nakamichi T100 \$800; Sound Technology 1400A \$500. **TUNERS:** Hafler IrisD \$399, SE130D \$325; Magnum Dynalab EtudeD \$1099; McIntosh MR55 \$199, MR65B \$299, MR67 \$500, MR71 \$599, MR78 \$1200, MR80 \$1600, MR500 \$700, MR510 \$800, MR7082 \$1200; Parasound ST220N \$129, T DQ260N \$149; Proton 440N \$175; Soundstream T1N \$349; Tandberg TPT3011AD \$399. **TUNER PREAMPS:** McIntosh MX110 \$275, MX112 \$449, MX113 \$499, MX117 \$1335; Proton 900N \$125. **TURNABLES:** B&O 3300N \$299, RX2N \$266; Sonograph SG3MTD \$595; Thorens TD125 \$200, TD126 III \$400; VPI HW19D Jr MMT \$749, HW19IID \$889. **FREE Catalogue.** Layaway Program. Major Credit Cards accepted. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri., **AUDIO CLASSICS**, POB 176AAA Walton, NY 13856.

607-865-7200

—Audio Advertiser for over a Decade—

MICHIGAN! AUDIO ILLUSIONS OF EAST DETROIT PRESENTS HIGH END AUDIO EQUIPMENT FOR THE MUSIC LOVER. (313) 772-8822.

REVAMP YOUR AMP.

We make good amps great.

At Professional Mod Service, we take your Acom, B&K, or Hafler amp and make the bass more powerful and the mids and highs clearer. By the time we're through, your amp will sound as good as amps costing *twice as much*.

How do we do it? We make real improvements, developed with factory engineers. We use nothing but premium materials. And our technicians are real pros with years of experience.

Pickup service.

Call us and we'll pick up your amp. Or send it to us with \$199.95 plus \$14.95 shipping. We'll revamp your amp, spec it out, and return it insured.

1-800-334-0295

Amex/Visa/MC/Discover

Professional Mod Service, Inc.

225 Oakes SW
Grand Rapids, MI 49503
616-451-3527 FAX 616-451-0709

ANNOUNCEMENTS

NEW AND USED PROFESSIONAL DJ/BAND EQUIPMENT—WHOLESALE PRICES. LIGHTING, FOGGERS, P.A., CLUB INSTALLATIONS—CALL FOR 50-PAGE BOOKLET/CATALOG. (502) 782-1172.

FOR SALE

SAVE 40% ON HIGH-END home speakers, subwoofers, amplifiers. FREE CATALOG, 3021 Sangamon Avenue, Springfield, IL 62702. 1-800-283-4644.

BEST TRADES OFFERED! WE BUY, SELL, TRADE, CONSIGN MOST HIGH-END PRODUCTS. AUDIO DOCTOR, 1518 W. COMMERCIAL, BUFFALO, MO 65622. (417)345-7245. COD/VISA/MC.

RADAR DETECTORS

WE WILL MEET ANY PRICE AT COMP-U-TRONIX RADARWORLD. WE DISCOUNT COBRA • SOLO • BEL • UNIDEN • WHISTLER • SPECTRUM • MAXON • BK-40 & MORE! CALL 1-800-237-2897, 24 HOURS. 30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. FREE DOUBLE WARRANTY UP TO 1 EXTRA YEAR! VISA, MC, AMEX, DISC, CHECKS. 210 SO. MILWAUKEE, WHEELING, IL 60090.

AUDIO BY VAN ALSTINE = AUDIOPHILE QUALITY at affordable prices because we sell direct to you. Our great new **OMEGA** and **FET-VALVE** (pat. pending) components are original new engineering designs that eliminate transient distortion, have no on or off thumps, are durable and rugged, and sound closer to live than anything else at a rational price. Complete wonderfully musical factory wired amplifiers, pre-amplifiers, tune CD players, and a great \$99 phono cartridge. **DYNACO OWNERS**—our complete do-it-yourself rebuild kits for Dyna vacuum tube preamps and power amps are \$200, including all new PC cards and the preamp has been **STEREOPHILE** rated for many years. We design new circuits for most Dyna and Hafler solid-state components too. Now ultimate musical enjoyment is much less expensive. Write or call for our new illustrated catalog. Audio by Van Alstine, 2202 River Hills Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337 (612) 890-3517.

CALL TOLL FREE! 1-(800) 826-0520. NAD • ONKYO • CARVER • HARMAN KARDON • ACOUSTAT • HAFLER • LEXICON • DAHLQUIST • CWD • CELESTION • VELODYNE • PROAC • PROTON • AUDIOCONTROL • CITATION • BELLES • FRIED • M & K • STAX • JBL • KINERGETICS • NITTY GRITTY • NILES • MONSTER CABLE • PATTERN • THORENS • GRADO • SOUND SELLER, 2808 CAHILL RD., MARINETTE, WI 54143. FAX # (715) 735-5838, PHONE (715) 735-9002.

ATTENTION AUDIO BUYERS!!!

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR...ADS, ALPHASONIK, CARVER, DENON, DUAL, HAFLER, INFINITY, KENWOOD, KICKER, MONSTER CABLE, ORTOFON & YAMAHA! THE SOUND APPROACH, 6067 JERICHO TPKE, COMMACK, NY 11725 (800) 368-2344.

AAA-CALL US NOW!!! Luxman, Carver, ADS, Nakamichi, Denon, Boston Acoustics, NAD, Celestion, B&W, Adcom, Hafler, B&K, Onkyo, Proton, Snell, DCM, Counterpoint, JSE, Spica, M&K, Bose, VPI, Nitty Gritty, Sumiko, Thorens, Velodyne. 414-727-0071 FOR THE LOWEST PRICES!

**FULL WARRANTY!!
MOST ITEMS IN STOCK!!
OPEN SUNDAYS!!**

BUY/SELL/TRADE IN THE AUDIO/VIDEO TRADER! Published monthly. FREE ADS! \$15/year. Sample \$1.00. S.A.S.E. 330 SO. MAIN STREET, DEPT. A, WAKE FOREST, NC 27587.

60 YEARS IN BUSINESS...WE MUST BE DOING SOMETHING RIGHT. If it's a much-in-demand audiophile product, we're likely to have it for immediate shipment. Consult with one of our quiet experts or just order U.S. - warranted components directly. VISA/MC. Ask for Steve K. or Dan W. **SQUARE DEAL**, 456 Waverly Ave., Patchogue, NY 11772 (516) 475-1857; (800) 332-5369.

CASH FOR USED AUDIO EQUIP. BUYING and SELLING by PHONE. CALL for HIGHEST QUOTE. (800) 388-9443. The Stereo Trading Outlet, 320 Old York Road, Jenkintown, PA 19046.

FOR SALE

WHEN YOUR EARS SAY "HIGH-END" BUT YOUR WALLET SAYS "MID-FI" CALL HCM AUDIO! WE SPECIALIZE IN HIGH-VALUE COST-EFFECTIVE AUDIO COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES. INCLUDING A LARGE INVENTORY OF QUALITY SPEAKER AND INTERCONNECT CABLES. AUDIOPHILES ON A BUDGET ALWAYS LIKE OUR PRODUCTS, OUR APPROACH, AND OUR PRICES. AUTHORIZED DEALERS FOR: AR TURNTABLE • AUDIOQUEST • B&K • BOSE • CELESTION • FRIED • GRADO SIGNATURE • MONSTER CABLE • MUSIC REFERENCE • MUSICAL CONCEPTS • NELSON-REED • N.TTY GRITTY • PROMETHEAN • SME • SONY • SOTA TURNTABLES • STAX HEADPHONES • STRAIGHTWIRE • SUMIKO • TAD-DEO • VMPS • STANDESIGN. CALL FOR FREE PRICE LIST AND NEWSLETTER. IN BUSINESS 18 YEARS - WE SHIP WORLDWIDE AND ACCEPT MAJOR CREDIT CARDS. CALL US AT 916-345-1341 OR FOR ORDERS & PRICES ONLY 800-222-3465. HCM AUDIO, 1015 MANGROVE, CHICO, CA 95926

AUDIO NEXUS = QUALITY

Featuring legendary **VANDERSTEEN** loudspeakers & ROTEL CD Players.

Apogee • Ariston • Audioquest • B&K • Cary • Celestion • Counterpoint • Forte • Fried • JSE • Kimber Kable • Magnum Dynalab • Melos • PS Audio • Rotel • Jeff Rowland • SME • Sony ES • Sota • Stax • Target • Vandersteen • Vendetta • Wadia. **SUMMIT, NJ (908) 277-0333.**

AUDIO BEST: LA, ORANGE, SAN BERNADINO, CALIFORNIA. HOT COMPONENTS: CELESTION SL-3000. COUNTERPOINT, TARALAB, PS DIGITLINK, AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS; MODSQUAD; ACOUSTAT; SPICA • VMPS • MAGNUM; FOSGATE; B&K, SUPERPHON, MUSIC REFERENCE, SOUNDLAB, MAPLENOLL, SYSTEMEX, GRADO, MONSTER, STRAIGHTWIRE. MUSIC CONCEPTS. (714) 861-5413. APPOINTMENT.

FOR TWENTY YEARS WE HAVE BEEN THE SOURCE FOR REEL-TO-REEL TAPES & HARD-TO-FIND RECORDING SUPPLIES AT DISCOUNT PRICES. CATALOG AVAILABLE. ALSO INCLUDES VIDEO. SOUND INVESTMENT CORPORATION, 3586 PIERCE DR., CHAMBLEE, GA. 30341 (800) 659-TAPE(8273), in GA: (404) 455-0968, FAX: (404)458-0276.

FOR SALE

AA/SOUND ADVICE

LOW PRICES/FAST DELIVERY! DENON, NAD, CELESTION, B&W, ADCOM, CARVER, NAKAMICHI, BOSTON ACOUSTICS, LUXMAN, HAFLER, ADS, M&K, ONKYO, B&K, PROTON, DCM, SNELL, BOSE, VELODYNE, PHILIPS, SPICA, COUNTERPOINT, AND MORE! 414-727-0071.

**FULL WARRANTY!!
MOST ITEMS IN STOCK!!
OPEN SUNDAYS!!**

CALL US!!

SIDEREAL KAP: The siderealKap was designed to be the finest sounding capacitor available for high quality audio reproduction systems. Find out what the music lover's capacitor doesn't sound like. Free literature and price information upon request. Dealer inquiries invited. **SIDEREAL AKUSTIC**, 9974 Scripps Ranch Blvd. #120, San Diego, CA 92131. Tel (619) 578-4226 Fax: (619) 578-4059.

AAAA! BLOW-OUT SALE!!!!

NAKAMICHI TA-1A \$350 NOW \$199. NAKAMICHI TA-3A \$850 NOW \$499. CARVER 6200 \$600 NOW \$399. CARVER C-6 \$399. CARVER TL-3300 CD PLAYER \$399. HAFLER 100K \$99 PLUS MANY OTHERS LIKE HK, PROTON, AR AND MUCH MORE!

100'S OF BLOW-OUT SPECIALS ON VARIOUS PRODUCTS!!!

CALL NOW! 414-727-0071

FREE Catalog. Best Prices on DJ Sound & Lighting Equipment + Car Stereo. Call SUPERIOR SOUND & LIGHTING (800) 359-9201.

AUDIO DEN Authorized Sales and Service. ADCOM, ARAGON, ARCAM, B&K, CAL, CELESTION, CONRAD-JOHNSON, KINERGETICS, KLIPSCH, MAGNEPAN, MIRAGE, MIT, MONSTER CABLE, NAD, NAKAMICHI, PARADIGM, ROGERS, SHURE ULTRA, SONGRAPHIE, SOTA, STAX, THETA DIGITAL, VELODYNE, VTL & YAMAHA. Audio Den, 2021 Smith Haven Plaza, Lake Grove, NY 11755. (516)360-1990.

ARIEL...SPECIALIZING IN COST EFFECTIVE HIGH-END. B&K, ProAc, Musical Concepts, Straightwire, Target & More. Authorized Dealer Carmel, IN Visa/MC. (317) 846-9766 5-10PM.

HIGH END BLOWOUT

ALL COUNTERPOINT & MEITNER/MELIOR AT DEALER COST. ASSORTED DEMOS AT DEALER COST OR BELOW!

1-800-438-6040

145 W. 26th St, NYC, NY, 10001

1-(800)443-4249



Sound Advice, Sound Equipment
Sound Deals!

**AUDIO EXCELLENCE
MADE AFFORDABLE!**

212-691-5823



MUSEATEX MELIOR

Digital-to-Analog Converter

'the Melior D/A Bitstream controller takes this Bitstream technology to its ultimate level of performance!'

FULL LINE OF MUSEATEX COMPONENTS AND MELIOR SPEAKERS ON DISPLAY!
WHEN IN N.Y. PLEASE COME VISIT US FOR A DEMO!

*PS AUDIO*YBA*CREEK*MARANTZ*MUSEATEX*HARMAN KARDON*JBL*TARGET*HAFLER*ONIX*
*ELITE/PIONEER*MISSION*ANNONY*ad/ps*ACOUSTAT*LAZARUS*JVC SUPERDIGIFINE*FOSGATE*
*OPTONICA*SHARP*EPOS*MONSTER CABLE*CASTLE*MIT*TRIAD*SIGNET*STRAIGHT WIRE*
*AUDIOSOURCE*REVOLVER*QED*VAN DEN HULL*GOODMANS*GOLDRING*THORENS* & much more

CD STORAGE+



Store 300 CD's behind glass doors. Five adjustable shelves with brass bookends hold single & multiple CD's, Videos and Cassettes — in any combination. Comes in Solid Oak, Walnut, Teak or Cherry. Can stack or wall mount.

FREE Literature and Prices:
Call 1-800-432-8005
FAX 1-201-748-2592



SORICÉ

P.O. Box 747-1
Nutley, NJ 07110



AUDIO CASSETTE BUYERS:
SAVE SOME GREEN...
with Greencorp's family of Australian Blank Cassettes.

C-62 CASSETTES AS LOW AS..... 38¢!!

	QUANTITY	25	100	500
XOS Music Grade	C12	.39	.28	.26
Our best selling music grade tape. Used by recording companies for their cassette albums.	C32	.46	.35	.32
	C47	.51	.39	.35
	C62	.58	.45	.42
	C92	.68	.55	.52
Music-PLUS	C12	.44	.32	.30
For a fuller, smoother sound. A world-class tape with high frequency response, and low noise level.	C32	.54	.42	.39
	C47	.58	.45	.41
	C62	.66	.52	.47
	C92	.77	.64	.57
Genuine Chrome	C12	.53	.41	.39
Superior to "chrome-bias" ferric oxide tapes, this is a genuine chrome. Coated with Dupont's chromium oxide. Its signal-to-noise ratio is legendary!	C32	.63	.51	.48
	C47	.68	.55	.51
	C62	.75	.61	.57
	C92	.98	.85	.80
	C100	1.04	.88	.82

EXACT LENGTHS:

C-12 • C-32 • C-47 • C-62 • C-92 • C-100
*C-100 available in Genuine Chrome only.

Norelco-type clear plastic boxes, sturdy commercial grade: .18 .16 .15

Self-adhesive, white cassette labels and blank inserts \$3.00 per 100

VIDEO CASSETTES AVAILABLE — CALL FOR PRICES!!

TELEPHONE ORDERS:

TOLL FREE: 1 (800) 972-0707
FAX ORDERS: (305) 429-9214

- F.O.B. Deerfield Beach, FL. Taxes (if any) plus shipping extra. Call for shipping charges & larger quantity prices.
- Minimum quantities are 25 per size (audio), and may be mixed to get larger quantity discounts.
- Orders of 6,000 + shipped road freight at cost.
- We accept company or personal checks or charges to Visa, MasterCard, & American Express (possible surcharge).
- Prices subject to change without notice.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!! If not satisfied for any reason, return the cassette within 30 days for a full refund of the unused portion.

For a detailed Product Information brochure, sent **FREE** of charge
CALL TODAY
1-800-972-0707

GREENCORP USA, Inc.
SUITE 105, 1015 W. NEWPORT CENTER DR.
DEERFIELD BEACH, FLORIDA 33442

FOR SALE

SLC's oldest high end shop. Used and demo sale. B&W 800 Matrix, Wilson Watt Puppy Whow, Proceed, Revox, Adcom 575, Lexicon CP-1, Luxman, Goldman, Mim-9, 9.2.2, Levinson #26, 27, 28, 20.5, Mirage, Image, Signet and more! **AUDIO DESIGN**, 1500 South 15th East, SLC, UT 84105 (801) 486-5511.

AUDIO PHASE INDICATOR: Hand-held tool for engineers and enthusiasts. Bi-color LED shows "IN" or "OUT" relative phase for all stereo equipment. For more info, write or call Crystal Lake Designs, P.O. Box 591, Crystal Lake, IL 60014-0591; ph. (815) 455-0799.

Custom cables and terminations, Camacs, XLR balanced, hi-flexibility tonearm sets; custom Shallcross volume controls; MIT MultiCaps & Wonder Caps-solder-wire; Vishay & Hoico resistors, all types audio connectors, tonearm and chassis wires; wide selection of high-end accessories/mod parts, \$1 catalog (\$3 overseas); **MICHAEL PERCY**, BOX 526, INVERNESS, CA 94937. (415) 669-7181.

HI FI CLASSICS — USED HI END — HUGE SELECTION of components, cables, etc. Competent & helpful salespeople & the best prices around. **WE BUY SELL & TRADE.** INVENTORY LIST AVAILABLE. TEL: (718) 318-9618. FAX: (718) 318-9623.

ATC SCM-20, ACOUSTIC ENERGY, ASC TUBE TRAPS, AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS, AUDIOQUEST, B&K, CARDAS, CELESTION, CLASSE AUDIO, CODA TECHNOLOGIES, ENSEMBLE PA-1, ENTEC, ESOTERIC DIGITAL, KIMBER KABLE, LEXICON, MAGNUM DYNALAB, PSE, MISSION/CYRUS, MOD SQUAD, NILES AUDIO, PHILIPS AUDIO/VIDEO, REGA PLANAR, SIMS NAVCOM, SONATA, SONRISE CABINETS, **SONUS FABER**, SOUND ANCHOR, STAX, TARA LABS, TARGET STANDS, TERA VIDEO, TICE AUDIO, VELODYNE, V.A.C. VALVE AMPLIFICATION COMPANY. FOR LITERATURE CALL 301-890-3232. JS AUDIO, ONE CHILDRESS COURT, BURTONSVILLE, MARYLAND, 20866. AUDITION BY APPOINTMENT, MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 10AM TO 7PM, SATURDAY 11 TO 5. WE HONOR VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS. FAX: 301-890-3819.

HEADPHONES: Highly rated stax + amplifier as reviewed in April AUDIO. Private seller, \$553. Robert T. Little, Deltona, Florida (904) 789-3404.

TRADE

You can trade your cartridge toward a fabulous sounding AudioQuest® and get a substantial trade-in allowance, no matter what cartridge you have.



An AQ cartridge will get you an even greater allowance, up to \$345, depending on what you trade and what you buy.

audioquest®

P.O. Box 3060 San Clemente, CA 92674 USA Tel: 714-498-2770 Fax: 714-498-5112

FOR SALE

GAS EQUIPMENT OWNERS: From repairs to complete rebuilds, we are the GAS specialists. Since 1977. Call or write: **GASWORKS**, 8675 NORTHVIEW STREET, BOISE, IDAHO 83704. (208) 323-0861.

ATTENTION MUSIC LOVERS! Altis, Arcici, Boulder, Coda, Muzik Systems, Music Metre, Point Source, PS Audio, Straightwire, VMPS, XLO & more! Call (313) 342-2475 for prices & info. Gil Morrison.

AAA—LOW PRICES—HIGH END EQUIPMENT!!!

PS AUDIO, HAFLER, B&K, CARVER, NAKAMICHI, LUXMAN, THORENS, M&K, SNELL, ONKYO, PROTON, FRIED, SUMIKO, BOSE, PHILIPS, DCM, VELODYNE, ADS, VPI, JSE and any others you desire. **AUDIO ELITE**, (414) 725-4431, Menasha, Wisconsin.

OUR PRICES CAN'T BE BEAT!!!

AAA—AUDIO ELITE IN WISCONSIN!!!

HAFLER, PS AUDIO, B&K, JSE, NAKAMICHI, PROTON, CARVER, ONKYO, ADS, VPI, DCM, FRIED, NITTY GRITTY, SUMIKO, THORENS, SNELL, M&K, LUXMAN, BOSE, PHILIPS, VELODYNE and any others you desire. (414) 725-4431.

CALL US WE CARE!!!

Altec 9440, 800 watt amplifier, \$300. BSR 4000XR 12-band per channel equalizer, \$45. Carver 4000T preamplifier, \$435. Carver DLT-100 compact disc player, \$65. Carver TX-11A FWAM tuner, \$342. Conrad-Johnson Evolution 2000 amplifier, \$3,400. Conrad-Johnson PV-11 preamplifier, \$1,100. Sony TC-K555 cassette tape recorder, \$35. Call anytime, (215) 395-1914.

AAMPSTRAVAGANZA! McIntosh 2125-\$700; AMPZILLA GASWORKS MODIFIED-\$495; SAE 2500-\$595; CARVER 1.5T, 4.0, M400, ADGOM/MUSIC CONCEPTS-\$550; CASSETTES: NAKAMICHI 1000ZXL-\$1200; NAD6300-\$525; CITATION 23 TUNER, 25 PREAMP-\$695 PAIR. MUST MAN BE BORN AGAIN? JOHN 3:1-18. 313 9494567.

Hi-Fi Farm Yearly Blowout! New products: VMPS, B&K, Cary Audio, Magnum, Philips, Maplenoll, Mordaunt-Short and the amazing new speaker, the 3AMM from France. High End in WV. It's true! Call 1-800-752-4018.

DAY SEQUERRA FM REFERENCE TUNER, B/O; ARC D160, \$1995; COUNTERPOINT 5.1, \$1095, SA-2, \$395; FOSGATE 3602G, \$395. JOHN: (801) 224-4809; (801) 226-6000.

USED AND DEMO EQUIPMENT: Audio Research SP-9, LS-1 & D125, Counterpoint SA-220, Vandersteen 2ci; Celestion SL-12; Mark Levinson 20.5, 23 & 26; Revox B126 & B250; Mirage; misc. Call **AUDITION AUDIO** for pricing and details at (801) 467-5918. Visa, MC, Amex accepted.

STEREOWORKS presents **FORTE's** new Pure Class-A monoblocks for under \$2600 per pair! **STEREOWORKS** offers friendly service and competitive prices on Well Tempered, Sumiko, Van den Hul, Forte, Threshold, Superphon, Hatler, VMPS, Merlin, Celestion, Eminent Technology, Tara Labs, MIT, Aural Symphonics and more! Call for new, used and demo gear. Trade-Ins invited. Houston, Texas. 713-492-2202.

UPGRADE FOR LESS! ROGERS' AUDIO IS OFFERING BEST PRICES ON USED AUDIO COMPONENTS. BUY—SELL—TRADE. CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-292-5533.

DYNACO ST70 UPGRADES: Gold EL34 Sockets, 1215 Microfarad on-board solid state B+, triode output, more. DoReTech Audio Services, Box 6054, South Hackensack, NJ 07606-4354. Phone/Fax: (201) 843-0488.

USED KEF 107 \$2,500, LEVINSON ML9 \$1,500; LINN LP12/ITTOK/K18 \$1,995, DMS \$2,250, SARA 9 \$1,000; SONOGRAPHIE AMPLIFIER \$700; ACOUSTAT PREAMP \$499, MIT750 15' PAIR \$300; INFINITY RSIB \$2,500; FOSGATE 3610 \$500. CALL TERRY AT (402) 391-3842.

Esoteric Sound features the exciting world of digital with state-of-the-art transports and d/a converters by **Barclay, Esoteric, Proceed and Wadia.**

High End Components For The Audio Perfectionist

AKG K1000 • ALTEC LANSING • APOGEE • BARCLAY • COUNTERPOINT • ESOTERIC • HAFLER • HARTLEY • LEXICON • MELOS • PROCEED • ROTEL • JEFF ROWLAND • SHAHINIAN • TDL • VAC • WADIA

Esoteric

SOUND SYSTEMS LTD.
COUNTRY COMMONS Rte 347
STONY BROOK, N.Y. 11790
516/689-7444

FOR SALE

CELLO Equipment For Sale. Absolutely Mint. 33-35% Off List. Audio Suite (includes P101 & P301), Palette Equalizer, Performance Amplifiers. Call (212) 932-7545.

AUDIO CABLES, ETC.

Don't pay exorbitant prices for top quality. We have years of experience in wire manufacturing and have duplicated the high priced brands. High priced equivalents as low as .35/ft. We demystify wire technology, send for explanation literature which also includes all our audio products price list or call our literature request # (800) 321-2108, 24 hrs/day. L A T International, Dept. A, 317 Provincetown Rd., Cherry Hill, NJ 08034.

TURNTABLE OUTFIT. Thorens TD160 Super, SME Series III Arm, MicroAcoustics Stereo-Only Cartridge, New Stylus. Like New. \$500. (217) 345-6850.

MCINTOSH Bought-Sold-Traded-Repaired. FREE Catalogue. See our ad at the beginning of the classifieds. **AUDIO CLASSICS**, POB 176MB, Walton, NY 13856 607-865-7200. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri.

—Audio Advertiser for over a Decade—

WE HAVE COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE, GAME SYSTEMS, GAME PAKS, MOVIES, CD'S & MUCH MORE. SEND \$1 FOR CATALOG: AT/COM ELECTRONICS, P.O. BOX 620284, CLEVELAND, OH 44102.

Cable TV Descramblers, Converters, Accessories. Name Brands. Lowest prices. Best service. Call CABLE READY COMPANY, (800) 234-1006 for FREE 16-page color catalog.

DESCRAMBLERS! ABSOLUTELY THE LOWEST PRICES. ALL BRANDS. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. CALL US LAST! NO CA. SALES. ADVANCE ELECTRONICS 1-800-659-3018.

MOVING SALE!! Brands include: ARC, CAL, CJ, ESOTERIC, FORTE, HAFLEIR IRIS PREAMP \$495, LUXMAN, MOD SQUAD, PRISM \$595, MARTIN-LOGAN, MIT, ONKYO, PROTON, THRESHOLD, WELL-TEMPERED & WADIA. Trade-ins: ACOUSTAT II, DBX SOUNDFIELD ONE. CHAMPAGNE AUDIO, Champaign, IL (217) 344-0805.

MUSICAL CONCEPTS

...offers the most refined, elegant modifications for ADCOM B&K/HAFLEIR amps and preamps—PHILIPS/ROTEL/MAGNAVOX CD PLAYERS! NEW! PA-1 PC boards for HAFLEIR amps—budget bliss! EPOCH III, ERA III, ENIGMA III and EDEN 1-BIT CD players (\$595-\$3295)—untouched realism, period! Compare our CD players to others at any price! Try our stunning CD "TRANSPORT"! MUSICAL CONCEPTS, ONE PATTERSON PLAZA, ST. LOUIS, MO 63031. (314) 831-1822.

BINAURAL microphone set, stealthy electrets clip to your glasses' earpieces, excellent for recording concerts, very flatter response: \$100 + p&h. Write for details. Core Sound, 839 River Road, Teaneck, NJ 07666, (201) 801-0812.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS AND DESCRABLERS DISCOUNT CENTER! ALL MAKES AND MODELS. FREE CATALOG! VIDEO-TECH, 3702 S. VIRGINIA, #160-304, RENO, NEVADA 89502. ORDER TODAY!! (800) 562-6884 VISA/MC/COD.

NITTY GRITTY CD & RECORD CLEANING MACHINES. AUDIOQUEST WIRE & ACCESSORIES. TICE LINE FILTERS CALL (715) 479-7532.

B&K COMPONENTS. WE STOCK THE ENTIRE LINE OF B&K AMPS AND PREAMPS. IN HOME AUDITIONS. CALL (715) 479-7532.

B&K, REFERENCE LINE, COUNTERPOINT, PS AUDIO, TARGET, KIMBER, MONSTER, VPI, AUDIOQUEST, SUMIKO, NITTY GRITTY, AND MUCH MORE. CALL (715) 479-7532.

FOR SALE

SAVE! SAVE! SAVE! Get top dollar for your existing components. Trade-up to the latest technology. **Authorized dealer** for: ARC, Aragon, Basis, B&K, B&W, Day Sequerre, Duntech, Jadis, Krell, Martin Logan, ProAc and Thiel. **CSA AUDIO** in New Jersey. (908) 953-9777.

CUSTOM AUDIO FURNITURE. ANY DESIGN, CONTEMPORARY OR PERIOD REPRODUCTIONS. DOMESTIC AND EXOTIC MATERIALS. HIGH LEVEL WORKMANSHIP. PACIFIC RIM WOODWORKS. (604) 442-5651.

The **AUDIO TRADING TIMES** brings you spectacular bargains on used/demo audio equipment from around the USA. **ADVERTISE FREE!** Call (715) 479-3103, (24 hours), for details and subscription rates.

A.D.S., ADCOM, BANG & OLUFSEN, B&W, CARVER, DENON, HARMON/KARDON, NAKAMICHI, KEF, REVOX AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. ALL PRODUCTS COVERED BY MANUFACTURER'S U.S.A. WARRANTIES. AMERISOUND SALES INC. 24 HRS, EAST: (904) 262-4000, WEST: (818) 243-1168.

LOUDSPEAKERS

BEST SELECTION—50 HOME, SUBWOOFER, CAR & PRO SPEAKERKITS. JBL, DYNAUDIO, POLYDAX, KEF, MOREL, SEAS, VIFA, AWARD-WINNING ELECTRONIC CROSS-OVERS, RTA'S, 64p CATALOG, \$2. GOLD SOUND, BOX141A, ENGLEWOOD, CO 80151.



The mark of a true Denon.

This sticker tells you who is an authorized Denon dealer and who isn't.

Some people who offer Denon products are not authorized dealers. That can lead to problems.

First, *only* authorized dealers offer you the protection of a Denon warranty with your purchase: at other dealers, you may have no warranty at all.

Authorized Denon dealers stock only components designed for the U.S., and have the training to help you select the one right for you.

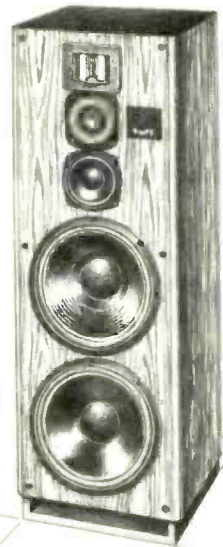
Authorized dealers know Denon technology inside and out and stock factory parts for your Denon to preserve true Denon sound.

So before you buy your Denon, look for this Denon Authorized Dealer Sticker.

It assures you of the authentic Denon technology and support you expect. And nothing less.

To find your nearest AUTHORIZED Denon Dealer call: 1-201-575-7810 (9:00 am-5:00 pm EST) **DENON**

LOWER LOUDSPEAKER DISTORTION



The VMPS Tower II Special Edition, 45x15x16", 100# Available in it, oak, dk. oak and satin black finishes

The **VMPS Tower II Special Edition** (\$1376/pr kit, \$1776/pr assem) is an electrically and cosmetically updated version of a system rated "Best Buy" in **Audio Magazine's** full review (June 89).

Dual front firing 12" active polycone woofers and a slot-loaded, mass-loaded 12" passive radiator driver -3dB bass at 22 Hz for THD of no more than 0.7%/1W drive. Trebles flat to 40kHz are generated by the renowned Focal 1" inverted hard-dome in tandem with an ultralowmass ribbon supertweeter. The system is now available with optional **Woven Carbon Fiber** midrange (\$100/pr), currently state-of-the-art in mid frequency reproduction and the standard mid on our new **Super Tower/R Special Edition** (\$2600pr kit, \$3200pr assem), and the fabulous 6" **Super Tower III** [\$4300pr kit, \$5200pr assem].

Hear VMPS at the dealers listed below, or write for brochures and test reports on all models including the **MiniTower IIa** [\$369ea kit, \$479ea assem], the original **Tower II** [\$479ea kit, \$649ea assem], our three **Subwoofers**, and the **QSO Series** of Bookshelf speakers. VMPS also distributes John Curl's **Vendetta Research SCP2C** phono preamp (\$2495), reviewed by most major publications as the finest available.

VMPS AUDIO PRODUCTS

div itone Audio
3429 Morningside Dr., El Sobrante, CA 94803
(415) 222-4276

Hear VMPS at: The Listening Studio, Boston; Par Troy Sound, Parsippany NJ; Dynamic Sound, Washington DC; Essential Audio Winchester VA; Hifi Farm, Beckley WV; Sound Audio, Charlotte NC; American Audio, Greenville SC; Audio by Caruso, Miami FL; Arthur Morgan, Lake Mary FL; Shadow Creek Ltd, Minneapolis MN; Audio Specialists, South Bend IN; Audio Connection, Terre Haute IN; Audio by Gil Morrison, Detroit MI; Concert Sound, San Antonio TX; Parker Enterprises, Garland TX; Stereoworks, Houston TX; Encon Audio, Lees Summit Mo; Posh Audio, Lake Oswego OR; Sound Room, Vancouver BC Can; Exclusively Entertainment, San Diego Ca; Audio Haven, Upland Ca; Sounds Unique, San Jose Ca; Ultimate Sound, San Francisco Ca; Private Line Home Entertainment, Stockton Ca; Golden Ear, Chico Ca; itone Audio, El Sobrante Ca; Lookout Elect., Longview WA

NEW!

THE AUDIO GLOSSARY by J. GORDON HOLT

In the three and a half decades since the arrival of stereo, no one has done more than J. Gordon Holt to develop and define a consistent vocabulary for describing reproduced sound. This is actually two dictionaries in one: a glossary of subjective audio and a comprehensive plain-English guide to nearly two thousand technical terms. A "must" for every audio bookshelf!

OLD COLONY SOUND LAB

PO Box 243, Dept. A12
Peterborough, NH 03458-0243 USA
(603) 924-6371 / 924-6526 FAX: (603) 924-9467

LINES OPEN 24 HRS/DAY!
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG!

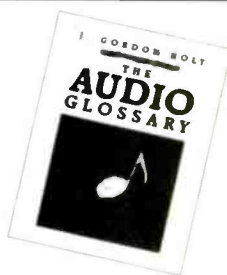
BKAA7/S Stbd. \$9.95

BKAA7/H \$17.95

Hbdb, w/jacket \$17.95

BKAA7/L \$17.95

Autographed, ltd. ed. \$30.00
PLEASE ADD \$1.75 SHIPPING FOR FIRST BK., 50¢ EA. ADD'L.



ACTIVE ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS

MODEL 120 CABINET & NEW 120-R "RACK AND PANEL" DESIGNS

Made to order in Butterworth bi-amp, tri-amp, or quad-amp configurations with optional level controls, subsonic filters, or summers. Filters, regulated power supplies, equalizers, are also available.

New catalog and price sheet. Free!

DeCoursey Eng. Lab.
11828 Jefferson Bl. Culver City, CA 90230
PHONE (213) 397-9668

CD FIXX

Restores Skipping CD's
Repairs Scratched CD's
Reduces Tracking Errors
Increases Laser Life
CLEANS • POLISHES • PROTECTS
1-800-878-FIXX

\$19.95
Plus S & H

Money Back If Not Satisfied

LOUDSPEAKERS

LEGACY SIGNATURE II-IMAGINE THE IDEAL DIMINISHING LINE SOURCE LOUDSPEAKER. BEGIN AT THE TOP OF THE TOWER WITH A SAMARIUM CO-BALT RIBBON FOR THE ABSOLUTE IN TRACING SPEED AND "AIRINESS". HAND-OFF TO A METALLIZED DOME WITH NEARLY 5 LBS. OF MAGNET STRUCTURE TO DETAIL THE PRESENCE BAND. PROVIDE THE SWEETEST VOCALS POSSIBLE WITH TWIN SEAS 6.5" MIDBASS DRIVERS. PUNCTUATE THE SUBTERRANEAN WITH THREE CARBON/POLY SUBWOOFERS. INCLUDE CARDAS LITZ, TIFFANY BIAMP INPUTS AND A TEN YEAR WARRANTY. \$2696/PR SHIPPED REFUNDABLE. OAK, WALNUT, MAHOGANY, BLACK LACQUER. HOME ADDITIONS. RTRD, 3021 SANGAMON AVENUE, SPRINGFIELD, IL 62702. 1-800-283-4644.

LOUDSPEAKER COMPONENTS-KITS. Dynaudio, Morel, Eclipse, Focal, Peerless, Eton, Vifa, more! Crossover parts-design books also. Catalog \$1. Meneiscus, 2442 28th St. S.W., Wyoming, MI. 49509. (616) 534-9121.

LOUDSPEAKER CABINETS — Large selection of high-quality Cabinets ready to finish in Oak and Walnut. Also available in gloss and matte laminate colors. Grenier Cabinets, 5901 Jennings Road, Horseheads, NY 14845. (607) 594-3838.

A & S SPEAKERS imports the world's finest speaker components, crossovers, and kits: Dynaudio, Scan Speak, Focal, Morel, MB Electronics, Peerless, Polydax, SEAS, LPG, Eton. We also ship VMPS systems and kits and Parasound Amplifiers. Free literature. 3170 23rd Street, San Francisco, CA 94110. (415) 641-4573; Fax (415) 648-5306.

ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION guaranteed. We sell more high end speaker kits than anyone in the U.S. Eleven kits from \$119/pr. Free catalog. 1-800-346-9183. Audio Concepts, Inc. 901 So. 4th St. La Crosse, WI 54601.

LOUDSPEAKERS

NEW ELECTROSTATIC LOUDSPEAKER SERVICE FACILITY. Complete service on KLH Nine & Acoustech X systems by former design & production personnel. Blue Hill Industries, Inc., Box 387, Boston, MA 02119 (617) 427-6300.

ELECTROSTATIC SPEAKERS OUR SPECIALTY! Vacuum tube controlled. Latest technology and modular design. "Risk free" thirty day home trial. Uncompromised performance at factory direct pricing. DAVID LUCAS, INC., DEPT. A, 924 HULTON ROAD, OAKMONT, PA 15139. (412)828-1967.

DYNAUDIO SPEAKER KITS

We believe SUPERIOR SOUND QUALITY promotes itself, and invite you to DISCOVER...AUTHENTIC FIDELITY. ADVANCED AKUSTIC • 7627 WOODSIDE • STOCKTON • CA • 95207 • "1991 Catalog" \$2.00 • 1-209-477-5045.

NEW MICRO REFERENCE!!

THE ULTIMATE IN RECYCLING! Easy to install foam surround kits available from Ken's Hi-Fi Clinic. \$24.95 per pair + \$3.00 S & H. P.O. Box #1088, Flat Rock, NC 28731 or (704) 693-3459 24 hrs/day. Visa/MC.

VMPS factory assembled speakers. All models, low prices, shipped direct to you. Free price sheet. Arthur Morgan, 886 East Charing Cross CR., Lake Mary, FL. 32746.

ROTTED WOOFER FOAM REPLACED ON MOST BRANDS. Good as new - Fast & inexpensive. All work guaranteed. For information, send stamped envelope. NEVISONICS, 2226 Taylorsville Rd., Suite 101-A, Louisville, KY 40205.

B&W MATRIX 801/802/803

804/805 OWNERS— ARE YOU USING B&W'S BLACK BOX (high pass alignment filter) with your high-end equipment? You are being deprived of the best. Now available are high quality units at a very affordable price. Ask for "The Golden Flute" by JPS Labs at your B&W dealer, or call (716) 822-0159.

BOZAK SPEAKER REPAIRS, using original manufacturer's machinery, specifications, techniques and dies. Quality workmanship. NEAR 207-353-7308.

OUTDOOR TOTALLY WATERPROOF AUDIOPHILE-QUALITY SPEAKER utilizing metal-alloy speaker cones for outdoor use. 5 year warranty. NEAR 207-353-7307.

A.D.S., ADCOM, BANG & OLUFSEN, B&W, CARVER, DENON, HARMON/KARDON, NAKAMICHI, KEF, REVOX AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. ALL PRODUCTS COVERED BY MANUFACTURER'S U.S.A. WARRANTIES. AMERISOUND SALES INC. 24 HRS, EAST: (904) 262-4000, WEST: (818) 243-1168.

McIntosh owned equipment... FREE Catalog... CLASSICS, POB 176CA, Walton, NY 13856 800-878-7200. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri. -Audio Advertiser for over a Decade-

AUDIO CLASSICS buys-sells-trades-repairs-modifies high end audio components. See our ad at the beginning of the classifieds. FREE Catalogue. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri. Audio Classics, United States Post Office Bldg., POB 176CA, Walton, NY 13856 607-865-7200

(FOR SALE) Audio Test Equipment Bought... Trade... CLASSICS, Walton, NY 13856 800-AUDIO4U (800-283-4648) or 607-865-7200.

WANTED TO BUY AUDIO CLASSICS... 800-321-AUDIO-334

Audio Repairs and Replacements by Cliff... Audio Classics... Tuner Modifications by Richard... Independent consultant to Audio Classics... 55 years... 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri. POB 176CA, Walton, NY 13856 607-865-7200 -Audio Advertiser for over a Decade-

CHECK THIS OUT!

You heard it right.

The newest audio magazine is all about vacuum tubes!

Glass Audio is designed for you dedicated music lovers who've always known that tube equipment sounds better than solid state. We think you'll be pleased to have a magazine to keep you current with all the on-going developments in vacuum tube technology, applications and equipment.

Here's a sampling from our premiere issue: An elegant driver for electrostatic and electrodynamic headphones. A self-bias servo for push-pull output tube amplifiers. Upgrades for the classic Revox tape recorders. A stereo balanced transformer input microphone preamp. A quality dynamic headphone tube amplifier. Plus a major update on the entire field by Ken Kessler.

These articles aren't just for reading or browsing. They're for doing. *Glass Audio* includes schematics and instructions, just like our other publications, *Audio Amateur* and *Speaker Builder*.

Glass Audio, PO Box 176, Dept. A89, Peterborough, NH 03458

Two years @ \$18 (SAVE \$2 on 4 issues) One year @ \$10 (2 issues)
Canada add \$2 per year postage

NAME _____
STREET & NO _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CREDIT CARD ORDER LINES:
VOICE (603) 924-9464, M-F, 9-4 EST. ANSWERING MACHINE: (603) 924-9464 4p.m.-8a.m. FAX: (603) 924-9467-24 hours



SINGERS!
REMOVE VOCALS FROM RECORDS AND CDs!

SING WITH THE WORLD'S BEST BANDS!
An Unlimited supply of Backgrounds from standard stereo records! Record with your voice or perform live with the backgrounds. Used in Professional Performance yet connects easily to a home component stereo. This unique product is manufactured and sold Exclusively by LT Sound - Not sold through dealers. Call or write for a Free Brochure and Demo Record.
LT Sound, Dept. AU-3, 7980 LT Parkway
Lithonia, GA 30058 (404) 482-4724
Manufactured and Sold Exclusively by LT Sound
24 HOUR PHONE DEMO LINE: (404) 482-2485

LOUDSPEAKERS

ADVANCED AUDIO INC.—HIGH PERFORMANCE LOUDSPEAKERS AT FACTORY DIRECT PRICES. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. FREE LITERATURE. RD2 BOX 18. LEECHBURG, PA 15666

SPEAKER REPAIRS, Grills, Woofers, Mids, Tweeters & X-Over. 15 Yr Old Tampa Based Company Specializing in All Brands Home Speaker Re-coning & Repairing. THE SPEAKER EXCHANGE. 1242 E. Hillsborough Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33604. 813-237-4800.

SOUND ANCHORS

Specialty Audio Stands

SOUND ANCHORS stands come **REFILLED** with special materials to dampen resonances and add mass, you don't have to fool with sand or shot. **SOUND ANCHORS** stands are engineered to interface with your specific components and speakers so they sound their best...period. Special stands are available for these speakers. **Vandersteen 2-C, B&W 801 Matrix, Spica TC-50, Sota Panarama** and now **Magnepan** models MG 2C/2.5 and MG 3A. For information and the name of your nearest dealer please call (407) 724-1237.

RECORDS

RECORD COLLECTORS SUPPLIES, REPLACEMENT JACKETS, INNER SLEEVES, 78 RPM SLEEVES, OPERA BOXES, LASER DISK BOXES, ETC. FREE CATALOG. CABCO PRODUCTS. BOX 8212, ROOM 662, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43201.

NITTY GRITTY & RECORD DOCTOR: Hand rotation digitized! Truly one-finger-easy! The essential Gliding Platter™ accessory bearing! Just \$14 U.S. PPD. Check/MO: KAB ELECTRO-Acoustics, Box 2922A, Plainfield, N.J., 07062-2922. (908) 754-1479. Free illustrated brochure!

NEW RELEASES, CDs, CASSETTES, SINGLES, VIDEOS, RECORDS, LASERDISKS, PICTURE DISKS, OVERSTOCKS, CATALOGS \$1.00. NERT, P.O. BOX 268-A, LAWRENCE, MA 01842-0468.

AUDIOPHILE RECORDS

RECORD AND CD CATALOG: 40 pages of Out-of-Print and current releases. \$3 (refunded on first order). Audiophiles, 3881 Timber Lane, Verona, WI 53593. (608) 833-6383

AUDIOPHILE RECORD WAREHOUSE! Out-of-Print Direct-To-Disc, Halfspeed, Quiet II & Import Pressings. Great selection of In-Print Records & CDs. Quantity Discounts! Call for Free Catalog. Elusive Disc, 5346 N. Guilford Ave., Indianapolis, IN. 46220. (317) 255-3446.

COMPACT DISCS

DISCOUNT COMPACT DISCS

Telarc \$11.99/cd; Chesky \$10.99/cd; DMP, Reference & Sheffield \$11.99/cd! Hundreds of other labels at low prices. Send SASE for catalog or your order with Visa / MC / Disc / Check + \$4 shipping to: THE ACME COMPACT DISC COMPANY, P.O. BOX 7004, EVANSTON, IL 60204.

ANY DOMESTIC CD AT \$1 ABOVE COST PER DISC—For price information (201) 423-6164 or order by check or m.o. (shipping at cost) to: B.A.C.D., Dept. A, P.O. Box 339, Hawthorne, NJ 07507.

CALL US FOR QUALITY AUDIO AT THE LOWEST PRICES WITH FAST SERVICE, EVEN ON ESOTERIC ITEMS

SOUND ADVICE . . . without the price



(914) 666-0550

P.O. Box 673
Bedford Hills, New York 10507-0673

COMPACT DISCS

Add four inputs with our DBP-2J(5) switchbox. High quality, proven design. \$69.95: DB SYSTEMS, POB 460, RINDGE, NH 03461. (603)899-5121.

WANTED TO BUY

OTHERS COPY MY ADS, BUT NOT MY OFFERS! Buying clean, Marantz, Tannoy, other vintage equipment. Collectors prices. N.Y.S.I. (718)377-7282. NOON-5:00PM, WEEK-DAYS.

HI-FI SUPPLIES--PAYS CASH FOR LEVINSON, ARC, C.J., KRELL, SPECTRAL, ROWLAND & THRESHOLD. (212) 219-3352. 7 DAYS 10AM-6PM (NY).

David Yo Always Paying Top: Studer, Squeira, M-Levinson, McIntosh, Marantz, C.J. ARC, Quad, Leak, Western Electric equipment. Vintage speaker systems, units, from W.E., Tannoy, JBL, Altec, Jensen, RCA. Tel: 818/701-5633. P.O. Box 802, Northridge, Ca. 91328-0802

TOP PAYING FOR MCINTOSH, MARANTZ TUBE AMP McIntosh Solid state, Western, JBL, Altec, Tannoy, EV, Jensen, Speakers & Horn, EMT Turntable, Ortolon Arm, Temma--(516) 935-2605, (516) 496-2973.

WANTED: WESTERN ELECTRIC, JBL, MARANTZ OLD EQUIPMENT. SUNLIGHT ENGINEERING COMPANY: 213-320-7020, 22130 SOUTH VERMONT AVENUE, #A, TORRANCE, CA 90502.

WANTED: TANNOY SPEAKERS, TUBE MARANTZ, MCINTOSH. WILL PURCHASE EVEN IF NOT PERFECT. MONO OR PAIR **MARX LEVINSON** PRE/AMPLIFIERS, **KRELL, AUDIO RESEARCH.** (718) 387-7316.

INFINITY STUDIO REFERENCE V SPEAKERS, BASIS TURNTABLE & SEQUERRA TUNER WANTED. MUST BE REASONABLY PRICED. CALL MARTIN AT (212) 495-4557.

WANTED: Toshiba DX-900 VHS VCR with PCM audio. J. Sank 609/428-7760.

WANT — JBL Hartsfield, EV Patrician, Brociner Transcendent. Singles OK, McIntosh, Marantz & other tube equipment. Larry Dupon, 2638 W. Albion, Chicago. IL 60645. (312) 338-1042, evenings.

DAT

FREE CATALOG NEWSLETTER. CDs, DAT, Cassettes. Reel. Write to DIRECT-TO-TAPE RECORDINGS, 14-R Station Ave., Haddon Heights, NJ 08035.

4.95 SHIPPING ANY SIZE ORDER. DETAILS BELOW 1-800-245-6000

CDR	DENON	OCTAVE	FUJISONY	MAXELL
BAR 100 2.43	DAT 120 1.70	KE 610 80	FUJ DAT 120 1.00	MS-100 2.43
MAX 90 3.96	HDH 100 2.18	KE 630 80	FUJ PR METAL 90 2.43	MS-90 2.00
BRAC 2.20	HDH 90 2.78	KE 650 90	FUJ CRD 90 1.00	BR 110 2.00
LAX 90 2.25	HDH 100 2.98	KE 680 100	SONY METAL 90 2.00	UL 100 2.00
ARAC 2.20	HDH 90 2.78	KE 680 100	SONY METAL 90 2.00	MEN 100 2.43
BA 100 2.80	HDH 100 2.20	KE 680 100	SONY DAT 120 1.00	UL 90 2.00
SA 90 1.70	8 POINT HDG. KE 630 70	SONY METAL 90 2.43	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00
SA 40 1.70	100 1.00	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00
MAT 10 3.40	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00
ADHC 1.50	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00
AR 90 1.60	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00
O 90 80	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00
O 90 80	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00
BA3 DAT 120 8.19	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00
7132	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00	UL 100 2.00

DISC VISA MC
NO EXTRA CHARGE
Price list does not include shipping & handling charges. For 1% off shipping to a business address. U.S. Mailing Per Post Paid S&H. © B.I. Inc. © 1991. Fax 1-800-245-6000. FAX 412-882-8076. TEL 412-882-8076. 1-800-245-6000.

MUSICAL DESIGN

A Modern Classic

The Musical Design D-140 deserves classic status! "It doesn't sound like an amplifier, it just sounds like music!" "A true classic." Isn't it time you auditioned the D-140?

MUSICAL DESIGN
Two Patterson Plaza • St. Louis, Mo. 63031 • 314-831-5802

CAR

Alpine	Boston Acoustics	ADS
Carver	Audio Control	Soundstream
Sony	Polk Audio	Autolek
Yamaha	Predison Power	Coustic
Rockford Fosgate	Kenwood	JBL
Nakamichi	MB Quart	Infinity

ADCOM	CARVER	PARADIGM
GTP 400 \$305	MR 752 \$549	3se mini \$200 pr.
GTP 500 II 479	MR 722 465	3se 239 pr.
GFP 565 639	MR 772 635	9se II 520 pr.
GFA 535 269	CT-6 439	5se II 349 pr.
GFA 545 II 415	CT-17 659	7se II 389 pr.
GFA 555 II 629	C-16 579	11 se II 639 pr.
GCD 575 479	TFM 22 499	
ACE 515 150	TFM 25 549	
GFT 555 II 259	TFM 42 699	
	TFM 45 749	
	CM-1090 459	
	Silver Seven T 799	
	TLM 3600 559	
	TL 3220 425	
	M 5 349 pr.	
	M 5 jr 280 pr.	
	M 4 159 pr.	

YAMAHA	NAKAMICHI	POLK
RX 850 Cal	AX 430 239	CD 2 \$645
RX 750 Cal	CDX 530 199	CD 3 485
RXV 1050 Cal	CDX 730 249	CD 4 279
AVX 700 519	CDC 805 Cal	REC 1 765
AVX 500 459	CDC 705 319	REC 2 525
	KXW 232 229	REC 3 325
	KXR 730 399	CASS 1 685
	KXR 430 279	CASS 2 325
	KX 230 219	
	Other Models Call	
	CANTON Karat	NAD
	Ergo	1600 \$319
		1700 639
		2600A 639
		2400 479
		2100X 349
		5300 479

HAFLER
SE 120 Call 2100X 349
SE 240 Call 5300 479

CELESTION
DL Series. Authorized IRIS Call
Models 3 & 5. Cat

Call for Super Savings on Car Audio
All products covered by manufacturer's warranty or B. J. Audio's exclusive limited warranty. Ask for full details at the time of purchase.

"The Quick Connection"
B.J. AUDIO
991 Beachmeadow Lane
Cincinnati, OH 45238
(513) 451-0112

VISA Visa Mastercard MasterCard

AUDIOPHILE CD & LPs AND ACCESSORIES

Your #1 Source

Mobile Fidelity - Reference Recording - Wilson - Sheffield Lab - Chesky - Proprius - Harmonia Mundi - Opus 3 - Wat-rilly - Dorian - Chandos - East Wind - ATR Mastercut - Linn Recut - RCA Living Stereo - Mercury Living Presence - Lyrita - Nautilus - Klavier - Telarc - Delos - plus m.n.y more in and out of print recordings!

CALL TODAY!

ACOUSTIC SOUNDS

PO. BOX 204 • SALINA, KS 67402-2043
1-913-825-8609 • FAX: 1-913-825-0156

1-800-525-1630

Catalog \$3 in USA
\$5 elsewhere - refundable with order

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your new or existing small business. Grants/loans to \$500,000. Free recorded message: 707-448-0270. (KF1)

MAIL ORDER

THE BEST RECORD RACK IN AMERICA. Stackable, portable, oak units hold LPs, CDs and tapes. Free Mailorder Brochure, (please mention Audio). Per Madsen Design: (415) 928-4509. P.O. Box 330101, San Francisco, CA 94133.

ABARGAIN: STAX SIGN/LAMBDA \$1,395; PRO LAMBDA(#3) \$749; PRO LAMBDA(#1) \$459; SIGN/LAMBDA SRD/7 \$599; GRACE F9ERUBY \$199; DENON 103D \$199; FR1MK3F \$169; ALL UNUSED(212) 966-1355.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTIONS / NEW PRODUCTS / IDEAS WANTED: Call TICI for free information 1-800-468-7200. 24 hours/day—USA/CANADA.



AUDIO VIDEO

• Acoustic • Acoustic Research • ADC • ADS • Anwa
• AKG • Alpine • Atrac Lansing • Ambico • Atlantic
Technology • Audio Quest • Audio Source • B & O • B & W
• Bozooka • BBE • Belltronics • Bellotti • Camber
• Canon • Canton • Carver • Celestion • Cerwin
Vega • Cooustic • CWD • DBX • Denon • Eclipse
• Epicure • Fisher • Fox • GE • Grundig • Hafler
• Hifonics • Hitachi • Infinity • JVC • K40 • Kenwood
• Lexicon • Luxman • MB Quart • Low Low Prices ••

201-838-3444

• Minolta • Mission • Mitsubishi • Monster Cable • NAD
• Nady • NHT Labs • Niles • Olympus • Onkyo
• Optonica • Orion • Panasonic • Phase Linear • Philips
• Pinnacle • Pioneer • Precision Power • Proton • Puresc
• RCA • Rockford Fosgate • Sharp • Sanyo • Sonance
• Sony • Soundcraftsman • Soundstream • Stax
• Stillwater • Sunpack • Surround Sound • Tamrac
• Teac • Technics • Thorens • Toshiba • Truad • Yamaha
••• And Many More •••

CAR STEREO

CAR STEREO

W.E.D.—Super Deals on Car Stereo. ADS•ALPINE• AUDIO CONTROL• AUTOTEK• BAZOOKA• BLAUPUNKT• BOSTON• CARVER• COUSTIC• EARTHQUAKE• H/K• HIFONICS• INFINITY• JBL• KENWOOD• KICKER• MB QUART• MPX• NAKAMICHI• ORION• PHASE LINEAR• PIONEER• POLK• PYLE• PRECISION POWER• ROCKFORD-FOSGATE• SONY• SOUNDSTREAM• SHERWOOD• SAN-SUI• TECHNICS• YAMAHA. Monday—Friday 10AM—6PM, (718) 370-1303, 43 Racial Court, Staten Island, NY 10314.

CAR STEREO'S... LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!! Alpine, Clarion, Rockford Fosgate, Kicker, JL Audio, MTX, JVC, JBL, ADS, Pioneer Premiere, Autotek, Code Alarm, Whistler, M.C, VISA. FOR PRICES & ORDERS ONLY CALL STEREO WAREHOUSE NOW! —1-800-284-5596— NO CATALOGS.

"STEREO WORLD" is your discount sound source with super deals on the following car and home stereo lines: Panasonic, JVC, Sony, Pyle, Alphasonik, Yamaha, Pioneer, Sherwood, Hi-Fonics, Blaupunkt, MTX, Earthquake, Kenwood, Scosche EFX, Autotek, JBL, GNS Amps and many others. We carry alarms and a full line of Installation kits. Please call or write for FREE catalog. Free UPS in 48 states. 10am-6pm Mon-Fri. Visa/MC; COD accepted. P.O. Box 596, Monroe, NY 10950 (914) 782-6044.

SERVICES

Audio Repairs and Restorations by Cliff Ramsey of Audic Classics, former Senior Service Technician at McIntosh Tuner Modifications by Richard Modalleri, independent consultant to Audio Classics, inventor, and former Senior Engineer at McIntosh. Over 55 years combined experience. **AUDIO CLASSICS.** 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri., POE 176SAR, Walton, NY 13856 607-865-7200.

—Audio Advertiser for over a Decade—

MOSCODES, FUTTERMANS — ANY MAKE TUBE ELECTRONICS — SERVICE AND CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS BY GEORGE KAYE, MOSCODE DESIGNER. KAYE AUDIO LABS, INC., 238 Liberty Ave., New Rochelle, NY 10805 (914) 633-3039.

MOSCODE HYBRID HAFLER — THE SOUND OF TUBES — THE POWER AND RELIABILITY OF SOLID STATE KAYE AUDIO LABS, INC., 238 Liberty Ave., New Rochelle NY 10805. (914) 633-3039.

Definitive Technology Authorized Dealers

AZ: Audio Video Emporium; Tucson • HI FI Sales: Mesa
CA: Aud o Concepts: Long Beach, San Gabriel • Catania Sound: Santa Rosa, Greenbrae • Creative Stereo: Santa Barbara, Ventura • Pacific Coast AV: Corona del Mar • Paradyme: Sacramento, Modesto • Performance Audio: San Francisco • Shelly's Stereo: Canoga Pk., Santa Monica • Sound Co.: Escondido, San Diego • Sound Goods: Campbell, Mountain View • Systems Design: Redondo Beach
CO: Listen Up: Denver, Boulder, Colorado Springs
CT: Al Franklin's: Hartford • Carston's: Danbury • Robert's Music: New London • Audio, Etc.: New Haven
DC: Suburbs Audio Associates
FL: Absolute Sound: Winter Park • Audio Ctr.: Ft. Lauderdale • Audio Visions: Tampa • Sound Ideas: Gainesville • Sound Insight: Ft. Pierce • Stereotypes: Daytona Beach • Stereo World: Ft. Myers, Naples
GA: 21st Century Sound: Marietta (Atlanta)
HI: Maui Audio Center: Kahului
IA: Hawkeye Audio: Iowa City
ID: Stereo Shoppe: Boise, Moscow
IL: HI FI Hut: Villa Park, Schaumburg, Naperville • Mills Recording: Chicago • Simply Stereo: Hoffman Estates, Orland Pk. • Sound of Peoria: Peoria • Sterling Electronics: Sterling • The Shoppe: Karakee
IN: Ovation Audio: Clay City, Indianapolis
KS: Aud o Visions: Wichita
KY: Ovation Audio: Lexington, Louisville
LA: Alterman Audio: New Orleans
MA: Audio Vision: Arlington • O'Coins: Worcester
MD: Audio Associates: Annapolis, Langley Park, Laurel, Rockville • Gramophone: Baltimore, Ellicott City • Soundscape: Baltimore
MI: Classic Stereo: Grand Rapids, Kalamazoo • Kurtz Music: Traverse City, Potoskey • Listening Room: Saginaw • Overture Audio: Ann Arbor • Pecar's: Detroit, Troy
MN: Audio Perfection: Minneapolis
MO: D&M Sound: Columbia • Primus Audio: Kansas City • Sound Central: St. Louis
NC: Stereo Sound: Greensboro, Winston Salem
NE: Custom Electronics: Omaha, Lincoln
NJ: Sound Waves: Northfield • Soundworks: Cherry Hill • Woodbridge Stereo: Montclair, Princeton, W. Caldwell, W. Longbranch, Woodbridge
NM: West Coast Sound: Albuquerque, Las Cruces, Santa Fe
NY: Aud o Den: Lake Grove • Avtronics: Hicksville • Clark Music: Albany • Syracuse • Electronic Workshop: Manhattan • Hart Electronics: Vestal • Innovative Audio: Brooklyn • Listening Room: Scarsdale • Speaker Shop: Amherst, Buffalo • Audio Breakthroughs: Manhattan
OH: Audio Craft: Akron, Cleveland, Toledo • Stereo Lab: Columbus, Cincinnati
OR: Focus: Salem • Hawthorne Stereo: Portland • Stereo Loft: Eugene
PA: GNT Stereo: Lancaster • Hart Electronics: Blakeley, Kingston • Listening Post: Pittsburgh & suburbs • Sassafres: Philadelphia & suburbs, Allentown • Stereo House: Lewisburg • Steadland: Natrona Heights
RI: Eastern Audio: No. Providence • Soundings: Middletown
SC: Dashboard Stereo: Charleston
TN: HI FI Buys: Goodlettsville, Nashville • Lirdsay Ward: Knoxville
TX: Audio Tech: Temple • Waco • Audio Video: College Station • Bell Audio: Denton • Bunkley's Sd. Systems: Abilene • Concert Sound: San Antonio • Harold's Electronics: Odessa, Midland • Sheffield Audio: Houston
UT: Broadway Music: Salt Lake • Stokes Bros.: Logan
VA: Audio Associates: Arlington, Fairfax • Audiotronics: Roanoke • Digital Sound: Virginia Beach
WA: Evergreen Audio: Silverdale • Hawthorne Stereo: Bellevue • Q.C. Stereo: Bellingham, Oak Harbor • Tin Ear: Kennewick
W.VA: Ped Piper: Huntington, Charleston • Sound Investments: Morgantown • Sound Post: Princeton
WI: Audio Emporium: Milwaukee
Canada: Advance Electronics: Winnipeg, Regina • Audio A-k: Edmonton • Audio Ctr.: Montreal • Ottawa • Bay Bloor: Toronto • Boutique of Sound: Calgary • CORA: Quebec City • Sound Plus: Vancouver.

A JANIS BASS SYSTEM

IT'S THE CHOICE
WHEN ONLY THE BEST WILL DO

- Perfect coherence with all speakers
- Flat, calibrated low bass response
- No exaggerated, equalized bass response
 - High speed transient response
- Up to four times more amplifier response
- Up to four times more speaker response

John Marovskis Audio Systems, Inc.
2889 Roebing Avenue
Bronx, New York 10461 (212) 892-7419

The best place to be seen is where people are looking. And each month, both enthusiasts & dealers read **AUDIO's** Classifieds for information.

AUDIO's Classifieds
—where consumers shop
and dealers buy!

For more information, please call
800-445-6066.

This publication is available
in microform from UMI.

800-521-0600 toll-free
313-761-4700 collect from Alaska and Michigan
800-343-5299 toll-free from Canada



Definitive BP 20
under \$800 ea.

Definitive BP 10
under \$550 ea.

“Definitive’s Astounding Bipolar BP 10 & BP 20 Are an Extraordinary Sonic Triumph.”

“Definitive Technology has hit the bull’s eye.” Stereo Review

Leading experts agree that Definitive Technology’s revolutionary BP 10 and BP 20 are two of the world’s finest loudspeakers and are sonically superior to systems which sell for many times their modest cost. These advanced technology bipolar (front and rear)

radiating systems combine the lush spacious soundstaging, life-like depth-of-field, razor-sharp resolution and pinpoint 3-D imaging of the finest dipolar panel loudspeakers with the extended (below 20 Hz) base response, high efficiency, wide dynamic range and easy-to-position convenience of the best conventional box systems.

Enter No. 22 on Reader Service Card

“truly outstanding” Stereo Review

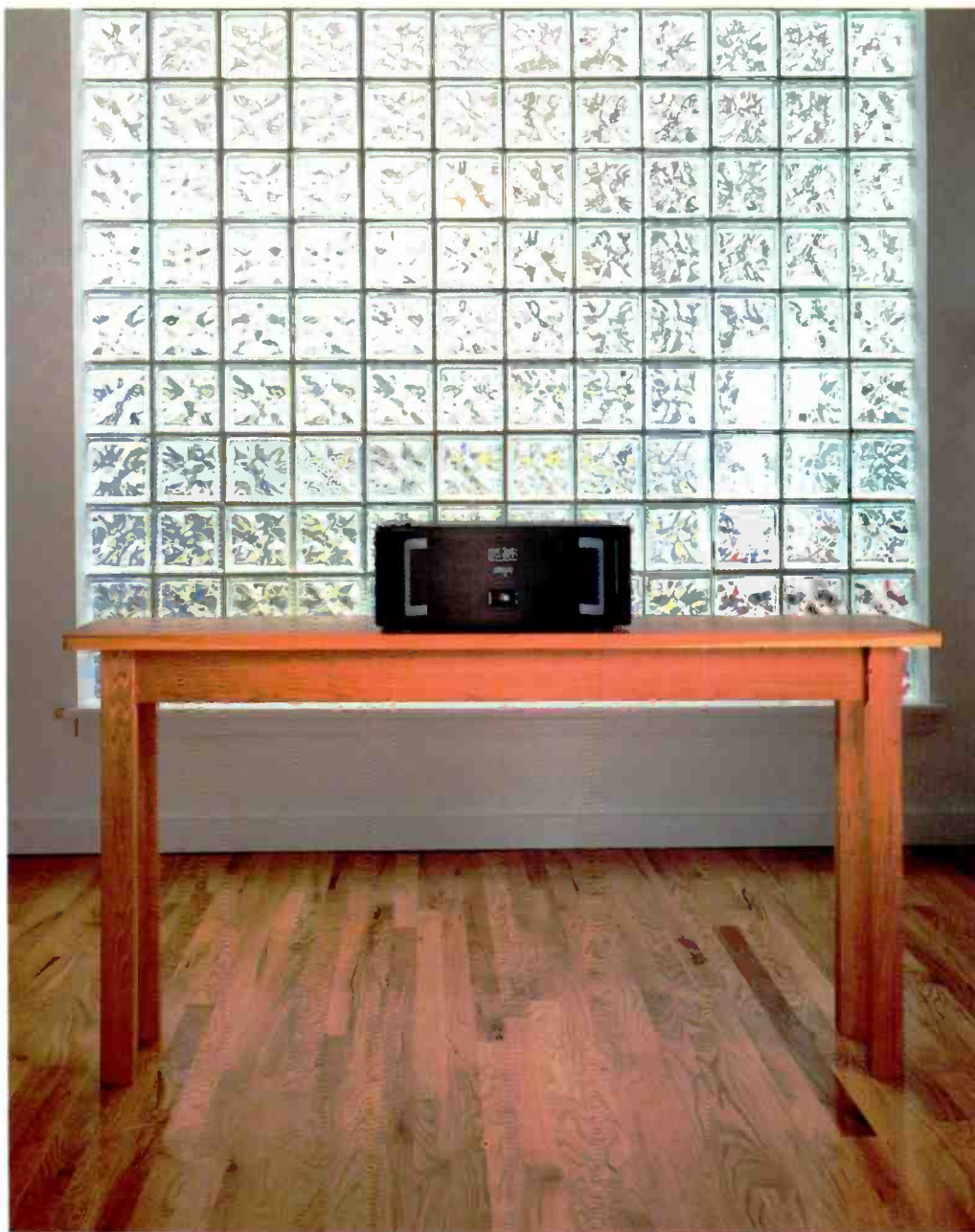
Visit your nearest Definitive dealer and experience the dramatic sonic superiority of these truly extraordinary loudspeakers.

Definitive Technology™

11105 Valley Heights Drive • Baltimore Maryland 21117

T H E M A X I M U M M I N I M U M

NO 29



Musical enjoyment,
performance,
reliability, durability,
beauty, stability,
compatibility, value,
price of ownership.

Size, weight, heat,
distortion, downtime,
coloration, veiling,
listening fatigue,
consumer regret.

mark
levinson

Mark Levinson® products are designed and manufactured by **MADRIGAL AUDIO LABORATORIES**
P.O. Box 781, Middletown, CT 06457 FAX (203) 346-1540

Table courtesy of Fairhaven Woodworks.